

F1  
1:980/82  
c.2


# THIRTY-NINTH BIENNIAL REPORT

North Carolina State Library  
Raleigh



JUN 28 1983

## THE NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY 1980-1982

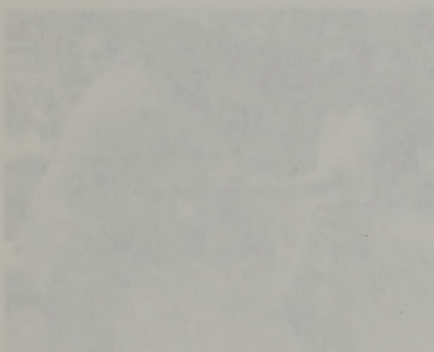


Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2016

# **BIENNIAL REPORT DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY**

**July 1, 1980-June 30, 1982**

In March 1981, the Division of Archives and History received a grant from the National Endowment for the Humanities to conduct a study of the role of the Division in the development of the State of Texas. The study was conducted by a committee of the Division, and the results were presented to the Board of Regents in May 1982.



At the time of the study, the Division was in the process of developing a new curriculum for the State of Texas. The study found that the Division had a strong reputation for its research and publications, but that it was not well known to the general public. The study also found that the Division had a strong relationship with the State of Texas, but that it was not well known to the general public. The study recommended that the Division should continue to develop its research and publications, and that it should also work to increase its visibility to the general public.



In March, 1982, Governor James B. Hunt, Jr., watched as Mrs. Harry Archer, president of the Woman's Club of Raleigh, Inc., signed a grant providing funds for the restoration of statues and monuments on the Capitol grounds.



**LEFT:** At the Black History Symposium sponsored by the division in February, 1981, Secretary of Cultural Resources Sara W. Hodgkins greets Ben Ruffin, special assistant to Governor James B. Hunt, Jr.; historian John Hope Franklin is shown at center. **RIGHT:** Dr. William S. Price, Jr., director of the division, presents a plaque to Tyrone Rodgers of Williamston, one of several award winners at the Tar Heel Junior Historian Association's Awards Day in May, 1982.



THIRTY-NINTH BIENNIAL REPORT OF THE  
NORTH CAROLINA  
DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

July 1, 1980

through

June 30, 1982

Raleigh

Department of Cultural Resources  
Division of Archives and History

1983

DEPARTMENT OF CULTURAL RESOURCES

Sara W. Hodgkins, *Secretary*

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

William S. Price, Jr., *Director*

Suellen M. Hoy, *Assistant Director*

NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL COMMISSION

Mrs. Frank A. Daniels, Jr., *Chairman*

T. Harry Gatton, *Vice-Chairman*

Dick Brown

Samuel W. Johnson

Sarah M. Lemmon

Gertrude S. Carraway

Harley E. Jolley

Clyde M. Norton

Raymond Gavins

H. G. Jones

John E. Raper, Jr.



# THE NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL COMMISSION

109 East Jones Street, Raleigh, North Carolina 27611 919/733-7305

To His Excellency

James B. Hunt, Jr.  
Governor of North Carolina

Sir:--In line with the practice of the North Carolina Historical Commission from its creation in 1903 until it became the State Department of Archives and History in 1943 and with the subsequent practice of the Department (Division) of Archives and History, I have the honor to submit herewith for your Excellency's consideration the *Thirty-ninth Biennial Report* of the North Carolina Division of Archives and History for the period July 1, 1980-June 30, 1982.

I am pleased to report to you on behalf of the members of the North Carolina Historical Commission that the Division of Archives and History has acquitted its responsibilities as North Carolina's historical agency quite well during the past two years, making it a distinct pleasure to transmit to you this report as the most recent addition to a distinguished series.

Respectfully,

*Julia Jones Daniels*

Mrs. Frank A. Daniels, Jr.

Raleigh, North Carolina  
July 1, 1982

MRS. FRANK A. DANIELS, JR., Chairman    T. HARRY GATTON, Vice-Chairman    WILLIAM S. PRICE, JR., Secretary (exofficio)  
DICK BROWN, GERTRUDE S. CARRAWAY, RAYMOND GAVINS  
SAMUEL W. JOHNSON, HARLEY E. JOLLEY, H. G. JONES  
SARAH M. LEMMON, CLYDE M. NORTON, JOHN E. RAPER, JR.



## CONTENTS

Director's Report . . . . .	1
Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section . . . . .	4
Archives and Records Section . . . . .	26
Historic Sites Section . . . . .	36
Historical Publications Section . . . . .	56
Museum of History Section . . . . .	65
State Capitol/Visitor Services Section . . . . .	77
Tryon Palace Section . . . . .	88
Western Office . . . . .	94

## APPENDIXES:

### ADMINISTRATION

I. The North Carolina Historical Commission . . . . .	98
II. Appropriations and Expenditures, 1980-1982 . . . . .	99
III. Appropriations and Expenditures, 1930-1982 . . . . .	100
IV. Roster of Employees, Showing Name and Title (and Period of Service If Less Than the Full Biennium) . . . . .	102
V. Publications of Staff Members . . . . .	110

### ARCHAEOLOGY AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION

VI. National Park Service Grants-in-Aid, 1980-1982 . . . . .	118
VII. Legislative Grants-in-Aid for Restoration and Preservation Projects, 1980-1982 . . . . .	120
VIII. Tax Incentive Projects Under Tax Reform Act of 1976 . . . . .	123
IX. Tax Incentive Projects Under Tax Reform Act of 1976 and Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981 . . . . .	125
X. New Highway Historical Markers Approved . . . . .	129
XI. Survey and Planning Grant Activity, July 1, 1980-June 30, 1982 .	130
XII. Properties Entered in the National Register of Historic Places .	134
XIII. Technical Preservation Services . . . . .	138
XIV. Archaeological Field Services . . . . .	157

### ARCHIVES AND RECORDS

XV. Accessions, July 1, 1980-June 30, 1982 . . . . .	162
XVI. Records Services Microfilm Operations . . . . .	201

XVII.	Records Disposition and Servicing in the State Records Center . .	202
XVIII.	State Records Microfilm Project Production . . . . .	204
XIX.	Newspapers Microfilmed during the Biennium . . . . .	206

#### HISTORIC SITES

XX.	Attendance at State Historic Sites . . . . .	207
XXI.	Capital Improvements at State Historic Sites, July 1, 1980- June 30, 1982 . . . . .	209

#### HISTORICAL PUBLICATIONS

XXII.	Complete List of Publications Issued by the Division of Archives and History, 1980-1982 . . . . .	210
-------	--	-----

#### MUSEUM OF HISTORY

XXIII.	Accessions, July 1, 1980-June 30, 1982 . . . . .	214
XXIV.	Legislative Grants-in-Aid, 1980-1982 . . . . .	221

#### TRYON PALACE

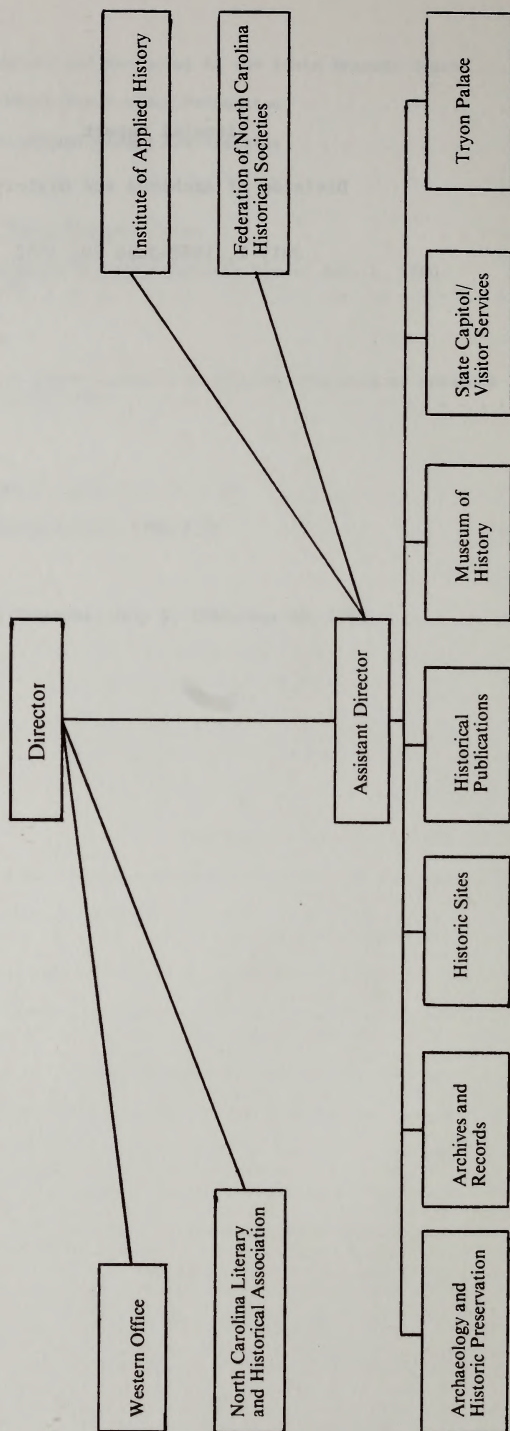
XXV.	Attendance and Revenues, July 1, 1980-June 30, 1982 . . . . .	222
------	---	-----

Biennial Report  
Division of Archives and

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

July 1, 1980-June 30, 1982

Administrative Organization  
Division of Archives and History  
Department of Cultural Resources  
State of North Carolina



BIENNIAL REPORT OF THE  
DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

July 1, 1980-June 30, 1982

William S. Price, Jr., *Director*

After several successive bienniums of considerable budgetary expansion, the Division of Archives and History (like virtually every governmental agency in the state and nation) began facing economic retrenchment. As a result of federal and state spending cuts, the staff was reduced by about 5 percent and nearly a half million dollars was eliminated from operating funds. The major impacts of these cuts were only gradually felt. Reduced travel funds meant that fewer staff members left the state for training and professional meetings. Freezes on equipment purchases wrought considerable difficulty in certain programs, and, as the biennium closed, it seemed clear that even more serious equipment problems would arise in the future because of the backlog of orders. Space shortages continued to hamper operations. The State Archives was within months of filling all available stack space, and the Museum of History was unable to exhibit most of its collections.

The General Assembly asserted its authority in more visible ways than it had done in recent years. It signaled the North Carolina Historical Commission that changes needed to be made in the commission's criteria for providing assistance to local historic properties. The commission responded in the same thoughtful manner that has characterized its operations since 1900. As this biennium closed, the commission was on the verge of reorganizing itself internally to deal in a more balanced fashion with all of the programs of the division. The staff of the Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section was proceeding methodically to assure that it complied with its basic legal mission while providing its long-standing tradition of leadership and service to historic and archaeological preservation in the state.

Midway through the biennium, Larry E. Tise, who had been director since 1975 and had restored many of the division's programs to national prominence, resigned in January, 1981. William S. Price, Jr., assistant director since 1975 and a division staff member since 1971, assumed duties as acting director. Under a new law enacted in 1977, the North Carolina Historical Commission automatically became a search committee for the new director. After considering several applicants, it recommended the appointment of Dr. Price to the secretary of the Department of Cultural Resources, Sara W. Hodgkins. She accepted the recommendation, and on May 1, 1981, Dr. Price became director of the division.

Within a remarkably short period of time, the division began to undergo fundamental changes in its top management. John J. Little, who had been state historic preservation officer (SHPO) of South Dakota for seven years, became deputy SHPO of North Carolina in August, 1980. Suelien M. Hoy, director of the Public Works Historical Society for seven years and a national leader in the public history movement, joined the division as assistant director in August, 1981. The state archivist of Michigan since 1973, David J. Olson, came to North Carolina in October, 1981, to head the Archives and Records Section of the division. The quality of these top management professionals provided ample evidence that the historical programs of the state of North Carolina would maintain the high standards for which they were so noted in the past.

The biennium included a remarkable array of substantive program achievements in the cause of history. The reports of the sections and the appendixes that comprise this biennial report demonstrate a high level of activity. Among the most important overall accomplishments was the work done in this division to assist the State Board of Education in arriving at a decision to restore the teaching of North Carolina history to the public school curriculum. After nearly a decade of neglect, instruction in the state's history will become a part of the eighth-grade curriculum throughout public schools in the fall of 1983. The director and members of the Tar Heel Junior Historian Association staff conducted numerous meetings with members of the Department of Public Instruction during 1981 and 1982, and those meetings bore fruit in the board of education's vote on May 6, 1982, to restore North Carolina history. Aside from its importance to the cause of history in this state, the curriculum change will have a positive impact on the preparation and sale of this

division's publications and on the numbers of visitors to historic attractions throughout North Carolina.

Public visitation at the division's historic sites (including Tryon Palace and the State Capitol) increased during this biennium to the highest levels since the bicentennial. A major factor in this growth was the introduction of special programming to attract visitors on weekends and holidays. Virtually all sites were handsomely decorated in period ornaments for the Christmas season, and the public response was even larger than anticipated.

The Museum of History adopted a similar but even more elaborate programming strategy with great success. Its nonprofit support arm, the Museum of History Associates, grew to more than 5,000 members, making it the largest history-related membership organization in the state. Such an achievement was all the more amazing inasmuch as the associates were not formed until 1975. A number of major exhibits opened at the Museum of History during the biennium, but none was more impressive or instructive than the exhibit of Bechtler gold coins and North Carolina currency, of which this museum has the finest collection.

Important new publications were released during the biennium. New volumes in the ongoing Civil War Roster and Colonial Records series appeared and were as well received critically as their distinguished predecessors. Guides to private manuscripts and newspapers on microfilm were published after undergoing major revisions. The work on the private manuscripts guide resulted from a grant from the National Endowment for the Humanities (NEH). As the biennium closed, the University of North Carolina Press agreed to publish a group of five sourcebooks that describe the way people actually lived at various times in the past and use the state's historic sites as the main vehicle for interpretation. This major venture resulted from a \$102,000 grant to the division by NEH.

The Historic Sites program continued to grow despite the forces of retrenchment. The last General Assembly of the biennium appropriated \$1.4 million to support the 400th anniversary of the Roanoke Voyages, 1584-1587. The bulk of those funds will be used to construct a new state historic site on Roanoke Island to interpret the history of English settlement and the growth of the region. A new visitor center was built at Bennett Place in Durham County, and major renovations were made at the Spencer Shops site. Further "regionalization" occurred with an expansion of services at the Museum of the Albemarle in Elizabeth City and with the acquisition of the Mountain Gateway Museum at Old Fort. The operation at Old Fort will assume functions similar to those of the museum at Elizabeth City and will provide an array of technical services to small museums in the western part of the state.

One of the most exciting projects of the biennium occurred as a result of private support. A study conducted early in the biennium indicated that the statuary on Capitol Square in Raleigh was deteriorating rapidly and needed cleaning and conservation. The State Capitol Foundation, Inc., supported by a \$40,000 gift from the Woman's Club of Raleigh, Inc., and other gifts, contracted to have the necessary work done by an expert from Ohio. The refurbished monuments were to be rededicated on July 4, 1982.

The division moved closer to computerization in this biennium. Programs in environmental review, budgetary management of historic sites, and artifact accession all made strong advances. A goal for the coming biennium will be to increase computer applications in archival, records management, and publishing programs. To assist in preparing for the future, the division sought and obtained a grant of \$17,500 from the National Historical Publications and Records Commission to conduct a survey of needs of various records repositories throughout the state. Work under the grant began in February, 1982, and will conclude a year later.

National attention was drawn to the division in the spring of 1981 when the National Council on Public History conducted its annual meeting in Raleigh. This event stimulated increased interest in the division's Institute of Applied History, which has served successfully as a clearinghouse of information on the practice of history to colleges and universities in North Carolina.

For a biennium that began in retrenchment and proceeded ever more thoroughly into that mode for two years, there were some remarkable achievements for the good of history in this state. Why?

The reasons are as simple as they are complex. The strength of the Division of Archives and History rests in the long-standing integrity of the North Carolina Historical Commission, the political prowess of the Department of Cultural Resources, and the high professional qualities of the division's staff. The Historical Commission has proven to be sensitive to public needs but protective of professional standards; the Department of Cultural Resources by virtue of its cabinet status has maintained a high visibility with the governor and the legislature; and the division has sought and retained capable and dedicated staff members. These factors are so obvious as to appear quite simple; to keep them in balance and make them work smoothly is, however, very complicated. That historical programs in North Carolina not only survived retrenchment but also achieved a high record of performance in this biennium is a tribute to the membership of the Historical Commission, the leadership of the Department of Cultural Resources, and the staff of the Division of Archives and History.

## Thirty-ninth Biennial Report

## ARCHAEOLOGY AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION SECTION

John J. Little, *Administrator*

## PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

During the biennium the Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section experienced a considerable decrease in federal funding. Although state programs were threatened with complete loss of funding through the U.S. Department of the Interior's Historic Preservation Fund, Congress, in response to intense lobbying by the preservation community, did allocate money for them. At the close of the biennium, however, prospects for continued funding through the Department of the Interior remained in doubt. In addition, as the result of a state audit, the section lost its capability to carry forward unexpended federal funds from one fiscal year to the next.

With the reduction in state revenues, the Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section, like most other state agencies, also lost 10 percent of its state appropriation for 1981-1982. In addition, the General Assembly chose to eliminate the special bill for the Monitor conservation laboratory. All of these cutbacks culminated in the loss of approximately 25 percent of the section's staff--with no corresponding slackening of the demands of state and federally mandated programs and requests from the public.

Several management changes were incorporated into the section during the biennium. In September, 1981, a Preservation Education Branch was created. The branch is comprised of the educational preservation coordinator, the staff of the Stagville Preservation Center in Durham, and the section's artist/illustrator; the educational programs coordinator is designated as branch head. The creation of this branch has enhanced the educational capabilities of the section and has given it a means for presenting its programs. Indeed, at the close of the biennium all necessary preliminary work had been completed for the construction of a classroom at the Durham facility.

The archaeological activities of the section were consolidated in August, 1981, when the Underwater Archaeology and Archaeology branches were combined into the Archaeology Branch, with underwater operations designated as a unit. Early in the biennium the position of consulting architect, which had been split between the Historic Sites and Archaeology and Historic Preservation sections, was assigned wholly to the latter. In June, 1981, a Cultural Resources Evaluation Program (CREP) coordinator was designed to oversee the section's computer programs and act as liaison with the department's computer manager. Each of these organizational changes has increased the efficiency and capabilities of the section.

In July, 1981, a three-member committee conducted a study of the views and concerns of section staff with regard to the goals of the section. Based on the report of the committee, three task forces were established to deal with internal communication, public awareness, and public service. At the end of the biennium, several of the recommendations of these task forces had been implemented.

The Heartt House underwent major structural repairs in 1981 after a cracked joist was discovered in the ceiling of one of the rooms. The Lewis-Smith House was repainted inside and out in 1981; its colors now date from the 1900 period, when the house was slightly larger. The Administrative Branch, which originally had planned to occupy the Capehart-Crocker House, is now slated to move into the Bailey-Gallant House at 507 North Blount Street after the structure is rehabilitated.

Renovation of the Underwater Archaeology Unit's offices at Fort Fisher Historic Site has been completed, and space formerly occupied at the Marine Resources Center has been abandoned. Plans are under way for renovation of the underwater archaeology pavilion. The Fort Fisher Air Force Base has donated to the Underwater Archaeology Unit a small metal building for use as a storage facility and a large wooden building, which will be moved to the office site and renovated as a conservation laboratory. Renovations to the LCM-6 *Murphy Base* were completed, and the vessel was used in conjunction with the Underwater Archaeology Field Schools conducted during this biennium.

## GRANTS ADMINISTRATION

*Federal Grant Program*

In a period of fiscal uncertainty and retrenchment and in spite of a reorganization of the federal agency that administers the Historic Preservation Fund grants-in-aid for the Department of the Interior, the Division of Archives and History continued to administer a matching grants program for historic preservation activities during the biennium. An average of 102 preconstruction and construction grants was administered during the period, along with 74 survey and planning projects. Administrative procedures associated with the grant projects included: solicitation and review of applications; collection of required documents, such as certification of matching funds, contracts, and memorandums of agreement; coordination of grant-related activities with the survey and restoration specialists assigned to the projects; and processing of requests for advances and reimbursements associated with project activity.

It should be noted that during the biennium the federal appropriation to the state from the Department of the Interior, previously coordinated at the federal level by the Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service (HCRS), became the responsibility of the National Park Service (NPS). The Southeast Regional Office of NPS in Atlanta became the new source of contact for most of the grants activities. However, certain functions associated with the program, such as accounting, were maintained in the Washington, D.C., office.

During the first year of the biennium, eighteen new matching grants were made available to individuals, private organizations, and government agencies for acquisition, development, preconstruction, and survey and planning projects. During the second year, however, the acquisition and development component of the federal appropriation was eliminated and only eight new projects were added. The Grants Advisory Committee, composed of citizens and representatives of the North Carolina Historical Commission, met periodically to advise in the selection of grant projects. A list of grants awarded during the biennium can be found in Appendix VI.

Acquisition projects undertaken during the biennium involved properties listed in the National Register of Historic Places. The purchase of two endangered National Register properties was channeled through the Historic Preservation Fund of North Carolina, Inc., a nonprofit organization created in 1975 as a revolving fund for the acquisition and disposition of historic properties in a manner that would secure preservation by means of protective covenants. Properties revolved by the fund as a result of federal funds awarded in the previous biennium included Pool Rock Plantation in Vance County (\$38,260) and Church of Christ, Scientist, in Wayne County (\$11,740)--a total of \$50,000 in grant monies. A memorandum of agreement between the Historic Preservation Fund and the Division of Archives and History specifies that after properties are resold, 75 percent of the federal monies used by the fund in the acquisition process will be returned to the division and utilized for emergency preservation projects. (See *Special Grants*, below.)

Development projects also involved properties listed in the National Register of Historic Places. Activities included protection, stabilization, rehabilitation, and restoration. A list of the seven new grant projects appears in Appendix VI. The average new grant per project was \$8,971, compared with \$16,250 in the previous biennium.

Survey and planning grants included both preconstruction activities, such as architectural/engineering services and archaeological investigations, and nonconstruction activities, such as archaeological and architectural inventories, publications, and nominations to the National Register of Historic Places. Individual listings of newly funded projects are found in Appendix VI. During the second half of the biennium a change in federal regulations allowed for up to 70 percent of total project costs for certain survey and planning activities to be eligible for reimbursement from federal funds. This change in the amount of necessary qualifying funds is noted in the appendix.

Although federal funding levels were reduced during the biennium, public response to the availability of grants-in-aid accelerated. A total of 188 applications for funds was received by the division. These applications, which represented over \$17 million worth of preservation activities, included requests for \$7.4 million in grant assistance. The number of applications received was an 88 percent increase over the number received

## Thirty-ninth Biennial Report

in the previous biennium. The amount of preservation activity represented by these applications increased by 142 percent over the previous biennium, and the amount of grant assistance requested increased by nearly 200 percent. Unfortunately, the amount of money available for grants-in-aid during the 1980-1982 biennium decreased by 89.3 percent from the amount available in the 1978-1980 period.

*State Grant Program*

During the period from July 1, 1980, to June 30, 1982, the average number of legislative grants-in-aid for restoration and preservation projects administered by the section increased by 48 percent over the previous biennium. The most significant increase occurred during the second half of the biennium (July 1, 1981-June 30, 1982), when the average number of active state grants-in-aid projects increased to 47.5. Twenty-seven new state grants-in-aid projects totaling \$728,945 in state aid were added by the 1981 General Assembly (October, 1981, session).

State Grants-in-Aid Awarded October, 1981

Blount Bridgers House	\$ 25,000
Burlington Survey	10,000
Cabarrus County Courthouse	50,000
James Archibald Campbell House	25,000
Carolina Theater (Greensboro)	25,000
Carolina Theater (Lumberton)	50,000
Henry Steven Carson House	3,500
John Carson House	10,000
Caswell County Courthouse	10,000
de Rosset House	25,000
Flora Macdonald	24,000
Freeman Hotel	20,000
Harmony Hall	25,000
Historic Preservation Fund of NC	100,000
Hoffman Hotel	25,000
Mendenhall	2,240
Mill Prong	11,000
Murfreesboro	50,000
Person Place	25,000
Person's Ordinary	12,000
Governor Reid House	20,000
Richmond Hill House	5,000
Richmond Hill Law School	7,500
Stonewall	20,000
Swansboro's 200th Anniversary	20,000
Union County Courthouse	118,705
YMI Building	10,000

In anticipation of the 1981 session of the General Assembly, a Special-Bills Workshop was held in December, 1980, to provide information on the legislative process and enable representatives of local sponsoring organizations to discuss their projects with appropriate restoration and museum specialists. The North Carolina Historical Commission held two public hearings in the spring of 1981 for the local sponsors of special bills introduced during the 1981 General Assembly and subsequently made recommendations to the legislature concerning the funding levels, historical importance, and significance of the prospective projects. The representatives of projects that received funding from the 1981 General Assembly were invited in December, 1981, to a workshop at which details of administering state grants-in-aid were discussed.

In February, 1982, the North Carolina Historical Commission was presented a task force report drafted by the grants administrator concerning the policies and procedures surrounding the state grants-in-aid program. The report, which will be considered at the September, 1982, meeting of the Historical Commission, was designed to provide a framework for statewide preservation and museum activities, within which legislators would have the flexibility to address the specific needs of their constituents' projects while maintaining the basic elements of the division's programs.

In anticipation of the 1982 session of the North Carolina General Assembly, local sponsoring organizations and legislators made inquiries of the grants-in-aid administrator concerning the special-bill process. Thirteen projects received staff review. However, during the final hours of the 1982 session, all but two of the twenty appropriations designated for preservation activities were amended to delete statutory references to the special-bill process involving the Historical Commission and the Division of Archives and History. In addition, the appropriations were made directly to the local projects rather than to the Department of Cultural Resources. As a result of these legislative actions, the special-bill process is under review. Revisions to the Administrative Code and refinement of the state grants program are expected. Lists of legislative grants operational during the biennium are found in Appendix VII. An average of thirty-nine projects was administered, and approximately \$750,000 in state appropriations was reimbursed to projects during the two-year period.

*Special Grants*

Emergency Preservation Grants. Funds resulting from the resale of properties acquired by the Historic Preservation Fund of North Carolina, Inc. (see *Federal Grant Program*, above), were made available during the biennium to nine projects for such undertakings as architectural inventories, publications, and stabilization of endangered buildings. A total of \$29,063 was awarded as follows:

Anson County Inventory	\$ 3,000
Davidson County Inventory	5,000
Charlotte Inventory	5,000
Historic Preservation Society of North Carolina	4,763
Federation of North Carolina Historical Societies	1,000
National Register Book	2,850
Lowenstein House	500
James A. Campbell House	5,000
Oak Chapel AME Church	1,950

Maritime Preservation Grants. Grants for artifact conservation for the *Monitor* and a magnetic survey of Edenton Harbor continued in this biennium. The Edenton survey was completed by the original project ending date of September 30, 1981. However, the *Monitor* grant was extended for an additional year and will end in September, 1982.

The Kellenberger Foundation awarded a grant of \$15,000 to the division to support the 1981 Field School in Underwater Archaeology and Maritime History, which was conducted in the vicinity of New Bern during May and June, 1981.

In addition to serving on the staff grants committee, members of the Research Branch participated in a workshop for state grant-in-aid recipients, revised proposed legislation for presentation to the North Carolina Historical Commission, and compiled a documentary report on the history of the grants program from 1953 to 1973. The Research Branch also supervised and reviewed contractual documentary historical research reports on Person Place (Franklin County) and the Cabarrus County Courthouse. Contractual documentary research is in progress on two state grant-in-aid projects: the Union County Courthouse and the Carson House (McDowell County).

*Computerization*

During the reporting period the section's computer project continued apace with emphasis on increasing the amount of cultural resource information in the Cultural Resources Evaluation Program (CREP) system. Despite personnel changes, the staff involved in the project remained constant and made steady progress toward the project's goal of transferring the data contained in the section's archaeological (prehistoric, historic, and underwater) and architectural files onto site forms and incorporating it into the automated system. The figures below indicate the total project activity as well as the increases since the last biennium.

Properties	Transferred		Proofed		Data Entered	
	Total	Increase	Total	Increase	Total	Increase
Architectural	4,577	3,377	3,366	1,866	5,189	5,189
Archaeological	8,122	2,672	10,605	5,574	9,555	5,444
Underwater	7	0	0	0	0	0

A "surveyed areas form," which records the areas of the state that have undergone cultural resource surveys and the survey methods used, has been developed. A format for computerizing the section's environmental review program to include comments from the various branches has also been developed and will be implemented when additional equipment is available for the field offices. The section's quarterly National Park Service work program reports are generated by the system.

In-house training programs for CREP users were conducted by Thomas E. Scheitlin. An intensive course in basic system operations was attended by CREP staff and the departmental computer manager prior to the central processing unit's move from the Heardt House to the departmental computer center in the Archives and History/State Library Building. Additional training sessions were given to various staff members for specific system uses such as data-base queries for environmental review and editing functions for the preparation of reports.

As a result of the growth of the data base, requests for information stored in CREP have increased. In addition to in-house use for review, the system provides large-scale printouts for university-based archaeological programs through the survey and planning grant program. Site-specific information is provided to agencies such as the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and county planning departments. Developers, responding to incentives of the Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981, have requested information concerning buildings eligible for tax benefits. Architectural historians are also using the system as a tool in their research projects. In order to deal with the increased demand for information available through CREP, a policy concerning requests and charges for system use has been adopted.

#### *America's 400th Anniversary Celebration*

The section has been actively involved in stimulating archaeological projects in conjunction with this commemoration. A final report of the search for the village of Secoton was delivered to the America's 400th Anniversary Committee. The committee decided to include archaeological investigations as a sponsored program—one that it plans to fund. Proposals were solicited for archaeological work related to both the location of the sixteenth-century settlement known as the "Lost Colony" and to the villages of the Algonquian Indians who greeted the English colonists and explorers.

#### PROTECTION AND PLANNING

##### *Environmental Review*

Applications for federally funded, licensed, or approved projects submitted for review through the Office of Management and Budget's A-95 notification process have slowed appreciably since the last report. During the biennium the section reviewed the following projects: 1,731 notifications of intent to apply for assistance; 98 project descriptions from the North Carolina Department of Transportation; 347 environmental impact statements and negative declarations; 1,049 U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and/or Office of Coastal Management permit applications. In addition, more than 950 letters were written in response to requests for information received from project planners. A large number of projects were also preceded or followed by telephone inquiries and explanations of the environmental review process. Water and sewer projects and subdivision proposals continued to outnumber other types of projects.

In 264 cases it was recommended that a comprehensive archaeological survey be conducted. As a result, 463 archaeological sites were recorded. Four of the sites were eventually determined to be eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places. In addition, three buildings and two historic districts were determined to be eligible.

Members of the section's review staff were actively involved in more than 25 consultation cases in compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 and the regulations of the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation. A review of 106 ongoing cases during the reporting period indicated that the Archaeology Branch was monitoring more than 25 cases and the Survey and Planning Branch more than 40 cases. Two Programmatic Memorandums of Agreement were developed and signed with the National Park Service for the Great Smoky Mountains National Park and the Cape Hatteras National Seashore.

As experience with compliance procedures and standards applied by this office in fulfilling its review responsibilities has grown, coordination between federal agencies and this office has shown marked improvement at all levels of review. This is particularly evident in relations with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, the Federal Highways Administration, the Soil Conservation Service, and the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development. Similar improvements are also noted in the coordination of review of projects undertaken or approved by other state agencies. Work with the State Banking Commission, the Wildlife Resources Commission, the Department of Transportation, the Division of State Parks and Recreation, and the Office of Coastal Management has been especially rewarding.

In addition to the regular review by staff, documentary historical information was provided by the Research Branch and technical review of plans and specifications of projects under A-95 and G.S. 121-12 was conducted by the Restoration and Preservation Services Branch.

New guidelines for archaeological surveys conducted in compliance with state and federal environmental and historical preservation laws were issued during the reporting period. The guidelines were expanded to make more explicit the kinds and amounts of information necessary to achieve compliance and to establish a basis for the reporting of consistent categories of information useful in planning and predicting site locations.

*The Tax Reform Act of 1976 and the Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981*

This office continued its program of assistance and review of projects submitted by owners of historic properties in accordance with the Tax Reform Act of 1976 and the Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981. Under the provisions of these tax acts, owners may apply for investment-tax credit on depreciable properties being rehabilitated for income-producing purposes.

Because of inflation and high interest rates, new construction investments and their tax shelters have become increasingly limited. Tax incentives under the Economic Recovery Tax Act (which went into effect January 1, 1982), particularly the 25 percent investment tax credit for rehabilitation of historic structures, have eliminated the bias in favor of new construction and have become a boon to the preservation community. They have revitalized the economic prospects of older locations, helped prevent decay and deterioration of old buildings, provided new jobs, conserved energy, renewed public awareness of history, and increased the tax base.

During the biennium information packets were sent to 415 individual owners, and 172 Part 1, Part 2, and completion applications were reviewed. Historic buildings were being rehabilitated for use as apartments, assembly halls, banks, industrial sites, offices, restaurants, and shops. The projects generated an estimated \$27,385 in private investment. (For a listing of tax incentive projects, see Appendixes VIII and IX.)

*Preservation Planning*

Activities in the area of preservation planning have increased over the past biennium as growing numbers of communities have taken or considered steps to protect their historic resources. During the past two years four communities with outstanding historic resources--New Bern, Elizabeth City, Statesville, and Asheville--have designated local historic districts. More than a dozen other cities and towns, including Charlotte and Greensboro, are actively considering proposals to establish such districts. Although only one new historic properties commission has been established during the past two years (in Monroe/Union County), existing properties commissions in three of the state's most populous areas--Asheville/Buncombe County, Greensboro/Guilford County, and Winston-Salem/Forsyth County--have begun to designate significant numbers of historic properties. Most of the state's highly urbanized counties now have active historic properties commissions.

The preservation planner, with the assistance of the Research Branch, has assisted and reviewed the work of all the newly formed and newly active district and properties commissions and has helped generate local planning and protection proposals in many other communities. A notable event in the last two years has been the publication of Kathleen Pepi Southern's pathbreaking study on rural preservation problems. This study will be used to encourage rural preservation efforts throughout the state.

*Legislation*

A significant accomplishment of the biennium was passage of new legislation pertaining to terrestrial archaeology. Enactment culminated some two years of active development of proposed legislation and ongoing discussions between the Archaeology Branch staff, the North Carolina Commission of Indian Affairs, members of the North Carolina Archaeological Council, and the Governor's Archaeological Advisory Committee, among others.

The new legislation consists of two amendments to the "Indian Antiquities" law (Chapter 70 of the North Carolina General Statutes) enacted in 1935. One amendment, the "Archaeological Resources Protection Act" (G.S. 70-5), establishes a clearer and more comprehensive definition of archaeological resources. It also establishes procedures whereby archaeological investigations on all state-owned or leased property (with the exception of highway rights-of-way) are permitted by qualified persons. Penalties for vandalism of archaeological remains are increased. An additional and significant component of the new law is a provision restricting access to archaeological site location information.

The second amendment, entitled the "Unmarked Human Burial and Human Skeletal Remains Protection Act" (G.S. 70-6), gives protection to unmarked human burials everywhere within the state except on lands owned or controlled by the federal government. The law prohibits disturbance or removal of human skeletal remains except by qualified archaeologists. It also prohibits the exhibition or sale of human remains recovered from unmarked graves in North Carolina. The new legislation ensures that scientific analysis of the skeletal remains will occur. There are specific provisions for locating living descendants so that their wishes concerning analysis and reinterment can be established. The North Carolina Commission of Indian Affairs, in consultation with specific native American groups in the state, has responsibility for establishing procedures for possible reinterment of Indian remains subsequent to completion of skeletal analysis.

Staff members assisted the Virginia Historic Landmarks Commission in its efforts to formulate rules and regulations relative to submerged cultural resources. In addition, during 1981 members of the Underwater Archaeology Unit provided assistance to the attorney general's office in the preparation of an *amici curiae* brief to support the position of the state of Florida in litigation over the remains of the Spanish vessel *Atocha*. Several other states with legislation pertaining to underwater cultural resources suggested the brief in an attempt to secure a favorable ruling for Florida's position in the case; unfortunately, the courts ruled in favor of the salvors.

Rules and regulations defining existing legislation relative to North Carolina's submerged cultural resources were revised by the staff of the Underwater Archaeology Unit following an evaluation of similar legislation from other states and court proceedings from Texas and Florida, where state underwater archaeology laws have been challenged by treasure hunters. The draft revisions were submitted to the attorney general's office for review and comment. Recommendations from that office were incorporated into the final revision.

The Underwater Archaeology Unit served as a center for distribution of information relative to H.R. 132, a pending congressional bill that, if passed, would give the federal government ownership of all shipwrecks within state waters. Information on this legislation was distributed to state historic preservation officers, the Advisory Council on Underwater Archaeology, and other interested agencies and individuals.

*Governor's Archaeological Advisory Committee*

This committee was actively involved in development of new archaeological legislation. The committee met several times during the biennium to advise on the proposed laws and to hear of developments in archaeological programs in the state. The committee's chairman, Dr. W. Michael Hammond, resigned from that position and from committee membership late in the reporting period.

*Monitor National Marine Sanctuary*

The Underwater Archaeology Unit, through funding from the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), has continued to assist in managing the *Monitor* National Marine Sanctuary. The memorandum of agreement between NOAA and the Division

was renewed for fiscal years 1980-1981 and 1981-1982 with supplemental awards of \$85,000 and \$78,500 respectively.

Contracts for studies designed to provide information on historical, archaeological, engineering, and environmental aspects of the *Monitor* project were negotiated with a number of individuals and institutions. Two engineering studies were completed during the report period. A Preliminary Recovery Feasibility Study was completed in 1980 by D'Angelo, Schoenwaldt, and Associates, and an Engineering Assessment by Dr. Bruce Muga of Duke University was submitted in 1981. A report by Mr. Rockwell G. Tucker of Beaufort, N.C., detailing environmental conditions in the sanctuary and an analysis of sections of the *Monitor's* hull plate, recovered in 1977, were prepared for publication. Ernest Peterkin contracted to collect contemporary drawings of the vessel and produce a set of engineering drawings of the *Monitor* depicting the vessel as it appeared at the time of its sinking. Mr. Edward Miller of Annapolis, Maryland, contracted to produce an index of photographs taken at the site in 1977 and to conduct a study to determine the rate of deterioration of the remains of the *Monitor* in their present environment. The Southwest Research Institute of San Antonio, Texas, completed a study to determine the feasibility of transmitting a live television picture from the *Monitor* site to visitor centers onshore. The *Monitor* Marine Sanctuary Research and Development Concept was reviewed, revised, and published as the *MONITOR National Marine Sanctuary Management Plan* in January, 1982. A report concerning the August, 1979, operations at the site was published in June, 1982.

Preservation of the artifacts recovered during the August, 1979, operations was completed. Curtiss Peterson, conservator with the section, received all pertinent data relative to the artifacts and the preservation process employed. The section retained the artifacts until a pertinent portion of the 1979 operations report was completed and then returned them to the U.S. Navy Curator Branch in Washington, D.C. The Division of Archives and History, the North Carolina Department of Administration, and NOAA later negotiated an agreement concerning the loan of the artifacts. The Department of Administration prepared three exhibits, and a grand-opening ceremony was held at the three marine resource centers on April 23, 1982.

The *Monitor* Technical Advisory Committee was reestablished for a three-year period with ten members who will meet yearly to discuss research projects and review management options.

A collection of twenty color photographs, taken in 1979, was mounted and framed for exhibit. The photographs have been displayed at East Carolina University in Greenville.

A permit to conduct seismic profiling and vibracore sampling in the *Monitor* sanctuary was granted to Dr. Stanley Riggs of East Carolina University during May, 1982. However, because of equipment failure and poor weather conditions, Dr. Riggs was unable to collect the data.

During 1980 and 1981 the Underwater Archaeology Branch prepared or assisted in the production of the following reports and publications concerning the USS *Monitor*:

*U.S.S. MONITOR Technical Report Series: Archival Sources.* William N. Still, Jr., compiler. North Carolina Division of Archives and History, 1980.

*U.S.S. MONITOR Technical Report Series: Environmental Data.* By Rockwell G. Tucker. North Carolina Division of Archives and History, 1981.

*U.S.S. MONITOR Technical Report Series: Hull Plate Sample Analysis and Preservation.* Dina B. Hill, editor. North Carolina Division of Archives and History, 1981.

*U.S.S. MONITOR Technical Report Series: Preliminary Recovery Feasibility Study.* By D'Angelo, Schoenwaldt, and Associates. North Carolina Division of Archives and History, 1981.

*Underwater Archaeology in North Carolina.* Underwater Archaeology Branch, 1980.

*Permitting System*

Applications for Exploration were evaluated and permits issued for five projects. In October, 1981, a permit was issued to East Carolina University to investigate the remains of two ferry-type vessels in the Northeast Cape Fear River east of the proposed I-40 bridge crossing. Tidewater Atlantic Research of Washington, North Carolina, received permits in December, 1981, and January, 1982, to conduct surveys on the west side of the Cape Fear River channel due west of Zekes Island at the proposed site of the Williams Coal Export Terminal and at the foot of East Front Street, New Bern, on the Neuse River. Permits were issued in May, 1982, to Archaeological Research and Survey, Inc., of Prairieville, Louisiana, for a survey of the northern extension of the American Coal Company's proposed turning basin in the Northeast Cape Fear River at Smith Creek, and to Karell Archaeological Services, Washington, D.C., to survey the proposed Highway X-3 (I-40) bridge crossing at the Northeast Cape Fear River. Each of these surveys was conducted under the supervision of Underwater Archaeology Unit staff. Reports resulting from issued Permits for Exploration have been reviewed and comments and recommendations for revision forwarded to the proper agencies or individuals.

One Permit for Recovery was issued to Henry Winslow of Hamilton, North Carolina, for recovery of surface material from the colonial site of Hogtown Landing in the Roanoke River near Hamilton. Recovery will be carried out under the supervision of the Underwater Archaeology Unit staff.

Assistance was rendered in the preparation of a proposal to conduct investigations of the remains of the Civil War vessel *General Beauregard*, which lie off Carolina Beach. Following completion of a review of the proposal, the applicant was notified that a permit could not be issued as proposed and revisions were suggested.

## PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND EDUCATION

*Preservation Education Branch*

The section's educational efforts were both significantly expanded and more efficiently organized during this biennium with the creation of the Preservation Education Branch in September, 1981.

A significant ongoing special project of the Preservation Education Branch is supervision of the construction of a new classroom building at the Stagville Preservation Center. Funded with a \$176,500 capital improvements appropriation, the facility is expected to be ready for occupancy before the end of 1982. A cooperative relationship has been established with Durham Technical Institute under which students in preservation courses receive supervised work experience at Stagville on a regular basis. Several successful public programs have been offered at Stagville, including a popular series of presentations and craft demonstrations by craftsmen and craftswomen from Colonial Williamsburg.

In addition to responding to requests for aid and information from the public, the section expanded several existing programs, such as the Wednesday night Public Lecture Series, and initiated several new ones, such as the Preservation Forums. During this biennium the section hosted a board meeting of the National Conference of State Historic Preservation Officers, provided assistance with the Public History Conference held in Raleigh by the division, sponsored a symposium on "Material Culture of Black History: Problems and Methods," and continued its semiannual restoration workshops around the state. The section cosponsored two historical archaeology field schools, two maritime heritage conferences, the national meeting of the Vernacular Architecture Forum, and a regional conference on "Restoring Southern Gardens and Landscapes." The head of the branch continued as liaison with the departmental Communications Office, supplying information about the section's activities to *Carolina Comments*, *DCR*, the *Federation Bulletin*, *Institute News*, and other appropriate media.

*Research Branch*

The Research Branch continued to play a unique role that extended beyond the traditional definition of the preservation program. Historical research was conducted on over 2,000 items in response to requests from other agencies and divisions of state government and the general public. In addition, the branch secretary translated numerous

items for the State Library, the Museum of Art, the Archives and Records Section, and the Governor's Office.

The research supervisor served as chairman of the Planning Committee for the Third Annual Conference on Public History, held in Raleigh April 23-25, 1981. The conference drew attendance from across the nation. Several members of the branch participated in the conference and assisted with registration. In addition, the research supervisor was named to coordinate staff communication with the National Park Service concerning the proposed "Overmountain Victory Trail" and a feasibility study on a "Boone Trail." Governor James B. Hunt, Jr., appointed the research supervisor to serve on the North Carolina Historical Records Advisory Committee. Several branch members were appointed to internal committees by the administrator and the director.

Four meetings of the North Carolina Highway Historical Marker Advisory Committee were held during the reporting period. Thirty-four marker proposals were brought before the committee for its consideration. Ten marker proposals were approved (see Appendix X); 8 were deferred for additional research, and 16 were rejected. Eight new markers and 35 replacement markers were ordered. Routine maintenance was carried out on 29 markers. The new markers were purchased out of a one-time supplemental appropriation of \$10,000 made by the General Assembly in October, 1981. Further expansion of the marker program has been curtailed until funds are appropriated for that purpose. The branch advised on the placement of privately funded markers to Captain Benjamin Merrill (Davidson County), Wayland Spruill (Bertie County), and Providence United Methodist Church (Hyde County) and assisted the administration of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill with the placement of plaques as directed by the North Carolina Historical Commission.

#### *Archaeology Branch*

Volunteer Program. The Wednesday night program continued to offer an opportunity for direct participation by members of the general public in archaeological activities of the section. It is estimated that contributions of volunteer time during the biennium exceeded 1,800 hours.

Volunteer Training. During the reporting period two individuals received certification as site surveyors/recorders. The formal training for this program is designed to provide a person with the background and essential basic skills required to recognize, collect, record, and report a site. Topics of discussion included state and federal legislation, prehistory of North Carolina, identification and laboratory handling of historic and prehistoric artifacts, map reading, and general theoretical concepts of archaeology. To receive certification, the individual must demonstrate knowledge through a written test and must record three archaeological sites.

Field Training. Members of the Raleigh volunteer program and others participated directly in a number of excavations. Volunteers participated extensively in a program of major test excavations at the site of the Fayetteville Arsenal (Cumberland County). They also gained field experience during excavations at Horton Cottage (Durham County), the New River valley (Ashe and Alleghany counties), and Person Place (Franklin County).

Interns. Susan Myers, an anthropology student at Wake Forest University, spent one summer preparing a study collection of historic period ceramics. Susan Goforth, a student at Mars Hill College, spent her internship period organizing the environmental review library, learning methods of artifact identification, and cataloging artifacts. Amanda King, a Raleigh junior high school student, worked on processing artifacts and transferring site information into the computerized format.

Exhibits. The Archaeology Branch and the North Carolina Commission of Indian Affairs sponsored a joint exhibit at the 1980 North Carolina State Fair. An exhibit entitled "North Carolina Indians: the First Millennia" was prepared for the Perkins Library at Duke University to coincide with Indian Heritage Week in 1980. Mark Hackbarth, survey archaeologist, prepared an exhibit entitled "The Archaeology of North Carolina Indians" at the annual Powwow of the Coharie Indians in 1980.



The Underwater Archaeology Unit of the Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section utilized the research vessel *Murphy Base* as an operations platform during the 1981 Field School in Underwater Archaeology and Maritime History in New Bern.



During the biennium restoration of the Newbold-White House in Perquimans County was completed. The house was opened to the public following dedication ceremonies on July 3, 1981. Restoration of the Newbold-White House was a federal and state grant-in-aid project administered by the Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section.

Publications. Seven volumes were issued during the reporting period. Six are the result of joint sponsorship between this office and the North Carolina Archaeological Council. Five of the six are new volumes; one is a reprint. The seventh volume is a guide for potential applicants for survey and planning grants.

*Archaeological Surveys: Practical Advice for Grant Projects.* By Mark A. Mathis and Dolores A. Hall. 1981.

*Addendum I: A Guide to Research Papers in the Archaeology of North Carolina on File with the Archaeology Branch of the North Carolina Division of Archives and History.* Compiled by Thomas H. Hargrove. North Carolina Archaeological Council Publication No. 14. 1981.

*Archaeological Investigations at the Slipoff Branch Site, A Morrow Mountain Culture Campsite in Swain County, North Carolina, and Archaeological Reconnaissance and Test Excavations at the Marion Treatment Plant Site, McDowell County, North Carolina.* By Burton L. Purrington. North Carolina Archaeological Council Publication No. 15. 1981.

*Archaeological Surveys of Four Watersheds in the North Carolina Coastal Plain.* By David Sutton Phelps. North Carolina Archaeological Council Publication No. 16. 1981.

*Addendum II: A Guide to Research Papers in the Archaeology of North Carolina on File with the Archaeology Branch of the North Carolina Division of Archives and History.* Compiled by Catherine E. Bollinger. North Carolina Archaeological Council Publication No. 17. 1982.

*Archaeological Predictive Models: A New Hanover County Test Case.* By Conran A. Hay and others. North Carolina Archaeological Council Publication No. 18. 1982.

*Anthropological Bibliography of North Carolina.* Edited by David Sutton Phelps. North Carolina Archaeological Council Publication No. 1. 1974 (reprint, 1981).

#### Underwater Archaeology Unit

Field School in Underwater Archaeology and Maritime History. Eleven students from eight colleges and universities participated in the 1981 field school and the magnetometer survey of portions of the Trent and Neuse rivers. In addition to on-site field experience, students received classroom instruction in ship architecture and construction, underwater archaeological theory and methodology, maritime history as it related to the survey area, and specific instruction in equipment function.

Conference on Underwater Archaeology. Gordon P. Watts, Jr., was delegated responsibility for the planning and conduct of the 1981 Conference on Underwater Archaeology by the Council on Underwater Archaeology. The annual international meeting was held January 4-7, 1981, in New Orleans. More than sixty presentations were made on underwater archaeology and related fields. Watts also assumed responsibility for editing the conference proceedings, which were published in December, 1981.

Maritime Heritage Conferences. On October 31, 1980, the first of a planned series of annual conferences on maritime history, sponsored by the division, the Department of Natural Resources and Community Development, and the Hampton Mariners Museum, North Carolina Department of Agriculture, was held at the Duke Marine Laboratory and Hampton Mariners Museum in Beaufort. The conference was held for people interested in North Carolina's maritime heritage. Its purpose was to attempt to identify the resources, both human and material, that are available for expanding knowledge and interest in the field.

Maritime Heritage Conference II was held March 5, 1982, at the Cape Fear Technical Institute in Wilmington. Approximately 135 attendants heard presentations on a range of related subjects. The conference was cosponsored by the division, the Marine Resources Center, Cape Fear Technical Institute, the New Hanover County Museum, the University of North Carolina at Wilmington, and the USS *North Carolina* Battleship Commission.

*Restoration and Preservation Services Branch*

In a continued effort to educate architects, contractors, private homeowners, businessmen, and local government on the technical aspects of historic preservation and on the application of *The Secretary of the Interior's Standards for Rehabilitation*, four restoration workshops were conducted in different areas of the state. The first was a one-day event held at St. James Episcopal Church in Wilmington in September, 1980; the second was a two-day Downtown Revitalization and Restoration Workshop held in the old Iredell County Courthouse in Statesville in March, 1981; the third was a one-day restoration workshop held in Washington in September, 1981; and the fourth was a two-day Tax Act and Restoration Workshop held at Blandwood in Greensboro in March, 1982. Sample specifications for masonry restoration, floor restoration, roof restoration (including standing and flat-seam tin, slate, and wooden shingles), exterior and interior painting, and stucco restoration continued to be distributed.

## SURVEY

*Archaeology Branch*

A number of federally funded projects have been administered by the Archaeology Branch. Projects completed during the reporting period include a survey of Sampson County under a grant to the North Carolina Commission of Indian Affairs. A random-sampling design was applied to this very large county in an effort to understand better the nature and distribution of archaeological sites in the southern portion of the Coastal Plain. Nearly 200 new sites were discovered and evaluated. Mark Hackbarth conducted the survey.

The second completed project, a grant to Appalachian State University, is the Ward site ceramic analysis (Watauga County). This major collection was analyzed thoroughly to provide a better understanding of late prehistoric ceramic variability in an area of the state that is rather distinct archaeologically. The final report, by Chris Senior, is entitled "Preliminary Analysis of Pisgah Phase Ceramics from the Ward Site."

A third grant, to East Carolina University to provide for synthesis of information about the Algonquian area of the coast, was amended near the end of the reporting period. By the end of the biennium, the three reports stipulated in the original agreement were received in either final or draft form. The reports, prepared by Dr. David S. Phelps, include:

1. "The Archaeology of Colington Island"
2. "A Summary of Colington Phase Sites in the Tidewater Zone of North Carolina"
3. "Archaeology of the Chowan River Basin: A Preliminary Study."

The Algonquian area grant was extended to permit preparation of a fourth report.

A fourth grant, given to the Research Laboratories of Anthropology at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, remains in effect. This project has resulted in the transferral of approximately 2,000 site forms to the files of the Archaeology Branch. In addition, topographic map site locations were compared and checked between the two institutions. A small-scale survey was conducted in the counties of Yancey, Mitchell, and Buncombe as part of this project. Approximately thirty new sites were located. The principal investigator is Dr. Joffre L. Coe.

A fifth grant was awarded to Wake Forest University for a project entitled the "Yadkin Valley Archaeological Survey." This project, initiated in the final quarter of the reporting period, will involve an intensive archaeological survey of 3.5 square kilometers, development and refinement of predictive models for the Piedmont, and evaluation of newly located sites in terms of eligibility for the National Register of Historic Places. The principal investigator is Ira Beckerman.

Two final reports were received for projects begun and otherwise completed during the previous biennium. A report of the unsuccessful survey to locate the village of Secoton was submitted and the results relayed to the America's 400th Anniversary Committee. The survey was sponsored using federal historic preservation funds and matching funds from a private donation from the Eastern States Parks and Monuments Association. Ms. Cheryl Claassen was the principal investigator.

A final report was received for the predictive model survey of New Hanover County. This project was a test case involving intensive survey techniques in a variety of environmental settings. The field data provided a basis for testing the veracity of intuitive and predictive models of site locations. The report has been published jointly with the North Carolina Archaeological Council as the council's Publication No. 18, *Archaeological Predictive Models: A New Hanover County Test Case*. Dr. Conran A. Hay was the principal investigator.

A significant publication is a guide for potential survey and planning grant applicants entitled *Archaeological Surveys: Practical Advice for Grant Projects*. The volume is used to encourage funding of more archaeological projects at the local level.

The major survey project conducted by the Archaeology Branch during the biennium was in the New River valley (Ashe and Alleghany counties). This project consisted of two components. The first was a continued effort to obtain more specific information about archaeological integrity and boundaries for sites recorded previously. These data are necessary to evaluate accurately the eligibility of these sites for the National Register of Historic Places. Twenty-seven such sites were tested; twenty have indications of intact archaeological deposits. The second component consisted of new surveys. Twenty-five new sites were located. Of these, seven appear to have intact subsurface deposits.

A major test excavation was conducted at the Fayetteville Arsenal in Cumberland County to evaluate more fully its archaeological integrity and to generate data sufficient to complete the nomination of the arsenal to the National Register of Historic Places. Large portions of this site are endangered because of highway construction proposed by the North Carolina Department of Transportation. Excavations occurred in areas of the barracks, main arsenal, parade ground, boiler room, blacksmith shop, carriage shop, paint shop, and outside the main walls of the compound. Important archaeological remains were discovered. Further work has been recommended for the main arsenal and the barracks areas prior to construction. John Clauser supervised the excavations.

#### *Survey and Planning Branch*

Despite actual and anticipated cutbacks in federal funding, the statewide survey grant program continued to be an effective tool. Expanded to a full-fledged program of matching grants to communities in the 1978-1980 biennium, the program built on that experience in the 1980-1982 period. The level of interest from towns and counties willing to support half the cost of a comprehensive survey and often nominations and a publication is highly encouraging. There is interest and financial support far beyond that which our current level of federal funding can match.

A system of pre-applications, formal applications, review, and awarding grants is in effect, but the program faces difficulties from the unpredictability of federal funding. Generally, however, local sponsors have understood and tolerated these problems, and well-planned projects—including surveys of entire counties, cities, and large and small towns; nominations; publications; and preservation planning work—have been begun and completed. (For a county-by-county listing of survey and planning grant activity during the biennium, see Appendix XI.)

Within each project, the professionally qualified principal investigator, usually an architectural historian, works directly with the community sponsors and with a staff member from the Survey and Planning Branch. Computerized inventory forms, a guidebook to surveys, yearly conferences on survey work, and especially guidance help to give consistency to the many concurrent projects. Upon completion, staff provides substantive review of the final reports, which are intended to be suitable for local publication. Survey forms are entered into the CREP data retrieval system. Files are available to researchers at the Survey and Planning Branch, and typically the community retains copies as well.

Many of the surveys have produced publications that serve as effective instruments for planning and, probably most vital, for raising local awareness and appreciation of local historic resources. Direct funding for such publications has not been possible with reduced money, but a loan pool has been set up in cooperation with the Federation of North Carolina Historical Societies to assist in publishing. The graphic quality and popularity of the publications has risen to an admirable level. The publications have gained broad local and occasionally national fame and have stimulated interest in surveys

in other communities. These publications are listed in Appendix XXII.

#### *Research Branch*

A historical research report on "Port Bath, North Carolina, in the Eighteenth Century: A Compilation of Records" was completed for the Historic Sites Section and the Underwater Archaeology Unit. "An Historical Overview of the Beaufort Inlet-Cape Lookout Area" was compiled for use in conjunction with the 1982 Underwater Archaeology Field School. Work continued on the ongoing survey of early North Carolina port records.

#### *Underwater Archaeology Unit*

Under an agreement with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, a remote sensing survey was conducted within a designated area 1,000 feet seaward of the Fort Fisher State Historic Site to locate potentially significant sites that might be adversely affected by a proposed beach nourishment project. The survey, conducted during August and September, 1980, resulted in the location of twenty-eight magnetic anomalies. Following the analysis of magnetic signatures, the plotting of positioning data, and the preparation of magnetic contour maps, a final report was prepared.

During 1980 magnetometer surveys were also conducted in the following areas: Town Creek on July 17, Northeast Cape Fear River on August 5-7, two sites previously designated as the *Raleigh* and *North Carolina* sites on August 26, *Carolina Shoals*/Caswell Beach on August 28, Lockwoods Folly Inlet on August 29, Sneads Ferry/New River on September 8, and Battery Island/*North Carolina* site on September 23 and 25.

On February 2, 1981, a reconnaissance survey of a wooden wreck uncovered at Corn Cake Inlet was carried out.

In conjunction with the 1981 Field School in Underwater Archaeology and Maritime History, a survey of an area of the Trent River bounded by Lawson Creek Park, the Trent River bridge, the railroad bridge, and the section of the waterfront occupied by Tryon Palace and Barbour Boat Works was conducted during May and June. Approximately forty targets were located and investigated by divers, including a centerboard schooner approximately 75 feet in length. In random surveys in the Neuse River and Brices and Duck creeks, more than 100 targets were located, approximately twenty of which were shipwreck sites. Eleven students from eight colleges participated in the six-week field school, sponsored jointly by the Division of Archives and History and East Carolina University.

On June 29, 1981, a magnetometer survey of a portion of the Northeast Cape Fear River east of the Highway 132 bridge was carried out. The survey resulted in the location of large mortised timbers in the vicinity of the traditional site of Heron's Bridge, one of the earliest colonial drawbridges. Investigations were also carried out adjacent to the site of The Oaks plantation, where mid-eighteenth-century glass and ceramics were recovered.

On September 17, 1981, a magnetometer survey was carried out in the Roanoke River adjacent to Fort Branch with no significant anomalies located. Investigations of a prehistoric site at Cow Gut, the remains of a schooner, and the site of Hogtown Landing were also conducted.

During October and November, 1981, a shipwreck was located in the Northeast Cape Fear River above Wilmington during a magnetometer survey by Archaeological Research and Survey, Inc., of an area proposed as a turning basin for American Coal Company. Six weeks were spent at the site to assess its significance and record all pertinent data. The vessel, a side paddle wheel steamer, sank between 1850 and 1870 and was identified as the *Spray*, built in Wilmington, Delaware, in 1852. Small artifacts, wood samples, and a steam engine were recovered. A day was spent at the site in May, 1982, to make further measurements of the remains and to recover additional artifacts for analysis.

Two staff members from the Underwater Archaeology Unit participated in a cruise aboard the R/V *Hatteras* from January 25 to February 5, 1982. During the cruise a magnetometer survey of a portion of the North Carolina coast from Topsail Inlet to Cape Fear, approximately 90 miles, was conducted. The cruise was part of a Cape Fear Technical Institute training program.

On May 24-28, 1982, Underwater Archaeology Unit personnel conducted a cultural resource survey in the Dough's Creek-Shallowbag Bay area, where the bottom will be disturbed by bridge construction and dredging for berthing of the *Elizabeth II*. While more than twenty targets were located with the magnetometer, none proved to be historically significant. Field data were analyzed and relayed to the Historic Sites Section to be utilized in planning future activities in the area.

On June 28-29, 1982, a portion of a shipwreck that had washed ashore at Rodanthe was investigated. The remains, measuring approximately 42 feet in length, were photographed and drawn. They are presently in the custody of the National Park Service and appear to be from the stern section of a 300-ton wooden schooner constructed during the last quarter of the nineteenth century.

#### REGISTRATION

##### *Survey and Planning Branch*

Two major events have punctuated activity in the National Register program: a sharp increase in public demand for listing and a year's closing of the register. Rising interest in listing springs from growing awareness of local resources stimulated by numerous survey projects, from a generally growing interest in preservation, and most emphatically from tax incentives to owners of income-producing National Register properties who participate in rehabilitation.

Congressional action requiring new regulations for National Register listing resulted in the closing of the register from November, 1980, to November, 1981. After interim regulations, including new notification procedures, were formulated and put into effect, the submission of nominations began again in February, 1982. In anticipation of the reopening of the register, work continued on preparation of nominations and review by the State Professional Review Committee during the year's closure. The first several months of 1982 were dedicated to processing and submitting this backlog, as well as 34 nominations returned to the state by the register when it closed. A total of 91 nominations, including 4 districts and 1 multiple-resource nomination, were submitted and entered during the biennium, as listed in Appendix XII.

##### *Archaeology Branch*

During the reporting period, staff of the Archaeology Branch evaluated the National Register of Historic Places as a mechanism of incentive for preservation of archaeological sites outside the realm of laws and regulations pertaining to compliance. Discussions occurred with the State Professional Review Committee, the North Carolina Archaeological Council, and the Office of the Keeper of the National Register. The conclusion reached is that listing in the National Register has not been an effective preservation tool in North Carolina for the following reasons:

1. Tax incentives for archaeological site nominations are not as enticing as those for historic buildings and structures.
2. There is little incentive for professional archaeologists who are aware of eligible sites to nominate them.
3. The cost of securing and preparing data sufficient for archaeological nominations makes it prohibitive for either the state office or local governments to support such a process, particularly in light of recent reductions in federal support.

In addition, reductions in staff size have resulted in a shift of emphasis. Staff members formerly devoted time to preparation of nominations based on their field work or on the field work of others. Presently, staff members urge interested persons to prepare nominations and offer technical assistance to help ensure an acceptable nomination. Alternatively, the best method of preserving archaeological resources in the state is identified as designation by a local historic properties commission. In areas where property commissions exist, communities can make designations at little or no cost, can provide tax incentives for property owners, and, perhaps most important, can effectively protect sites from destruction.

*Research Branch*

In addition to reviewing 167 statements of historical significance, multiple resource nominations, and area inventories prepared by consultants and principal investigators, the Research Branch prepared statements of historical significance for 130 nominations to the National Register of Historic Places. In addition, the branch prepared a historical research report on Princeville in conjunction with a survey-and-planning grant.

## TECHNICAL SERVICES

*Restoration and Preservation Services Branch*

The professional personnel concentrated their efforts on the state and National Park Service preservation grant projects. Major progress was made in the review of plans and specifications, in the approval of architectural and construction contracts, in the furnishing of technical information to architects and contractors, and in the monitoring of construction work. The staff continued to review plans and specifications for state-owned National Register properties, A-95 review projects, and Tax Reform Act and Economic Recovery Tax Act applicants. For the 1981 General Assembly, the specialists drafted 23 special bills at the request of legislators and prepared staff reviews of 30 special bills for the North Carolina Historical Commission. For the 1982 (short session) General Assembly, the specialists drafted two amendment special bills and prepared staff reviews of 15 special bills for the North Carolina Historical Commission. For FY 82 NPS grant applicants, the specialists prepared 37 reviews of the pre-development (S & P) and development (A & D) applications. Since only pre-development applications were accepted for FY 83, the specialists prepared reviews of the 17 pre-development (S & P) applications for further review by the Grants Advisory Committee, the North Carolina Historical Commission, and the SHPO.

During the two-year period 62 sets of plans and specifications were reviewed and approved. On 15 NPS grant projects the staff prepared work descriptions and specifications for projects that did not have architects. Technical information was given 1,473 times to various architects and contractors. All 140 state and NPS preservation projects were monitored one or more times for a total of 2,278 contacts. The specialists and contractual architectural conservators finished 47 completion reports, and 41 reports were forwarded to NPS.

Additional equipment and improvements in the preservation lab facilities aided the specialists with their analysis of masonry mortar and paint. Numerous paint research reports, color schedules, mortar analysis reports, and hardware schedules were prepared by the specialists and were supplied to the preservation projects.

Projects with completed work items are as follows:

Northeastern Region: Currituck Lighthouse Keeper's Residence, exterior restoration and painting; Chicamacomico Lifesaving Station kitchen, St. John the Evangelist Episcopal Church, Burras House, Oak Chapel A.M.E. Church, and Archibald Taylor House, stabilization; Estey Hall and Rogers-Bagley House, exterior restoration; Blount-Bridgers House, paint and hardware research and exterior and interior rehabilitation; O. C. Farrar House, Murfree Law Office, Yates-Vaughn House, and Shady Oaks, plans and specifications; King-Bazemore House, plans and specifications and paint research; Person Place, plans and specifications, historical research report, and stabilization of north sill; Buck Spring project, corn crib structural repairs; Chowan County Courthouse and Barker House, wooden shingle roof restoration; Cupola House, structural and plaster repairs; Newbold-White House, exterior and interior restoration; John Wheeler House, plans and specifications, HVAC, electrical, and security systems, and interior restoration.

Southeastern Region: A. David, Wallace, and Iron Front buildings, Boyette Slave House, Burch-Cowan House, and Campbell House, rehabilitation; Purvis Chapel, HVAC and electrical systems; New Bern City Hall, planning and exterior masonry repair; Beaufort Old Burying Ground, wall extension; Pearsall House, De Rosset House, and Dodd-Hinsdale House, exterior planning.

South Central Piedmont Region: Cedar Grove, Liddell-McNinch House, Marks House, Wilson House, and Alston-DeGraffenreid House, exterior restoration; John Blue House, exterior restoration and mechanical systems; Hamlet Depot, use study; Kerr Mill, exterior restoration and archaeology; Liberty Row, schematic design; Mt. Pleasant Collegiate Institute and Smedes Hall, roof repairs; Playmakers Theatre, plans and exterior restoration; Salisbury Paint Bucket, paint research and painting of three houses; Boggan-Hammond House and James Boyd House, HVAC systems and related repairs.

Northwest Piedmont and Mountain Region: Ayr Mount, Dillard House, Gudger House, Marigold Cottage, Holbrook Farm, and Pegram House, exterior restoration; Mendenhall Plantation, exterior restoration and site development planning; Poindexter House, restoration; Quaker Meadows Cemetery, protective fence; Bland House and York Tavern (Rockford Historic District), stabilization; Blandwood dependencies, archaeological research and architectural planning; John Carson House, historical research report; Carolina Theater (Greensboro) and YMI Building, roof replacement and interior restoration planning; Caswell County Courthouse, interior repairs and exterior stabilization planning; Edwards-Franklin House, feasibility study and interior restoration planning; Masonic Lodge, stabilization planning; Montford Historic District Block Grant project, painting of seven houses; Old Wilkes Jail, rear landing and interior planning; Governor Reid House, exterior rehabilitation planning; Stevens Center, terra cotta repair; and Watts Hospital, rehabilitation planning.

(For additional information on all state and NPS grant projects, see Appendix XIII.)

Local Consultation Projects. The need to provide technical services to local government and privately owned preservation projects has increased substantially. During the biennium the staff provided technical advice through letters, telephone contacts, and site visits when they were in the area working with a grant project. Technical advice was provided for 418 local preservation projects in 85 counties during the period (see Appendix XIII).

#### *Archaeology Branch*

The Archaeology Branch provided technical services to a number of other agencies, primarily state and federal. These services included consultations for planning and protection, on-site inspections and test excavations done in conjunction with federally or state-funded restoration grants, development of archaeological grant proposals and budgets, and responses to reports of discovery of human skeletal remains. Branch staff also made site inspections at the request of the public citizenry. Major technical services included consultation with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers in connection with the Falls and B. Everett Jordan reservoirs, consultation with the Department of Natural Resources and Community Development concerning surveys of state parks, test excavations at the Fayetteville Arsenal, and survey work in the New River valley. For a listing of technical services provided during the biennium, see Appendix XIV.

#### *Research Branch*

Supportive historical research was conducted on a brick road in Pasquotank County, rock formations in Chatham County, the New River project, the Sampson County project, the McDowell County fort site, the Eno River site, the Hogtown site, the Gallant's Point site, and Graves Mill for the Archaeology Branch. Documentary research for the Underwater Archaeology Unit included reports on an eighteenth-century Spanish shipwreck, the Calico Creek area, the Wilmington waterfront, a segment of the Northeast Cape Fear River, Kitty Hawk Bay, the Carrot Island Complex, and the Zeke's Island Complex.

A study of the first ladies of North Carolina and select bibliographies on the North Carolina Railroad and the Atlantic & North Carolina Railroad were prepared for the Director's Office. Documentary research on the North Carolina Naval Militia was conducted for the USS *North Carolina* Battleship Memorial. A documentary historical research report on St. Thomas Church in Bath was compiled for the Historic Sites Section. Several scripts were reviewed for other state agencies, including a new tour script on Bath for the Historic Sites Section, script proposals for the UNC Center for Public Broadcasting, and several scripts for the North Carolina Museum of History.

*Underwater Archaeology Unit*

Between July and December, 1980, three artifacts recovered from the Fort Fisher vicinity were cleaned at the request of the Historic Sites Section. Accession numbers were assigned to the Fort Branch artifacts at the request of the Museums Section.

A dugout canoe recovered from Lake Waccamaw was brought to the Underwater Archaeology Unit facility in August, 1981, for analysis and conservation. Following completion of the conservation process, the canoe was returned to Parks and Recreation personnel for display at Lake Waccamaw. Carbon dating of samples taken from the canoe resulted in a date of 230 BP  $\pm$  50 years (1670-1770).

Ceramic-type collections were compiled for the New Hanover County Museum and East Carolina University to be used as aids in artifact identification and dating.

Underwater Archaeology Unit staff members served as observers in several surveys conducted during 1981: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers surveys of the Cape Fear River on July 8 and Lockwoods Folly Inlet on November 17; a Corps of Engineers site assessment in the vicinity of Sunny Point on December 17; and a survey and assessment by East Carolina University personnel of the remains of two ferry-type vessels in the Northeast Cape Fear River in October.

In January, 1982, a written recommendation for supplementary preservation of the C.S.S. *Neuse* was prepared and submitted to the Historic Sites Section. During March, assistance and equipment were provided for on-site operations during a field project in Bath conducted by the Historic Sites Section. On June 30, 1982, assistance was provided to the Wilmington District Corps of Engineers in visually assessing three magnetometer targets located south of Carolina Beach Inlet. The three targets are probably the remains of the blockade runners *Venus*, *Duro*, and *Hebe*, which were sunk during the Civil War. A 32-pounder cannon recovered from the USS *Peterhoff*, on which the preservation process has been completed, was coated with flat black enamel.

## PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES

F. Langdon Edmunds attended a meeting of state historic preservation officers and North Carolina Department of Transportation representatives to discuss Section 4(f) of the highway law in Atlanta, Georgia, July 8, 1980.

Lloyd D. Childers attended a meeting of the NCSHPO Grants Committee in Boston, Massachusetts, July 10-12, 1980.

Childers, Rose Ogden, and A. L. Honeycutt, Jr., attended a regional grants manual workshop, sponsored by NCRS, in Atlanta, July 29-30, 1980.

Childers and Edmunds attended the Southeast Regional SHPO Conference in New Orleans, Louisiana, September 2-8, 1980, which included committee meetings and a board meeting of the NCSHPO.

David R. Black attended the annual conference of the Association for Preservation Technology in Quebec City, Canada, October 1-4, 1980.

Childers attended a meeting of the Grants Management Committee of the NCSHPO in Washington, D.C., October 7, 1980.

Edmunds attended the annual meeting of the National Trust for Historic Preservation in Washington, D.C., October 8-11, 1980.

Gordon P. Watts, Jr., presented a slide program on "The Civil War in North Carolina: An Underwater Archaeological Perspective" to the Harrisburg Civil War Round Table in Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, October 24, 1980.

Mark Mathis attended the annual conference of the Southeastern Archaeological Conference in New Orleans, November 12-15, 1980.

Jerry C. Cashion attended the annual meeting of the Southern Historical Association in Atlanta, November 12-15, 1980.

John B. Flowers III addressed a meeting of the Garden Clubs of Tennessee in Nashville, November 13, 1980.

Childers attended an HCRS Resource Protection Planning Workshop in Madison, Wisconsin, November 14-20, 1980.

Watts, Richard Lawrence, Leslie Bright, and Curtiss Peterson attended a joint meeting of the Conference on Underwater Archaeology/Society of Historic Archaeology in New Orleans, January 4-7, 1981. Peterson presented a paper on cannon preservation at the underwater archaeology session.

Peter Kaplan attended a National Main Street training session, sponsored by the National Trust, in Washington, D.C., January 26-30, 1981.

Honeycutt and George T. Fore spoke on "Restoration Techniques and Resources" at the winter convention of the North Carolina Chapter of the American Institute of Architects in Pinehurst, N.C., February 20, 1981.

Mathis attended "Upland Archaeology in the East: A Symposium," conducted by the U.S. Forest Service, Thunderbird Research Corporation, and Council of Virginia Archaeologists, in Harrisonburg, Virginia, February 27-28, 1981, and presented a paper on upland sites archaeology.

Bright presented a program at a conference on underwater archaeology in Baltimore, Maryland, February 28, 1981.

John J. Little, Margaret Lane Peterson, Edmunds, Michael T. Southern, Dolores A. Hall, Childers, Nancy A. Mackenzie, and John W. Clauser attended the annual meeting of the National Conference of State Historic Preservation Officers in Washington, D.C., March 8-11, 1981.

Watts attended a workshop on Underwater Antiquities Laws and Regulations, Middle Atlantic Conference, in Ocean City, Maryland, March 20-22, 1981.

Douglas A. Swain attended a Vernacular Architecture Forum in Sturbridge, Massachusetts, April 22-25, 1981.

Thomas D. Burke attended the annual Society for American Archaeology meeting in San Diego, California, April 30, 1981, and presented a paper on burial legislation.

Childers attended a meeting of the National Conference of State Historic Preservation Officers and Preservation Action in Washington, D.C., May 4, 1981.

Clauser attended the Seventh Annual Training Conference, sponsored by the North Carolina Association of Volunteer Administrators, in Montreat, N.C., May 19-22, 1981.

C. Frank Branan attended a conference entitled "Rewards of Rehab: Financial Incentives for Preservation Development," sponsored by the Virginia Historic Properties Commission, in Richmond, Virginia, June 5, 1981.

Jo Ann Williford and Mackenzie attended a two-day course in Washington, D.C., July 13-14, 1981, offered by the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation and the U.S. Office of Personnel Management on the federal review process.

Little attended a committee meeting, sponsored by the National Park Service regional office in Atlanta, to formulate preservation goals for the Southeastern Region, in Atlanta, July 22-23, 1981.

Little attended a meeting of the National Conference of State Historic Preservation Officers Committee on Cultural Resource Management, Subcommittee on Survey and Registration, in St. Louis, Missouri, August 11, 1981.

Little, Catherine W. Bishir, and Mackenzie attended the Southeastern Regional Conference of State Historic Preservation Officers in Columbia, South Carolina, August 26-30, 1981.

Childers attended the National Conference of State Historic Preservation Officers Grants Committee meeting in Chicago, Illinois, September 2-3, 1981.

Little attended the NCSHPO 1981 mid-year meeting held in Salt Lake City, Utah, September 9-13, 1981.

M. L. Peterson attended the forty-first annual meeting of the American Association for State and Local History in Williamsburg, Virginia, September 13-18, 1981.

Bishir attended the board meeting of the Vernacular Architecture Forum in Washington, D.C., and the Society of Architectural Historians meeting in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, September 21-27, 1981.

Childers attended the National Trust for Historic Preservation conference in New Orleans, October 1-4, 1981.

Little participated in the Eighth Annual Montana History Conference in Helena, Montana, October 1-7, 1981, at the request of the Montana Historical Society.

Honeycutt, Black, Southern, and Camille A. Bowman attended the annual meeting of American Preservation Technology in Washington, D.C., October 7-10, 1981.

Bishir presented commentary in a session entitled "Architecture in a Slave Society" at the American Studies Association Convention in Memphis, Tennessee, October 30, 1981.

Cashion attended the annual meeting of the Southern Historical Association in Louisville, Kentucky, November 11-14, 1981.

Jerry L. Cross lectured on "Mountain Heartland" in the Appalachian Experience Series at Morristown, Tennessee, November 12, 1981.

Jacqueline R. Fehon, Mathis, Thomas E. Scheitlin, Hall, Burke, Mark Wilde-Ramsing, and Swain attended the Southeastern Archaeological Conference in Asheville, November 12-14, 1981. Burke presented a paper entitled "Synchronic and Diachronic Craniometric Variation: Implications for Archaeological Research"; Mathis presented a paper entitled "Archaeological Investigations in the New River Valley of North Carolina: Preliminary Results and Comments."

Davyd Foard Hood attended a conference on "The Colonial Revival in America" at Winterthur Museum, Wilmington, Delaware, November 16, 1981.

Branan and Kaplan attended the Preservation Tax Incentives training session, sponsored by the National Trust for Historic Preservation and the National Park Service, in Philadelphia, December 7-8, 1981.

Lawrence, Bright, and Diana Lange attended the Conference on Underwater Archaeology in Philadelphia, January 6-9, 1982. Lawrence presented a paper entitled "North Carolina's Environmental Review Assessment Procedures."

Clauser attended the annual meeting of the Society for Historic Archaeologists in Philadelphia, January 6-9, 1982.

Bishir attended the Vernacular Architecture Forum board meeting in Washington, D.C., January 12, 1982.

Renee Gledhill-Earley attended a course on federal review process, offered by the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation and the U.S. Office of Personnel Management, in Washington, D.C., January 14, 1982.

Branan and Mitzi Presnell attended the Preservation Tax Incentives Workshop in Atlanta, sponsored by the National Trust for Historic Preservation and the Southeast Regional Office of the National Park Service, March 1-4, 1982.

Little, Peterson, Childers, and Gledhill-Earley attended the annual meeting of State Historic Preservation Officers in Charleston, S.C., March 7-10, 1982.

Childers attended a NCSHPO meeting of the Subcommittee on Resource Development in Washington, D.C., April 12-13, 1982.

Burke attended the annual meeting of the National Association of State Archaeologists and the American Society of Archaeologists in Minneapolis, Minnesota, April 13-18, 1982.

M. L. Peterson presented a paper on historic site interpretation at the fourth annual Conference on Public History in Chicago, April 21-24, 1982, sponsored by the Loyola University of Chicago and the Public Works Historical Society in association with the National Council on Public History.

Bishir and Hood attended the annual meeting of the Society of Architectural Historians in New Haven, Connecticut, April 21-26, 1982.

Little attended a meeting of the NCSHPO in Chicago, Illinois, June 11-12, 1982.

Jacqueline R. Fehon was selected to represent the Department of Cultural Resources as a member of the pilot group in the Office of State Personnel's Public Manager Program during the biennium.

Mathis, through an Interagency Personnel Agreement, was assigned temporarily to the U.S. Forest Service in Asheville during March, April, and May, 1982. His time was directed to synthesizing and organizing extant archaeological and historical information and to developing a set of general predictive models for use by Forest Service planners. As a result of this assignment, the section received approximately 200 site forms, a number of survey reports, and topographic map locations of sites. A report was compiled for the Forest Service outlining procedures that should be maintained by that agency to ensure compliance with federal legislation.

## ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SECTION

David J. Olson, *State Archivist and Records Administrator*

The 1980-1982 biennium gave new meaning to the "three R's" in the Archives and Records Section. The major events of the period were reorganization, retirements, and retrenchment. It was a period of change, budget constraint, and redirection. On October 30, 1981, Dr. Thornton W. Mitchell retired as state archivist and a new archivist was appointed. Throughout this time of change solid accomplishments, growth in services, and a better organized agency resulted.

Reorganization

The archives and records field, like any other, is one of shifting demands and challenges. Therefore, it is not surprising that changes have occurred over the past few years which necessitated a major reorganization of our agency. This reorganization occurred on April 1, 1981, and was the result of a thorough study by the leadership of the Division of Archives and History. There were two reasons for this reorganization:

1. Demands from local government had changed over the years, with the result that the orientation of the Local Records program toward the maintenance of historical records no longer met directly the needs of the local agencies that comprise the program's constituency. A dramatic increase in the demand for records management services as well as technical assistance in microfilming indicated that the agency should be organized along lines of function.

2. The orientation of the State Archives program toward the processing of local government records had resulted in a large accumulation of unarranged and undescribed state records.

The Archives and Records Section was organized into three branches that reflect the overall functions and services of each entity. These are:

A. *Archival Services Branch.* This branch was organized around two major units--Arrangement and Description and Reference--and is oriented toward providing archival services for state, local, and private records.

B. *Records Services Branch.* The Records Services Branch was given responsibility for the management, scheduling, and microfilming of local agency records in addition to its continuing mandate to provide records management and storage functions for state government. The branch is organized into four units: Analysis and Training, Micrographics Analyst, Microfilm, and Records Center.

C. *Technical Services Branch.* This branch continues to engage in central microfilm processing and duplication services, to operate a conservation laboratory, and to provide photographic services.

By the end of the biennium the reorganization had been in force for well over a year. Even at this early date it is possible to state that the experience gained so far with the newly reorganized section has been most gratifying. Dozens of letters and comments have been received from county officials expressing appreciation for the expanded services that the section is able to give them. In addition, the Archival Services Branch has established a State Records subunit to begin a major effort to make available for reference unarranged and undescribed state records. It is felt that the section is in a good posture to deal with the challenges and demands of the 1980s.\*

Retirement

Dr. Thornton W. Mitchell retired on October 30, 1981, bringing to an end a career spanning over forty years in the archives and records field. Twenty of these years were spent with the state of North Carolina. Several retirement events honoring Dr. Mitchell were held, including a reception given by the section staff on October 30.

---

\*This Biennial Report will include individual reports from the newly organized branches of the section. There will be no report from the former Local Records Branch as this material is now combined with the branches that have succeeded it.

The large number of people who attended this event is a testament to the leadership provided by Dr. Mitchell over the years and reflects the high esteem in which he is held both professionally and personally.

David J. Olson, formerly state archivist of Michigan, was appointed state archivist and records administrator in September, 1981. He began his work in Raleigh on October 5 and assumed the duties of the position on November 1, 1981. This one-month-long transition period enabled the former and present administrator to work together and made for an orderly transition of leadership.

Another major change in the section occurred on June 30, 1982, with the retirement of Mrs. Mary D. Farmer, secretary to the section administrator.

#### Retrenchment

It appears that the 1980s will be a period of budget constraint at all levels of American government. The state of the economy and the generally conservative mood of the populace reveal to any public administrator that this is a time to seek maximum services from dwindling resources. Making this situation more difficult is the fact that in all major areas the Archives and Records Section is experiencing an increasing demand for services. During the biennium, use of the Archives Search Room by patrons increased by about 6 percent over the previous one. In addition, the section experienced a 15-percent increase in requests for information by mail and a 22-percent increase in the number of state and local government employees receiving training in workshops offered by the Records Services Branch. These increasing demands have required the section to adjust, juggle, and attempt to cope with each new situation. However, as equipment wears out and cannot be replaced, as employees depart and resulting vacancies cannot be filled, and as necessary supply items are unavailable or delayed, this agency's long record of effectiveness is being challenged as never before. During the biennium all feasible cuts have been made in the section's program, and any further reductions in the budget will force distinct and noticeable reductions in service.

Some examples of this situation will clarify the matter. The increasing demand for reference services noted above puts an increasing demand on the records and volumes in the Archives. As bindings wear out, the section is unable to rebind them because of the limited budget in this area. If this trend continues, fewer original documents will be available for searchers. The Technical Services Branch has been conducting the major newspaper microfilming project alluded to elsewhere in this report with a forty-year-old camera that is in such poor operating condition that repair is at the least difficult and perhaps impossible. No funds for the replacement of equipment are available in the section's budget to replace the camera. Reference demand from all sources has resulted in increasing deterioration of the section's microfilm copies. The section's limited budget allows only a few of the very worst films to be replaced, and researchers must now contend with scratches and nearly illegible films. A special appropriation made available a much-needed document shredder for the Records Services Branch. However, the lack of a needed expansion in the building's electrical system limits the use of this machine to evenings or weekends, when the circuits will allow the regular operations of the building and the shredder to function at the same time. The Records Services Branch has been trying to cope with inadequate microfilm equipment, particularly its rotary camera, which is not only outdated but also borrowed from other agencies. The Microfilm Laboratory in Technical Services keeps its equipment functioning with a combination of "luck and pluck." The section is fortunate in that the staff is able to perform most minor repairs itself, and no major repairs have been needed.

As can be seen from this report, a dedicated and able staff, along with the budget support currently in place, has allowed the section to maintain its program at a level requiring no major reductions in service. However, this condition may not long continue.

The increasing use of electronic recording media by government agencies has forced the section to reassess its function as preserver of the state's memory. New techniques will be required to accomplish this in the future. The paper record is increasingly being replaced by the magnetic disc or tape. A beginning has been made by the Records Services Branch to deal with this situation. This entails the first steps toward implementing a Machine Readable Records Program for the agency. A form has been developed for use in inventorying computer records. It was designed with the

help of the Information Technology Managers Council. By the end of the biennium this form was being tested in two agencies and will be revised and refined as needed. Efforts in this area will require many years of commitment, but a start on addressing this important issue has been made.

Work was continued throughout the biennium on a Disaster Assistance Plan to deal with emergency situations involving public records. The need for such a plan has existed for some time with regard to records under the control of the Records Services Branch and those still housed in the creating agencies. Thus, a plan was drafted, significantly revised, and put into force at the end of the biennium.

In 1981 word was received from the National Historical Publications and Records Commission that a \$17,500 grant had been awarded to the section in order to conduct a statewide Needs/Assessment Survey. Such a study will entail an in-depth review of not only this agency's program but also of all historical records repositories in the state of North Carolina. The Historical Records Advisory Committee was reconstituted by Governor James B. Hunt, Jr., in order to give oversight to this project. Much work and several meetings have been conducted on this project throughout 1982, and the resultant report (to be available in 1983) should be an invaluable planning document for the administrator of the section as the changes of the 1980s are encountered.

The 1980-1982 biennium was a productive time for the Archives and Records Section, and it was a time of challenge. While many exciting and potentially rewarding changes were being made in the agency to help meet these challenges, more patrons were served in the Search Room than ever before; more mail requests were answered than ever before; and more assistance with the retention, disposal, and microfilming of records was given than ever before. New services are available to local government agencies as a result of the reorganization mentioned above. The problems to be faced should not obscure the fact that North Carolina has one of the largest and best state archives and records programs in the country. This is something of which all North Carolinians should be rightfully proud. As effective as the program is, the staff will always seek to improve it.

#### ARCHIVAL SERVICES BRANCH

The biennium has been a busy one for the Archival Services Branch in all of its assigned areas of responsibility. The branch is responsible for the reference service functions in the State Archives, which include custody of the original records of state and local government as well as of microfilm records, photographs, and numerous private manuscripts. The unit is also responsible for the appraisal, arrangement, and description of state and local government records and for the arrangement and description of private manuscripts. Finally, it has the duties of compiling a biographical directory of state legislators and coordinating a statewide survey of abandoned cemeteries.

The staff that administers these duties consists of 1 records management analyst III with the title of assistant state archivist, 1 archivist III, 7 archivists II, 9 archivists I, 3 records clerks IV and 1 part-time records clerk IV, 1 part-time records clerk III, 1 secretary IV, 1 secretary III, and 2 security guards. In addition, temporary positions are added during the summer months and on Saturdays throughout the year.

The number of patrons using the Search Room facilities increased by almost 6 percent during the biennium. Thirty-four thousand, two hundred ninety-seven researchers visited the State Archives during the period. In conducting their research, patrons used 75,000 reels of microfilm and over 187,000 fibredex boxes and volumes of original records. In addition to the increased visitation, the State Archives received over 32,000 letters of inquiry. This influx of mail marked a 15 percent increase over the 1978-1980 biennium. Of the letters received, slightly over 12,500 were returned either for lack of the prescribed search fee or because they could not be answered.

The important work of appraising, arranging, and describing state and local government records continued during the biennium. Toward the end of the period, greater emphasis was placed on the appraisal and arrangement of state agency records. As a result, several additional groups of records were made available for use in the State Archives. While the inflow of state agency records into the Archives continued to exceed the rate at which they were worked--a trend that simply must be reversed--a small beginning was made to alleviate the problem. Near the close of the period a unit

consisting of two archivists was established to devote full time to these records.

The local government records continued to be worked in good fashion. Although the vast majority of county records dating from before 1900 have been received, worked, and are now available for use in the State Archives, there are many more recent records in crowded county courthouses that should be transferred to the Archives for appraisal and other purposes. Care must be given to assure that the effort to process more state agency records is not accomplished at the expense of local records.

One major project initiated during the biennium is the reorganization of the papers of the General Assembly, a large and valuable group of records that over the years has lost most of its original order. In the course of rearrangement, a great deal of unidentified material is being identified; and out-of-order items, including some early legislative papers that have strayed to other record groups, are being restored to their rightful places. Arrangement and description of the legislative papers in the colonial and Revolutionary periods (1689-1790) as well as those dating from the period 1868-1900 will be completed in the early part of the next biennium. This project will greatly facilitate the use of these records, which contain so much of the state's history.

The arrangement and description of private papers received some special attention, and several milestones were achieved during the period. A few significant collections were completed and finding aids prepared during the biennium. Additions were made to some of the existing collections.

Steady progress was made during the past two years in the branch's audiovisual and iconographic operations. A formal agreement was negotiated with the News and Observer Publishing Company covering the physical transfer and permanent custody of photographic negatives from the *News and Observer* to the State Archives. Among the more significant accessions made during the period was the acquisition of several thousand photographs to be added to the Conservation and Development Photograph File. Another important accession was the H. H. Brimley Photograph Collection from the North Carolina Museum of Natural History. The Brimley Collection contains high-quality nineteenth-century photographs taken throughout North Carolina. The usage of iconographic and audiovisual materials continued to rise as evidenced by the more than 2,700 orders that were handled during the period.

In addition to requests by the general public, television networks as well as area television news programs have accelerated their use of the materials. Publishing companies that seek illustrations for their periodicals and books are also a frequent user of these materials.

The archives education workshops continued on a reduced schedule during the biennium. One Workshop for Beginning Genealogists and one Institute for Advanced Researchers were held, as were two Black Genealogy workshops. Each of these was conducted under the sponsorship of the Friends of the Archives, the support organization for the North Carolina State Archives. Additional workshops are planned and will be held early in the next biennium.

Even though the branch made noteworthy progress during the last biennium, it is imperative that it should accelerate its efforts during the next two years. Because of a limited staff, state agency records have been permitted to accumulate over the years. This large quantity of records must be appraised, arranged, described, and made available for agency and public use. The flow of records from the various agencies to the State Records Center continues at an ever increasing pace, and, consequently, the volume scheduled to be transferred from the Records Center to the State Archives also is increasing. There must be sufficient personnel to process at least the volume of records being received annually; otherwise, the imbalance will become an intolerable burden. The addition of two archivists in each year of the next biennium should at least permit the branch to end the stockpiling of records and begin the long-term task of reducing the backlog.

The directory of legislators should be funded in a manner that will permit the publishing of a limited edition of each volume of the directory as it becomes available. Money should be allotted for the abandoned cemetery survey to enable staff members to attend meetings of organizations that show a willingness to conduct cemetery surveys in their respective counties. Such financial aid would permit the

staff to explain the concept of the survey and the level of participation required to conduct it. Because of the hazards that confront these old graveyards--including urban and industrial expansion, farming and timber operations, the building of roads and lakes, vandalism, neglect, and deterioration caused by nature itself--the number known to exist diminishes significantly each year.

Additional funding for the repair and binding of records is urgently needed to preserve the deteriorated records in the State Archives and the county courthouses. Funds are also needed to replace microfilm in the microfilm reading room of the State Archives. Approximately 20 percent of the 25,000 reels of microfilm on hand for research is in need of replacement because of the heavy use it has received over the years. This group of microfilmed records is deteriorating at the rate of 3 to 4 percent each year.

The resolution of these problems will enable the Archival Services Branch better to meet its responsibilities and obligations to North Carolina's state and local officials and to the general public as well.

#### RECORDS SERVICES BRANCH

Throughout the biennium the branch continued to conduct its traditional records management programs for the identification, retention, preservation, and disposition of the records of state agencies, institutions, boards, and commissions; to operate a central microfilm service for state agencies; to administer the State Records Center as a low-cost repository for the semiactive and noncurrent records of state agencies; and to give advice and assistance to public officials and agencies in matters pertaining to the economical and efficient maintenance and preservation of public records.

The branch was organized into four groups: a Records Management Analyst Unit, a Micrographics Analyst Unit, a Microfilm Unit, and a Records Center Unit. On April 1, 1981, with the addition of the responsibility for county and local records management and the security microfilming of county and local records, the branch received five additional staff members: 1 records management analyst I, 2 microfilm clerks IV, and 2 microfilm clerks III. With the grouping of like functions into a single organization, it was decided to cross-train the personnel from the two former branches into one truly homogeneous unit. As a first step, the microfilm clerks were assembled in the State Records Center for special training sessions. These sessions stressed the standardization of procedures, methods, camera operation and technical standards, certification and identification of microfilm, and overall quality control.

Filming itineraries and schedules for the filming of county records were planned. Dates of last filmings in county agencies and those counties with no known security microfilm support from the branch were identified. To extend the branch's outreach and training efforts, a program was initiated for the evaluation and improvement of microfilm produced by agency systems and contractors' services. In addition, microfilm sent to the division by local governmental agencies was proofread for operator error as well as for compliance with standards for certification and identification. The findings from these tests are sent to the agency on a form designed by the micrographics staff for this purpose.

The program for the inventorying of all state agency owned and operated micrographics systems was extended to county agency machines and cameras. Micrographics analysts and technicians began field visits to the counties to evaluate the equipment and to enhance the productivity of the systems.

The branch's records management analysts were also heavily involved in increasing assistance to county agencies. Limited travel funds prevented staff members from going to each county with a filing problem; but because of the decision made during the last biennium to put together a files and filing workshop, the staff was able to prepare many county agency employees to do the job for themselves. During the reporting period the files and filing workshop was presented on 51 occasions to a total of 967 county and state staff members in various parts of the state.

Also in demand were the branch's workshops on records disposition, micrographics and government records, records management orientation, and correspondence management. By the end of the biennium, 28 records management orientations had been presented to a total of 377 county, municipal, and state officials, supervisors, and employees.

The correspondence management workshop was presented 26 times and was attended by 532 people. Records disposition was offered on 15 occasions and attracted 237 agency record keepers. The micrographics and government records workshop proved extremely useful to county agencies contemplating the purchase of microfilm equipment or initiating a land records program.

Two state agency records officer orientations were held at the State Records Center. At these sessions the responsibilities of agency heads and officials and the role of the agency records officer in coordinating the accomplishment of records management tasks in their organizations were explained. Altogether, the number of workshop presentations increased by 22 percent over the last reporting period.

Also increasing was the number of amendments made to the records retention and disposition schedules of state agencies. These changes are primarily the result of agency reorganizations, new programs, or the termination of old record-keeping systems; however, in this instance most of the amendments were generated by a branch operating goal.

The major state records management goal for the biennium was to place all state agency records retention and disposition schedules on a current basis. Because of the complexities and the constantly changing record-keeping requirements of state government, "current" was determined to mean no more than five years old. Once this goal was realized, the schedules would be placed on a maintenance basis. The schedules would be kept current by amendment and reviewed in detail at regular intervals, rather than be allowed to become virtually useless after the passage of more than five years. To do this, every state agency organizational entity and each records series in the organizational entity had to be identified. Then each state agency had to correct its existing records schedules to reflect all changes, reorganizations, or deletions of missions that would render the schedule incorrect.

This was a highly ambitious undertaking, and the goal was not achieved. However, before the biennium closed, amendments to existing schedules increased by 20 percent over the accomplishments of the previous biennium, and the writing of new or replacement schedules to render the schedules current increased by 26 percent. A total of 9,891 records series was amended or scheduled in this endeavor. A total of 172 schedule amendments was completed.

A total of 172 records schedules was written. To encourage agencies to use these records schedules and amendments, the system of notification of disposition actions due, or overdue, was continued. These reminders, which listed records to be destroyed in agency offices or to be transferred to the State Records Center, produced excellent results. A total of 9,290 cubic feet of records was destroyed and 2,554 cubic feet transferred in response to these notices. This volume of records removed from office space is equal to the capacity of 620 four-drawer filing cabinets. The cost-avoidance dollar value of these actions was more than the yearly salary of the records management technician who prepared the notices. The technician also conducted surveys of agency filing equipment, prepared audits of equipment use, and created records management programs--all of which resulted in significant cost savings.

During the biennium, audits of records management programs were completed for the Department of Administration, the Department of Crime Control and Public Safety, the Department of Revenue, the Department of Natural Resources and Community Development, the Department of Agriculture, the Department of Correction, the Department of State Auditor, the Department of State Treasurer, the Department of Public Education, and the Division of Services to the Blind.

As the biennium closed, the first records retention and disposition schedules for county agency public records were being readied for distribution to and approval by county officials. The records schedules, when approved, will replace the highly respected *County Records Manual*. It is anticipated that distribution and coordination of the new schedules will be completed before the end of 1982.

Records management analysts continued to seek a method of identifying and scheduling all agency records on magnetic media. With limited funds and continual requests for records management assistance with paper and microform systems of record keeping, it has proven all but impossible to address this problem adequately. Until a solution is found, the magnetic records in use today--and those systems yet to be

added--will be routinely produced and destroyed by erasure without consideration being given to the preservation of those records with historical value. Likewise, until it can be determined whether historically valuable records are being used as source or input documents for a mechanized system and then destroyed once the data needed are on magnetic tape, it cannot be said that the branch's historically valuable original sources are being preserved as they should be.

Use of the State Records Center increased dramatically as a result of the large number of records schedules completed during the biennium. At the end of the biennium there were 91,217 cubic feet of records in the State Records Center. It is policy to send each agency a schedule for the disposition of inactive records within three months after the delivery of a new or totally revised records schedule. Over 39,000 cubic feet of inactive records were transferred to low-cost storage in the State Records Center, an increase of 15 percent over the previous reporting period. Requests for information from, or servicing of, records stored in the center totaled 213,134--an increase of 17 percent. There were 294,807 documents retrieved in response to these requests--a 23 percent increase--and 257,407 refile operations performed. Additionally, the State Records Center staff destroyed 25,840 cubic feet of records of no further official or historical use or value.

A much-needed paper shredder, which is used to destroy confidential records such as medical profiles, psychological evaluations, and similar privileged information protected by statute, was placed in operation during this period. Regretably, the full potential of the shredder could not be attained because of a lack of funds to provide an adequate electrical power source in the building. By working in the early morning hours and on weekends, the State Records staff managed to make do in destroying those confidential records scheduled for disposal. It is hoped that funds will be available to remedy the power problem and to allow the center to catch up during the new biennium.

The withdrawal of funds to replace the Records Center truck used to transport records from agency offices to the center was a major disappointment. The marginally safe condition of the vehicle is a threat to the operator and to other vehicles operating near it. Repairs have been numerous and frequent. The point of economical repair has been passed, and this vehicle should be replaced without further delay. Otherwise, the vehicle should be parked and the records-transfer program discontinued until a suitable, safe vehicle is funded.

The most recent addition to the State Records Center staff was made in 1975. Since then, requests for service have increased by 52,364 per year; documents retrieved, by 105,519 per year; documents refiled, by 91,827 per year; total services provided, by 197,346 per year; and cubic feet of records transferred per year, by 3,578. It should also be noted that in spite of the addition of the shredder and the responsibility for the destruction of confidential records--a function previously performed by contractual services--no provision or authorization was made for an operator. Obviously, to continue to provide the amounts and levels of services that agencies have come to expect from the State Records Center will require additional personnel authorizations.

As the biennium closed, plans were being made to accept in the State Records Center priceless and irreplaceable land transactions and other historically valuable county records of the state. In all too many instances these records are being maintained in substandard environments and conditions. Personnel and resources will be required to remedy this situation. Planning is at best only a beginning.

Micrographic services provided to county and state governmental agencies skyrocketed from 121 projects completed during the previous biennium to a grand total of 758 in this period. When the accomplishments of field microfilmmers engaged in preserving on microfilm the invaluable county records of the state are taken into account, 239 of these projects were for state agencies, while 519 were for county and local governmental agencies. County and local microfilming projects were completed in 37 of the state's 100 counties. Completion of these projects required 1,077 reels of 16 mm microfilm and 716 reels of 35 mm microfilm. One hundred forty-two projects were completed for 40 technical colleges, technical institutes, or community colleges. The central microfilm unit staff prepared 1,114 cubic feet of records for filming and microfilmed 1,997 cubic feet of records.

During the biennium the Microfilm Unit performed 17,787 services to retrieve and refile information stored on microfilm. This was an increase of 2,812 services. It prepared 2,074 copies of aperture cards containing engineering plans and blueprints and 1,298 paper prints of records on microfilm. It also furnished 379 duplicate rolls of microfilm to county and state agencies. Additionally, the unit produced 101,834 aperture cards, an increase of 80,259, and prepared 17,582 microfilm jackets, a new venture in this biennium.

The Microfilm Unit accomplished this level of production in spite of the fact that two thirds of its equipment is well beyond its designed production life. The borrowed cameras used to bridge the gap for most of the last two years have been returned. However, no appropriations were received to purchase replacement or additional cameras with which to meet increasing demands for micrographic services. Such has been the case for the last eight years. Because of this, filming capability has been virtually limited to levels that existed in 1953 (when the program began) instead of reflecting the current state of the art. In addition, film costs have nearly doubled as a result of the prevalent and continuing use of 35mm rather than 16mm microfilm. The lack of modern equipment with which to produce microfiche, for example, forces state agencies to seek this service from private industry. Most agencies cannot afford the service and instead settle for a system that fails to meet their needs and in the long run is more costly to operate and maintain.

Quality paper prints of security microfilm records needed to replace missing documents in agencies cannot be made with the equipment now available. Consequently, procedures established by the unit to protect security microfilm in the Archives vault place a hardship on the agencies using its services.

Paradoxically, the very success of the program creates problems for it. The more agencies rely upon the unit's services, the greater the demands placed on existing equipment and personnel. Just as in the State Records Center, no additional personnel authorizations have been received in the Microfilm Unit; in fact, the number of personnel in the unit is exactly the same as was authorized in 1954, when it was formed.

The branch received for technical evaluation 43 requisitions for micrographic equipment from the Office of Purchase and Contract. Micrographic analysts appraised the requisitions on the basis of the suitability of the equipment to meet the requesting agency's needs, technical specifications set forth, and whether or not the needed service could be provided at no cost by the central microfilm unit.

Continuing the emphasis on increasing the outreach and assistance programs to county and state agencies, staff members visited 42 county and 25 state agency offices for the purpose of performing micrographic studies or providing assistance in establishing or improving microfilm record-keeping systems.

This biennium has been one of the most significant and productive periods in terms of records management since the 1970-1972 period. Many new endeavors were begun, and yet many new projects remain to be started. The reception given the initial efforts to increase records management services to the state's counties and municipalities has been most gratifying. The cooperation and professionalism it has been our pleasure to experience in working with these fine people have challenged our branch to do its utmost to provide services and to institute some of the creative suggestions received in the course of visits throughout the state.

#### TECHNICAL SERVICES BRANCH

The Technical Services Branch, consisting of the Document Restoration Laboratory, the Microfilm Laboratory, the Photographic Laboratory, and the Newspaper Microfilm Project, continued to provide technical support to the other branches of the Archives and Records Section and to produce microfilm editions of North Carolina newspapers. The staff numbered twelve full-time employees.

The Newspaper Microfilm Project, in operation since 1959, continued to issue microfilm editions of North Carolina newspapers. These editions were made available to researchers in the Archives and are available for duplication and sale to the general public. In June, 1982, the project was at last able to reissue *North Carolina Newspapers on Microfilm*, now in its fifth edition. This guide, which had been out of print for some years, lists all newspapers microfilmed prior to that date. A complete

list of the titles filmed during the current biennium can be found in Appendix XIX of this report. In all, 130 reels were microfilmed, of which 49 reels were of non-newspaper materials produced for the State Archives.

In March, 1982, a long-feared event occurred: the forty-year-old microfilm camera used by the project developed a serious malfunction, in this case a failure in the electrical system. Despite the best efforts of the staff and professional assistance from the manufacturer, the camera is still inoperative as of this date. This event serves to illustrate the peril of continuing to operate with outdated equipment. This excellent machine was designed specifically for large books and was equipped with a unique oscillating cradle. Regrettably, there is no comparable camera available in the current market. Notwithstanding its many superb features, the very age of the machine makes it impossible to obtain certain replacement parts. Moreover, the manufacturer will no longer guarantee repair at any cost. During the next biennium a final major effort will be made to put the camera back into service or, failing this, to resume production with another camera.

The Document Restoration Laboratory, utilizing the Barrow method of lamination, is charged with repairing and conserving paper records including manuscripts, newspapers, maps, and the like. Thus, many materials from among the various collections of the Archives that otherwise could not be researched are made available for public and staff use. Members of the laboratory staff also serve as special consultants in matters that pertain to the permanence and durability of a variety of paper products used by the division--with special emphasis on the proper storage of paper records. Evaluations are routinely made of such materials as office paper, copy paper, file folders, manuscript boxes, and microfilm boxes.

During the biennium the Document Restoration Laboratory deacidified and laminated 147,929 pages of deteriorating paper records. Of these, 127,741 pages were county and other official records and 20,188 pages were materials restored for 274 state agencies, public and private institutions, or individuals--all of whom are permitted to avail themselves of the services of the laboratory for a fee. The staff also performed a number of encapsulations.

The Microfilm Laboratory continued to process all microfilm generated by the State Archives, together with the film of several other state agencies, and to produce all microfilm duplicates. Members of the laboratory staff served as technical advisers in many areas of microfilm production, including assistance in the training of camera operators and the repair, maintenance, and evaluation of microfilm equipment. During the biennium, laboratory output of processed microfilm totaled 18,671 reels amounting to 1,797,020 linear feet, as follows: 12,987 reels (1,292,020 feet) of 16mm and 35mm silver halide microfilm; and 5,684 reels (505,000 feet) of 16mm and 35mm vesicular duplicates. Laboratory personnel also produced 7,207 photostatic copies, 1,955 paper prints from microfilm, and microfilmed 26,382 images as requested by the public or for use within the division. Additionally, the papers of Dr. Dallas Herring, former chairman of the State Board of Education, were microfilmed (with the assistance of personnel from other branches); this project produced 29,664 images. The staff also performed a great number of repairs on microfilm readers and other microfilm equipment and evaluated numerous film and equipment tests.

During the biennium the branch obtained special equipment and supplies that now enable the laboratory to perform the methylene blue test for residual thiosulfate on microfilm. This procedure is the recognized industry standard and is far superior to the test method previously used in the laboratory. Also, the vesicular duplicator was substantially overhauled. In spite of these forward steps, the laboratory remains in a difficult position with regard to several vital pieces of equipment. As in the case of the camera used by the Newspaper Microfilm Project, cited previously, several essential machines are decades old. Although most of them are still fully functional, their age makes it difficult and in some instances virtually impossible to obtain parts and service. It is hoped that during the next biennium plans can be made and funds secured for systematic replacement.

The Photographic Laboratory experienced a very productive period. An automatic photograph print processor, purchased during the previous biennium and installed early in this one, vastly increased the productive capacity of the laboratory and the speed with which orders are processed. This, coupled with the addition of a new studio light system and the purchase of several other needed items, placed the laboratory in a strong position with regard to equipment.

During the biennium the laboratory developed 1,724 rolls of 35mm film, together with 3,365 film sheets taken with a copy camera. The staff produced 41,195 photographic prints (a dramatic increase from the 28,393 of the previous biennium) and made 2,674 other reproductions, which included the copying of slides and other photographs. The staff also carried out a considerable number of photographing assignments for the Department of Cultural Resources, including the photographing of official and public functions, historic artifacts, and department personnel. These activities have become so time consuming that a record of this work will be kept and will appear in the next biennial report.

#### PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES

Fran Ashford, Mildred Christmas, Maxine Stokes, and Betty Yarbrough attended the National Micrographics Association's "Integrated Systems '80" and the Second Annual Government Micrographics Conference and Exposition in Washington, D.C., September 9-11, 1980. Donald Rains and Shirley Watkins attended an office and micrographics equipment show in Winston-Salem on September 24, 1980.

Ashford and Ronald E. Youngquist spoke on the subjects of micrographics procedures and records management at a meeting of the North Carolina Region III County Directors of Social Services in Burlington on April 22, 1981. Don Flowers and Youngquist presented a records management orientation as part of the Archives Workshop for the Conference on Public History held in Raleigh on April 23 and 24, 1981. Torrey McLean spoke on the program of the Archives Institute for Advanced Researchers in May, 1981. Rains attended the Governor's Productivity Conference in May, 1981.

Fran Ashford and Ronald E. Youngquist presented a micrographics and records management orientation at a meeting of the North Carolina Region IV County Directors of Social Services meeting on May 13, 1981.

George Stevenson spoke at the annual convention of the Society of American Archivists at Berkeley, California, in September, 1981.

Ronald E. Youngquist attended and addressed the North Carolina Register of Deeds Association's annual convention in Asheville on September 21, 1981.

David J. Olson and Ronald E. Youngquist attended and spoke on the program of the South Atlantic Archives and Records Conference in Saint Augustine, Florida, April 28-30, 1982. Also attending this session were Frank Gatton and Roger Jones.

Thornton W. Mitchell attended the National Association of State Archives and Records Administrators at Louisville, Kentucky, in July, 1980, and at St. Paul, Minnesota, in July, 1981.

The section helped host the annual meeting of the South Atlantic Archives and Records Conference in Asheville on May 14 and 15, 1981; Dr. Mitchell gave a "Farewell Address" at this meeting. Don Flowers spoke to the gathering on "The Threat of Computers." Several other members of the staff attended this meeting as well.

Two local television stations, WRAL-TV (Channel 5) and WTVD (Channel 11) produced news segments on the State Archives in January, 1982. David J. Olson was interviewed in each of these.

Barbara T. Cain served as a member of the executive board of the Presbyterian Historical Society, and Paul P. Hoffman served as a member of the Historical Works Committee of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America.

Staff members conducted and addressed various workshops within the state and spoke to historical societies, genealogical societies, patriotic organizations, civic groups, classes in elementary schools and junior and senior high schools, senior citizen groups, and conventions and conferences of North Carolina local officials. They also spoke to many local history and biography classes associated with the community college system.

## HISTORIC SITES SECTION

Richard W. Sawyer, Jr., *Administrator*

During the period total visitation to state historic sites reached over 1.2 million, a new record for the statewide system, and the section made continued progress on improving both physical and interpretive resources at existing sites. In particular, a new visitor center was constructed at Bennett Place, and the massive Spencer Shops received extensive roof repairs and replacement as well as temporary exhibits. Late in the biennium work began on the new *Elizabeth II* State Historic Site, to be developed in Manteo as part of the 400th anniversary of Sir Walter Raleigh's Roanoke voyages and colony. A study to analyze the connection between Andrew Jackson's birth and North Carolina and to recommend a possible fitting memorial commenced in the southwestern part of the state. The trend toward computerization continued under the assistant administrator, with emphasis on artifacts and general site-management operations. Many programs that have been enhanced in recent years, such as special events and living history exhibits at the sites, were expanded as the section increased its commitment to improved interpretation at the state landmarks. The General Assembly provided substantial funds for development of the *Elizabeth II* site and considerably smaller amounts for continued capital improvements at such facilities as Bath, Halifax, and Spencer Shops. The recessionary economy required retrenchment in a number of section programs, and several vacant positions in the field were not refilled. In addition, home-office positions in the interpretations and property development branches expired when supporting grants ended and/or the incumbents resigned.

Visitation at all the sites combined amounted to 621,613 in 1980-1981 and 617,762 in 1981-1982, for a total of 1,239,375 during the entire biennium--the largest ever recorded by the section. Total attendance during recent periods amounted to 889,880 in 1970-1972; 987,756 in 1972-1974; 1,000,873 in 1974-1976; 1,131,016 in 1976-1978; and 1,124,932 in 1978-1980. At the end of the 1980-1982 biennium twenty sites were open for visitors, and it appeared that the gains since 1980 represented real increases and not merely rises due to bicentennial excitement or an expansion in the number of reporting sites. Approximately 103,000 students in organized school groups visited the sites during the 1980-1982 biennium.

Use of the sites followed an upward trend. Fort Fisher, perennial front-runner in visitation, reported a record attendance of 252,231 visitors in 1980-1982. Second-ranked Reed Gold Mine had 166,068 guests for the period. Brunswick Town was third with 134,143 people. Aycock Birthplace, Duke Homestead, Polk Memorial, and Vance Birthplace all reported their highest number of tourists in a decade. Caswell-Neuse, Historic Halifax, House in the Horseshoe, the James Iredell House, Somerset Place, Town Creek Indian Mound, and Thomas Wolfe Memorial each enjoyed an increase in popularity since 1978-1980. Brunswick Town, on the other hand, despite its third-place overall rating, continued to be hampered by outdated exhibits and coastal insects. Isolated Somerset Place had less than half as many visitors as it had in 1974-1976 but showed some signs in the year just ended (as did Brunswick Town) of reversing its long decline. Bennett Place continued to slip, but a new visitor center there promised a significant improvement in interpretation and use within a few years. Attendance at other sites varied with both individual and common circumstances such as the continued problems facing school groups seeking transportation for field trips.

At its special session in October, 1981, the General Assembly provided \$561,372 for improvements at various state historic sites, allowing the section to continue a number of projects previously planned or begun. Historic Halifax received \$100,000 with which to build on Lot 52 an interpretive and protective structure to safeguard the well-preserved foundation of the home of Joseph Montfort, a leading citizen in colonial Halifax. Ivor Noel-Hume, author and resident archaeologist at Colonial Williamsburg, was appointed consultant for the project, which will also interpret the techniques and role of historical archaeology. The legislators allowed \$150,000 to continue major repairs and renovation at Spencer Shops; initially, more buildings received roof work. Some \$151,000 was approved for completion of a bulkhead to protect Bonner Point at Bath from further erosion; the initial part of the seawall had been built earlier with a federal grant. Town Creek Indian Mound was the recipient of \$39,322 with which to provide two employees and repairs to the physical plant at the site. The lawmakers authorized \$61,050 for research and recommendations concerning the proposed Andrew Jackson Memorial in Union County. Historic Edenton and the James Iredell House benefited from an appropriation of \$60,000 for purchase of the Ziegler House, located near the

Iredell House. The Ziegler building had been acquired by the Edenton Historical Commission pending transfer to the state and may serve as a convenient visitor center for the Iredell House after renovation. For data on other funds appropriated prior to July 1, 1980, but actually available during the 1980-1982 biennium, readers may consult the section's biennial report for 1978-1980.

Despite the economic recession and a tight budget, the General Assembly in June, 1982, again valued history enough to provide substantial support for a new state historic site and additional resources for several others. The legislators appropriated \$1.4 million for development of the new *Elizabeth II* State Historic Site in Manteo and earmarked \$90,000 for operation of the facility. Historic Halifax received an additional \$38,000 to complete the exhibits and protective structure over the Lot 52 archaeological site. Bennett Place was awarded \$34,000 for exhibits in the new visitor center. The lawmakers also furnished \$100,000 to continue development at Spencer Shops and extended for an additional year (1982-1983) funding for the Andrew Jackson research project and two positions established at Town Creek in 1981.

Increased attention to automatic data processing (ADP) in the section and department continued under the leadership of the assistant administrator. He completed his initial study of ADP needs and opportunities within the department and moved forward with a Cultural Materials Accession System (CUMAS), originally within the section but later expanded to include other sections and divisions. The process in its first year involved individual identification, evaluation, measurement, description, and recording of thousands of separate items following on-site training classes held across the state and throughout the department. A dozen interns and temporary workers as well as the assistant administrator's data operations specialist (later his administrative assistant) aided in the venture. By the end of the period information about many scores of artifacts of various sorts was ready for final entry into the computer data bank. The assistant administrator also planned and implemented the first phase of a Site Assets Management System (SAMS), a computer-assisted program for budgeting, scheduling, and analyzing cost within the section. The first phase was being "debugged" in use during 1981-1982. Studies of possible future uses of computers to aid in internal management of information and resources were also under way.

In August, 1980, the section learned that it would receive \$102,000 from the National Endowment for the Humanities (NEH) to complete the "sourcebooks" series. The award, the largest NEH grant received to that date by Cultural Resources, was to fund final editing, design, printing, marketing, and distribution of the five-volume set. The sourcebooks are a social history of North Carolina in five chronological eras; they utilize historic places in the state as examples of that history. Each book will summarize the entire social strata of Tar Heel society and will be illustrated with photographs and drawings. Assistant administrator Larry Misenheimer, principal author of the sourcebooks proposal, continued as project director. By the end of the period a team of writers had completed editing of the five volumes and the University of North Carolina Press in Chapel Hill had arranged to publish the set in the spring of 1983.

The section expanded its emphasis on in-house master planning for Spencer Shops, a project that continued to demand much of the home office staff's time. The planning was a multidisciplinary effort guided by the administrator and particularly the assistant administrator, who was appointed overall project leader for Spencer and direct supervisor of a new on-site coordinator following the resignation of the Raleigh office coordinator of the massive operation. The audiovisual interpretations specialist was given the assignment of handling home office contacts with outside groups such as Southern Railway, governmental agencies, and artifact donors. Following the reroofing of the enormous Back Shop building and establishment of a temporary tourist information area, planning began for more regular opening of the partially finished site. Spencer was slated to have an operational visitor program by the end of 1982 to include structural repair and refurbishment; 6,000 square feet of new exhibits; development of a large-scale volunteer support group; various engineering and research studies; and, it was hoped, expanded participation by the North Carolina Transportation History Corporation (NCTHC). The assistant administrator led the drafting of a proposal presented to NCTHC for several joint ventures between the corporation and the section and created an in-house team that began detailed design work and planning for the new exhibits in the Master Mechanic's Office.

Since mid-1980 the section has provided recurring aid on a consulting basis to the Andrew Jackson Memorial Commission. At the end of 1981 a researcher joined the home office staff to coordinate an archaeological and historical investigation of the location and cultural milieu of Jackson's birth in the Waxhaws region on the North Carolina-South Carolina border southeast of Charlotte.

The new *Elizabeth II* site, officially created July 1, 1982, but the subject of intense earlier planning by the section, was an outgrowth of the America's Four Hundredth Anniversary Committee. The committee had decided to construct a sixteenth-century-style ship on the waterfront at Manteo and berth it at Roanoke Island. The American Quadricentennial Corporation, a related nonprofit group, was to finance building of the vessel. The Historic Sites Section was charged with maintaining and interpreting the ship. To do so, the section assembled a small staff and analyzed other similar ships, such as the *Mayflower II*, on the eastern seaboard. Ice Plant Island at Manteo was selected as the place for the ship's berth and a visitor center, and the Department of Transportation agreed to provide a bridge to the island. An architectural firm began drafting initial plans for the visitor center. The *Elizabeth II* was designed by Stanley Potter to be a 50-ton, 69-foot-long ship to be completed by April, 1984. The section, however, anticipated the start of actual construction in July, 1982. Meanwhile, the new site staff and home office representatives were involved in a flurry of meetings with various interested parties and agencies as well as in planning and researching the building and operation of the site and ship.

The number of recently begun special programs at the sites increased. Several of the events, such as the fall Mock Tobacco Auction at Duke Homestead, became more or less institutionalized; and other new activities have been added at heretofore inactive sites. Many of the new programs emphasize participatory "living history" for school groups and general visitors. Another characteristic of the new program was a heavy reliance upon outside volunteers--particularly members of re-created military units such as the First North Carolina Volunteers, the Second North Carolina Regiment of Foot, and the Sixth North Carolina Regiment--to provide staffing.

Coordination within the division proved to be a problem at the Stagville Preservation Center, where the Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section (AHP) had been supervising most educational and technical research programs since early 1980. As a result, Historic Sites, which had conceived the original Stagville idea during the mid-1970s, transferred all programmatic and operational authority over Stagville to AHP, the division's principal agency of preservationist activity, effective July 1, 1981.

In Raleigh a team of section renovators completed refurbishment of the Hawkins-Hartness House at 310 North Blount Street, which had been occupied by the section in April, 1980. As a result of its work, the first and second floors of the old house were entirely repaired and redecorated. In October, 1980, an evening reception marked the occasion. Cutting the ribbon to open the house was Dr. Banks C. Talley of North Carolina State University, who in 1969 had led a crucial battle to begin conservation of Victorian houses on North Blount Street.

Each home-office staff member functioned both as part of his or her branch and in appropriate administrative, supervisory, or project-oriented capacities, serving the various sites and the overall program. Listed below are representative duties of the administrator and staff members of the Raleigh and Western offices, who served under his guidance. Individuals are cited within the branch organization; branch heads, of course, performed a variety of planning, supervisory, and budgetary functions for their branches in addition to the highlights mentioned in the following paragraphs.

Following the discussion of home office branches, the remainder of this report treats changes as well as brief summaries of selected activities at individual sites, general management of which comes under the Operations Branch. In many cases staff members from one or more individual sites as well as personnel from the home office contributed to the completion of projects at particular sites.

#### ADMINISTRATION BRANCH

The administrator coordinated and oversaw all internal and external activities of the agency, including communications with news media, the legislature, other governmental bodies and officials, and private organizations and citizens. He continued to place particular emphasis upon expanding external ties and improving the quality

and variety of services to visitors. The breadth of legislative support for section programs and the addition of new special interpretive programs at the sites symbolized the success of his efforts--particularly at a time of general governmental restraint in the face of economic uncertainties. His internal responsibilities included, of course, a great deal of decision making as well as general direction and in some cases detailed supervision of personnel, budget, operations, training, interpretation, site development, archaeology, other ongoing programs and studies, and special projects. The administrator continued successful management policies instituted in earlier years; among these were annual meetings and consultations between home office and field staff to share ideas, information, and concerns.

The assistant administrator worked with both the administrator and the branch heads and staff on particular projects as well as in areas of general management of the section such as budget, personnel, planning, coordination, external relations, and operational functions. He served as chief budget officer for the section, overseeing all budget actions and designing, implementing, and modifying a new internal budget system. As noted above, he designed the CUMAS system and became section and departmental manager for it; coordinated and supervised continuation of the sourcebooks grant from NEH; took over direct responsibility for planning and developing Spencer Shops; lead study teams investigating interpretation at various sites; and restructured the Northeastern Historic Places Office (NEHPO) as described below. He also handled numerous contracts and other business negotiations. Additional projects in which he played a major role included planning for a structure over archaeological remains at Lot 52 in Halifax; an engineering proposal to reconstruct earthworks and a bombproof at Fort Fisher; a scheme to convert an auto garage into a parking facility and visitor center for Wolfe Memorial; and a department-sponsored national conference on "Computers and Cultural Materials," to be held in the fall of 1982. As the biennium closed, he was in charge of planning for exhibits and a public program to open at Spencer Shops in early 1983, for all phases of overall site development there, and for creation of a subsidiary private support group for the site under the sponsorship of the Transportation History Corporation.

The administrative assistant (formerly the data operations specialist) to the assistant administrator served directly under the latter and with him implemented many CUMAS and budgetary procedures. Initially concerned with CUMAS and capture of artifactual information for its computerized data base, she became his associate in many ventures. For instance, she joined in serving as a consultant to several outside historic sites and museums, supervised a summer intern program, led in design of a new internal budget system implemented for 1982-1983, and helped plan interpretation as well as possible actions for interested outside groups at both Reed Gold Mine and Spencer Shops.

The former administrative assistant to the administrator had complete charge of writing and producing the section newsletter, *The Historic Siter*; supervised all secretarial activities for the section; and assisted the management of the Operations Branch prior to her transfer and promotion to assistant head of that branch.

The secretaries coordinated and prepared all secretarial matters for the section, including selection, supervision, and training of the cooperative program secretaries from Wake Technical College. The two regular secretaries also maintained all centralized section files and home-office records management functions and performed special projects for the administrator.

#### ARCHAEOLOGY BRANCH

The archaeologist directed a branch consisting of himself, an assistant, a laboratory supervisor, and, occasionally, field workers and interns working under contract. The archaeologist continued his characteristically wide variety of activities both in the home office and the field, supervising all of these workers and involving himself in myriad projects. The branch held two summer field schools at Stagville and two at Somerset Place and excavated the sites of the Duke Homestead tobacco barn, the original Sally-Billy House location in Halifax County, an eighteenth-century structure in Edenton (which had been accidentally discovered by workmen laying a telephone cable), several places in the Waxhaws purported to relate to Andrew Jackson, and a planned extension of a bulkhead around Bonner Point at Bath.

## Thirty-ninth Biennial Report

The assistant archaeologist supported all of the aforementioned projects in various administrative and professional ways. In particular she handled many of the budgetary and report-writing duties of the branch, completing a substantial report for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers on a survey of part of the beach and offshore area at Fort Fisher as well as a bibliography of archaeological materials concerning Brunswick Town. She spent many hours developing and managing the summer field schools, assembled a ceramic-type collection for student and staff use, and prepared two exhibits for use at various meetings. She was a member of a planning committee for minor capital improvements at Halifax and of a landscape committee that selected and guided architects for the Eagle Tavern and Sally-Billy House landscape plans. She also coordinated background research and planning for the proposed buildings at the relocated Sally-Billy House and the interpretive structure to be built over the brick remains of the Joseph Montfort House on Lot 52.

The archaeological laboratory supervisor (formerly technician) worked to complete analysis, washing, and labeling of artifacts from Lot 52 in Halifax and several other sites. He aided in planning and conducting the summer field schools and improved the laboratory facilities to permit electrolysis of rusted metal artifacts. The employee transferred to the Archives and Records Section near the end of the biennium.

Several contract workers supported the archaeologist and his staff in various endeavors such as analysis and preservation of artifacts from the cistern at the Thomas Wolfe Memorial and excavations at Bath, Waxhaws, and elsewhere.

## INTERPRETATIONS BRANCH

The branch head (currently a separate position from that of the assistant administrator) oversaw all interpretive activities, coordinated branch management and budgetary activities, and assisted in realignment of the branch following the departure of the interpretations specialist and the designer/interpretations specialist--the two positions having been abolished as a result of financial restrictions within state government. The head served as coordinator and liaison for a New Jersey consulting firm engaged in designing revised interpretations and exhibits at Fort Fisher. The designs were completed, and a scheme for reconstruction of landface earthworks--including a bombproof, gun emplacements, and mounds--was nearly finished. The head also coordinated design and initial construction by site staff members of new exhibits in the burial mound temple and visitor center at Town Creek as well as a contractual research report on jails in and near Halifax. He oversaw the work of numerous outside consultants engaged in various projects and chaired several in-house teams. He served as departmental coordinator for development of the *Elizabeth II* site and hired the new Manteo staff late in the period. Architects prepared a site master plan and schematic design for the visitor center at *Elizabeth II* with his assistance.

The interpretations specialist initially was chief coordinator of development at Spencer Shops, but it became increasingly evident that the project (the largest ever undertaken by the section) required a more specialized division of responsibility. Consequently, the specialist after a time devoted all of his efforts to interpretive matters concerning Spencer Shops, while the assistant administrator became overall project director.

The audiovisual interpretations specialist succeeded the interpretations specialist as interpretive coordinator for Spencer Shops. He negotiated acquisition of various artifacts, including a steam locomotive, a Pullman "Jim Crow" passenger car, and a Baldwin diesel locomotive. The specialist also spent a great deal of time on design of interpretation and exhibits for the public program of Spencer Shops, a marketing and cost analysis, an oral history project on transportation in eastern North Carolina, and meetings with the nonprofit Transportation History Corporation. He produced and/or aided in production of audiovisual programs for the Caswell-Neuse site, the North Carolina Museum of History, and the North Carolina Department of Justice. Keeping all audiovisual systems on-line at historic sites, updating some programs, and managing statewide supplies were additional major tasks. Finally, he did custom work for a number of projects, ranging from a show for the 1980 Thomas Wolfe Festival to consultative aid to underwater archaeologists to a proposed grant for documentation of construction of the *Elizabeth II*.

The designer/interpretations specialist designed the book *C.S.S. Neuse: A Question of Time and Iron*, by Leslie Bright and others, and saw it through the press. She coordinated production of new exhibits for the *Neuse* visitor center at the Caswell-Neuse site, reprinted several site brochures and designed additional new brochures, and reviewed tour scripts for a number of sites. In addition, she trimmed and mounted over 200 photographs for an exhibit by the Tobacco History Corporation, made minor on-site improvements to and served on a committee studying the proposed reinterpretation of Brunswick Town, and supervised a contractual researcher writing on the black experience at Somerset Place.

The furnishings curator began implementation of the CUMAS artifact accessioning project, visiting six sites to explain the system. He also consulted with section colleagues on the new exhibits installed at the *Neuse* and served on committees undertaking design of exhibits for Spencer Shops and additional developments at Halifax. At the latter site he planned and installed two separate Halifax Day exhibits, one on "Arms and Accouterments of the Revolution" and the other on Smith family furnishings. The curator also prepared furnishings plans for the Collins Mansion at Somerset Place and the Sally-Billy House at Halifax and completed the work recommended in each plan. He coordinated a number of accessions during the period, including a cast-iron cookstove put into use at Duke Homestead, a 1922 La France fire engine, and several items of bedroom furniture for the Sally-Billy House.

The research and education coordinator wrote studies of the birthplace of James K. Polk and the market for bus tours at historic sites, a draft of a tour script for Historic Bath, and sectional reports and news items for divisional publications. With various site managers he coordinated in-service workshops for teachers at a number of sites and wrote, designed, and published special educational packets for use by teachers before and after visits to Aycock Birthplace, Duke Homestead, and Reed Gold Mine. He also coordinated the 1980 Governor Tryon Winter Tour, a divisional venture with a bus company; served on the divisional committee charged with planning the national Third Public History Conference, held in Raleigh in April, 1981; and did initial research on the landscape at Halifax two centuries ago. Finally, he organized a section library and finished basic work on a bibliography of writings on interpretation and related topics.

The interpretations specialist for historical research (formerly the researcher) continued work on the study of Charles B. Aycock and served on a committee planning exhibits for Bennett Place. He also contributed to planning efforts for Brunswick Town, Duke Homestead, and Spencer Shops and drafted a portion of the text of a volume in the sourcebooks series. He devoted a great deal of time to living military history, preparing guidelines for registration of groups wishing to hold historic military reenactments and other programs at state sites. He coordinated expanded and/or new military history activities at Bentonville, Bath, Bennett Place, Caswell-Neuse, and Vance Birthplace. In addition, he developed and edited an in-house interpretations newsletter, *The Interpreter's Journal*.

The western educational specialist visited 184 schools to carry 349 of his classroom programs on history, artifacts, and Thomas Wolfe to some 44,000 students and teachers. He also spoke with many principals and supervisors about historic sites and state history and took part in several teachers' workshops and folk festivals. He also gave one-man workshops, exhibits, crafts demonstrations, and other programs at various places for various organizations. In addition, he maintained an active role in the Appalachian Consortium and in various historical, cultural, and tourism organizations. The specialist published no fewer than five historical articles in *State* magazine.

The researcher on Andrew Jackson joined the staff in December, 1981, and prepared a research strategy and annotated bibliography. He completed a survey of available historical resources and implemented an intensive examination of materials. He prepared several small reports and gave a program to the Andrew Jackson Memorial Committee and local citizens of Waxhaw. He also coordinated the archaeological phase of the research, which included six weeks of digging at both the McCamie Cabin and the Andrew Jackson, Sr., homeplace near Mineral Springs. Finally, he served as public affairs officer for the project.

## Thirty-ninth Biennial Report

## OPERATIONS BRANCH

The operations coordinator and his assistant purchased and distributed supplies and equipment for all sites, processed a variety of reports from the field, and scheduled work teams for special projects at various sites. They oversaw aspects of management practices at each of the sites and made periodic inspections of field operations. They planned and supervised special projects at various sites, coordinating both purchase of materials and actual construction on a number of activities. Under their guidance traveling experts in painting, carpentry, and vehicular, mechanical, and general maintenance served all sites with preventive and emergency maintenance. Several positions were filled at sites after candidates were interviewed. The branch also provided support to projects carried out at the sites by other branches.

The branch head served as section representative and board member of the North Carolina Travel Council, Inc., and member of Outdoor North Carolina. He represented the department, division, and section at the 1982 World's Fair in Knoxville, Tennessee, on May 28, designated as North Carolina Day.

The operations assistant continued to edit the monthly section newsletter, *The Historic Siter*, and coordinated three certification classes for the department's OSHA program on cardiopulmonary resuscitation. The department added 45 employees to its list of those qualified to perform "CPR" on the job if needed. The assistant was appointed to the advisory committee for the secretarial science curriculum at Wake Technical College.

## PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT BRANCH

The consulting engineer and branch head worked both alone and with members of the branch and the operations staff on a variety of projects. He reorganized internal operations of the branch as reduced capital improvement work, budgetary restrictions on hiring, and the departure of several staff members resulted in the loss of the half-time consulting architect, resotation intern, measured drawing team, and landscape designer. The engineer served as owner's representative for construction of a new visitor center at Bennett Place. Among his projects were a second Bonner Point bulkhead at Historic Bath and major roof repairs at Spencer Shops. He coordinated design, ordering, and installation of a new heating and air-conditioning system at Brunswick Town; designed and installed electrical systems for portions of Spencer Shops; and designed and installed a drive system for the stamp mill at Reed Gold Mine. He also supervised other projects including additional roof repairs and electrical work at Spencer Shops.

The restoration specialist worked on or coordinated projects at various sites. Among major efforts were Duke Homestead (reworking fireplaces and chimneys, rebuilding the foundation, structural repairs, painting, reroofing, and repairs to outbuildings) and the Collins Mansion at Somerset Place (porch restoration and painting). Among his other ventures were exterior painting of the Bonner and Palmer-Marsh houses at Bath and plans to repair the smokehouse behind the latter structure, interior restoration and exterior painting of various buildings at Halifax, and painting and renovation of part of the Wolfe Memorial. In addition, the specialist chaired a committee for landscape improvements at Halifax, assisted in fence design and relocation of the curing barn at Duke Homestead, and prepared a proposed landscape plan for the Van Der Veer House at Bath.

The draftsman (formerly a cooperative student from Wake Technical College) provided drafting support and services for the branch and also assisted in design work for other branches. Much of his time was spent in various projects involving planning and renovation at Spencer Shops.

## STAFF CHANGES

The section experienced numerous staff changes during the biennium. These consisted of the usual appointments, promotions, separations, and transfers, with the addition of a few retirements and deaths. These matters are set forth in detail in Appendix IV, below; for complete information concerning all student, part-time, intern, temporary, and weekend employees, the reader may consult the unpublished semiannual reports of the section and individual sites.



LEFT: Site interpreter Carolyn Justice aids Misty Wilson and Jeffrey Brigman in making cornbread at Vance Birthplace. Photo courtesy *Black Mountain News*. RIGHT: Among a variety of remains uncovered by Historic Sites archaeologists during the biennium was the boiler pit beside the chimney at Reed Gold Mine.



Much of the living history at state historic sites was provided during the biennium by military reenactment units such as the Second North Carolina Regiment of Foot, a portion of which performed at Historic Halifax during the biennium.

## Thirty-ninth Biennial Report

## ALAMANCE BATTLEGROUND

The site held each of its special events twice during the biennium. Colonial Living Week occurred in late October with living history demonstrations by staff and volunteers. The Guilford Militia reenactment group presented a military encampment and drill demonstrations. Individual militiamen also gave craft demonstrations and provided dulcimer music at the Allen House. During the week various interpreters offered rifle demonstrations, open-hearth cooking, carding, spinning, weaving, and quilting. The staff added the new activities of chair caning, musket firing, and colonial woodcraft. In the last area the workers split red oak into planks and then fashioned a bench, cooking ladles, and ax handles.

The Christmas open house event featured the Allen House adorned with greenery, berries, and pinecones; a warm fire; and hot cider.

The annual commemorative celebration of the Battle of Alamance on May 16 was twice stretched into an expanded weekend activity featuring a lengthy living history program with a muster and encampment by the Guilford Militia, the annual meeting and picnic of the Alamance County Historical Association, flag ceremonies by the Junior Reserve Officer Training Corps of Southern High School near Graham, and the customary speeches and ceremonies.

Staff projects included painting at the visitor center, rethinking the Allen House, and revising the site tour script and interpretive aims.

## AYCOCK BIRTHPLACE

Visitation continued to grow at the site, and the staff expanded its public affairs program to include news releases to all media agencies east of Raleigh and posters throughout Wayne County. Radio, press, and television all paid attention to the site during the period. The staff and the audiovisual interpretations specialist prepared a slide-tape program about the birthplace for use in off-site presentations. An artist completed a painting of the site for use at a Hardee's restaurant in Goldsboro.

Special events were held again, with emphasis on Aycock's birthday (November 1) and the Christmas season. The staff hosted seven popular Christmas candlelight tours and receptions. The governor's birthday was celebrated with two festivals featuring old-time demonstrations of spinning, quilting, weaving, crocheting, soap making, drying flowers, open-hearth cooking, pressing apples for cider, and producing wooden shingles.

Hands-on participation in similar nineteenth-century daily living skills highlighted the teachers' workshops held again at the site.

Physical improvements and staff projects included installation of a new 1,000-gallon underground gas tank, wooden steps at the historic buildings, a pump house, an entrance sign, a new boardwalk between the house and separate kitchen, and a furnace. The employees also completed registration of artifacts for CUMAS, planted three gardens, painted parts of the visitor center, grew cotton and flax, and repaired flood damage at the visitor center.

## HISTORIC BATH

Among special events at the site were two festive candlelight Christmas tours and champagne receptions preceded by workshops (sponsored by the Historic Bath Garden Club) on the creation of decorations from natural materials. In June, 1982, the Second North Carolina Regiment of Foot provided a very popular costumed Revolutionary War encampment and battle scene that featured perhaps the town's first parade in several centuries. Other programs included a visit by the Governor Tryon Winter Tour in 1980, a workshop for teachers, and the Historic Bath Symposium. The history department at East Carolina University, led by Bath commissioner Dr. Herbert Paschall (whose untimely death occurred late in the biennium), involved Bath in several aspects of its new courses in applied history.

Volunteers made increasing contributions of time and talents during the period. Four ladies became regular docents, and the Historic Bath Garden Club established itself as a continuing entity. The club's projects included the planting of trees around the parking lot, a home and garden tour, the catering of meals for groups visiting the site to raise funds, construction of a flower bed at the visitor center, placement of benches and trash cans around town, and maintenance of various landscaping improvements.

Restoration of the Van Der Veer House, a project of the Historic Bath Commission, was completed, and the house was given to the state for interpretation. The commission met several times and also provided funds for a new site brochure.

The outdoor drama *Blackbeard: Knight of the Black Flag* entered its fifth and sixth successful seasons.

Projects included painting at several houses and repairs to woodwork and air-conditioning system. Work began on preparation for construction of the second phase of the Bonner Point bulkhead, designed by the U.S. Soil Conservation Service. Archaeology was completed early in 1982.

#### BENNETT PLACE

Design and construction of a new 4,000-square-foot visitor center was the major activity at the site. After several delays, the building was completed by the end of the period and is ready to be occupied. Planning was well under way for exhibits for the structure, which resembled somewhat the frame buildings of the site itself. As a result of high construction costs, the General Assembly in its short session in June, 1982, appropriated additional funds to finish the exhibits project.

The manager and interpretations branch head worked with Sidney Linton, public information officer for General Telephone, on forming a Bennett Place citizens' advisory committee. Linton agreed to chair the organization, which was to begin work as soon as the visitor center was put in use.

A great deal of staff time was spent in completing CUMAS accessioning. With the new visitor center, the permanent staff was increased to four; but a resignation and current economic conditions subsequently reduced the group to three. Two new artifact donations during the biennium were a portrait of Lorenzo Bennett, son of James Bennett, given by Ms. Katie B. Lloyd; and a Bennett family Bible presented by Robert Duke.

The Civil War Round Table of North Carolina met at the site in 1981 on the April anniversary of the surrender to hear a talk by the manager. The following year the First North Carolina Volunteers staged a trial living history encampment that attracted 1,200 people despite the unavailability of the then incomplete visitor center.

The staff also began work on a teachers' packet of resource materials.

#### BENTONVILLE BATTLEGROUND

The interpretive program at Bentonville expanded tremendously during the period with the establishment of two major Civil War living-history events a year. The smaller occasion was held each spring in conjunction with ceremonies marking the anniversary of the battle. Each fall the First North Carolina Volunteers, the first of several active reenactment groups in the state to participate regularly at state historic sites, hosted an elaborate two-day encampment and tactical demonstration that attracted some 200 participating troops from the South and the eastern seaboard states. The event also attracted an estimated 14,000 visitors to the site during the biennium.

The site's other educational programs also expanded. Each summer a History Day was held at the site or at a nearby school, with hands-on activities and demonstrations for migrant children. In the spring of 1981 and again in 1982 a Civil War history bowl quiz modeled on college bowl quizzes was held for junior high students. In the second year several other sites also held history bowls, and there was consideration of a future statewide contest. The staff made fifty presentations at schools and hosted two fall workshops for teachers.

## Thirty-ninth Biennial Report

Other events included annual observances by the United Daughters of the Confederacy of Confederate Memorial Day (May 10) and an open house with various crafts and demonstrations in May, 1981.

Among construction projects were relocation of the historical map marker on Interstate 95 and building of a new registration desk. The largest effort, however, was erection of an outdoor exhibit of reconstructed field fortifications. Several types of trenches and artillery positions were built in time for use during the 1981 tactical demonstration.

Continuing projects at the site included plans to erect new entrance gates and driveways in cooperation with the Sons of Confederate Veterans and, it is hoped, to implement a driving tour of the greater, privately owned, battlefield site. The tour was delayed for lack of funds.

## BRUNSWICK TOWN

The staff engaged in various construction projects, among them installation of two new heat pumps at the visitor center, clearing of several areas, cosmetic repairs to exhibits in the visitor center, and the addition of a concrete slab for a new maintenance building. The workers also replaced all of the decking on the L-shaped bridge with treated wood furnished by the Garden Club of North Carolina, replenished gravel on several site roads, and repainted all white exterior wood at the visitor center.

The staff produced or made arrangements for case exhibits at a new McDonald's restaurant in Leland, a photographic exhibit on the site for display at the Wilmington-New Hanover County Public Library, and a display for use at the Cotton Exchange shopping mall in downtown Wilmington. Various articles were submitted to local newspapers and periodicals, and reporters and writers from a number of television facilities and national publications visited the site.

The Garden Club of North Carolina held a "planting day" at the site and also furnished 25,000 new brochures on the nature trail.

The staff held two teachers' workshops in 1982 for Brunswick County teachers; the workshops featured demonstrations of colonial-living skills common to such programs.

Workers made several hundred name tags and small signs for the section and prepared nine large hand-painted signs for various sites and the home office.

The manager investigated military living history but found that zoning easements and the nearness of the site to the Sunny Point military terminal precluded many aspects of such living history for safety and security reasons.

## CASWELL-NEUSE

A major event at Caswell-Neuse in late 1980 was completion and opening to the public of renovated exhibits concerning the gunboat *Neuse*. The staff spent many days replacing existing walls and flooring in the exhibit area with wooden materials reminiscent of the ship. The display, opened by Lieutenant Governor Jimmy Green, centered on a 79-inch cutaway scale model of the boat. Other items were a large cross-section of the casemate wall of the ship with armor plate attached; a cookstove and pots and pans from the galley; and an array of ordnance featuring differing types of projectiles.

The site sponsored several Civil War living history programs with the First and Sixty-sixth North Carolina Volunteers, among them a workshop in October, 1980, and a program in 1981 entitled "Christmas Time in a Confederate Camp." The latter event featured copies of letters by Civil War soldiers, small tactical demonstrations, and stew and corn bread served by troops with iron utensils to visitors.

Seven thousand brochures from Caswell-Neuse, Aycock, and Bentonville were distributed to schools in nearby counties, and the three sites held two additional in-service teachers' workshops. A slide program suitable for off-site presentations was produced.

*C.S.S. Neuse: A Question of Time and Iron*, by archaeologists Leslie Bright, William Rowland, and James Bardon, was published and put on sale at the site in October, 1981.

Planning for construction of an interpretive building for demonstrations of ironworking and other mid-nineteenth-century tasks was begun. The structure is to be a wooden shelter with a tin roof, brick floor, forge, and anvil. Initial activities are to be blacksmithing, pouring minie balls, braiding or twisting rope, chinking logs, and other skills once necessary for the fitting out of gunboats in the 1860s.

Thieves struck twice at the site, stealing among other things all of the audiovisual equipment and slides; so the home office produced a new interpretive show and replaced the stolen machinery.

In 1982 the site hosted its first history bowl, modeled after the programs at Bentonville.

#### DUKE HOMESTEAD

Special events were an integral part of the growing public programs at the site. The two largest and oldest events, the fall Mock Tobacco Auction and the Spring Open House, attracted over 10,000 visitors. The popular activities included various handicrafts and appearances by personalities such as longtime state agriculture commissioner Jim Graham and world champion tobacco auctioneer Mac Burnette. The staff also initiated four new special activities, including an exhibit on tobacco and extensive participation in the Durham County centennial celebration in April, 1981 (a one-time event). The following September an herb-tasting party was begun, and items grown in the site's extensive herb garden were featured. Also successful in its initial version was a Christmas open house with period music, refreshments, and decorations. Storytelling, which centered on farm life and local lore, began in February, 1982.

The staff undertook various projects aided by volunteers, contractors, and other section workers. One of these projects was the dismantling of the unsafe tobacco-curing barn near the visitor center. The barn was later replaced by the century-old Randolph Horner barn, which had been donated and moved to the site. The second barn was, however, relocated to a spot deeper inside the site, adjacent to the foundation of Washington Duke's curing barn. The homestead itself was cleaned, repainted, reroofed, exterminated, and restored structurally. The historic post-and-rail fence was rebuilt in the yard to complete the exterior fence line of the homelace.

CUMAS measuring, recording, and accessioning of a thousand artifacts consumed the largest amount of staff time of any project.

The Tobacco History Corporation (THC) continued its strong support of the site by funding advertising flyers distributed at state welcome centers and Durham-area hotels and restaurants. Major Media, Inc., donated four billboards for use in publicizing the site, and quarterly rotation of billboards in the Research Triangle area was begun. THC leaders were Frederick P. Haas, president; Rufus Powell and William Currin, vice-presidents; B. W. C. Roberts, treasurer; and the site manager as secretary. The quarterly tobacco history newsletter continued to be published, and THC made significant progress in securing artifacts and planning for expansion of the museum. The corporation also received an Award of Merit from the American Association for State and Local History.

Two teacher packets were developed, and two in-service workshops were held for Wake County and Durham City school teachers. The staff also held numerous one-day workshops on craft activities and presented twenty-three off-site programs. Representatives twice exhibited displays at the Tobacco Farm Show in Greenville and exposed perhaps some 90,000 people to information about the site.

Farm demonstrations were expanded each season through the harvesting of herbs, the shucking of field corn, the cultivation of tobacco, the gathering of garden vegetables, and the growing of flax. Meals made completely from site-produced vegetables were prepared on the ca. 1872 cookstove in the house.

## FORT DOBBS

The principal special events at Fort Dobbs were the third and fourth annual sessions of the Cub Scout day camp, a week-long event that commonly attracts over one hundred scouts and several dozen advisers for a program of varied crafts and activities.

Besides general and routine maintenance, the staff undertook several projects, including construction of a few picnic tables, installation of a wood stove in the maintenance building to facilitate year-round use of the structure, repairs to bridges, and the spreading of gravel on the nature trail.

Various section staff members from the home office and other sites helped select and position a plaque donated by Dr. Banks C. Talley, Jr., of Raleigh in honor of his mother. Dr. Talley had donated several acres of the site to the state during the early 1970s. The plaque was located beside an old buckeye tree near the western edge of the site.

Group visitation at the site improved over previous periods, but low overall numbers of guests resulted in the continued closing of the site on winter weekends to conserve salary and fuel funds.

In February, 1982, the staff purchased redwood lumber for signs to mark the areas of each of the numerous garden clubs working on the nature trail. The Future Farmers of America Club at West Iredell High School made the signs.

## FORT FISHER

Despite record visitation at the state's top-drawing site, the staff initiated or completed a number of projects to improve interpretation at the facility. A 32-pounder cannon was mounted on a naval carriage built by the employees and served as an outside exhibit at the front entrance to the visitor center. Inside, a reproduction 10-pounder Parrott gun loaned to the site by Charles Clark and mounted on a field carriage with an ammunition box and other items went on display. Panels explained the weapons. The site assistant and an intern began a tour script for a walking tour of the grounds.

Two popular Civil War living-history encampments were held at the site by the First North Carolina Volunteers, one being assembled in the nick of time when a Virginia reenactment group cancelled an appearance at the last moment.

Consultants completed a new plan for interpretation of Fort Fisher, which provided ideas for reworking existing exhibits in the visitor center as well as for restoring a portion of the mounds directly behind the structure.

With assistance from local Young Adult Conservation Corps workers, the staff completed an intergovernmental project to reroute access to the beach by off-road vehicles. The endeavor centered on improvement of Ramsgate Road to serve as the chief access to the shore and closing of over a dozen former passages. By funneling traffic through a single road, the planners hoped to gain some control over use of the beach, control speeds, and reduce damage to sand dunes and fragile vegetation. At the end of the period the Fort Fisher public access area project was in operation with not only the road but also a parking facility nearly complete. In place were signs, trash containers, manned lifeguard stations, and portable toilets. New Hanover County provided staffing for the area. The manager maintained close cooperation with several interagency committees responsible for dealing with questions involving off-road vehicles and beach use.

Among other projects on the site were replacement of the septic tank drain field, a furnace, an air conditioner, and the roof of the old pavilion building. Post-and-cable fences were erected around Battery Buchanan and Battle Acre.

## HISTORIC HALIFAX

Halifax Day continued to be the major annual event. The scheduling of multiple-day activities on weekends resulted in improved attendance each year. The re-created Revolutionary War military units participated in a significant way by holding encampments on the site.

The outdoor drama *First for Freedom* continued as an annual event and attracted over 5,000 visitors during two seasons. The amphitheater was used for two other minor productions. Christmas tours and activities continued, although attendance was low when compared to earlier presentations.

Development continued at the Eagle Tavern with the installation of plaster, a picket fence, and the completion of interior painting. High bids for the construction of a kitchen addition were rejected on two occasions, negating possible use of the building as a restaurant. A restaurant study and a new landscape design were prepared. The Sally-Billy House was virtually completed and was the focal point during Halifax Day in 1982. Work performed consisted of a landscape plan, the relocation and initial restoration of two outbuildings, fence construction, and acquisition of furniture and accessories. An architect began design work for the Lot 52 structure. The exteriors of the Owens House, Eagle Tavern, Constitution-Burgess House, and Sally-Billy House were painted.

Relocation of two tenant families from the site was completed. The mobile home that housed one of the families was removed.

Special tours and meetings consisted of two annual Museum Days (sponsored by the Museum of History Associates), a district Boy Scout camporee, and a state convention of the United Daughters of the Confederacy. The Historic Halifax Garden Association continued regular meetings and held three fund-raising events for improvements on the site.

An initial volunteer program with training sessions was set up in the spring of 1982.

A panel exhibit was placed in a rest area on Interstate 95.

The site, particularly the Sally-Billy House, was featured in *Life* and *Southern Living* magazines.

Teacher workshops were given for the Rocky Mount City Schools and the Northampton County Schools.

Articles from the site's collection were loaned for two northeastern North Carolina furniture exhibits at area antique shows.

#### HOUSE IN THE HORSESHOE

During the biennium the site experienced its first special events, crafts fairs, and battle reenactments by Rudy Weimann and the Second North Carolina Regiment of Foot. The programs prompted a temporary burst of visitation in the first year as thousands of people attended the initial crafts fairs. Visitors watched dozens of craftsmen practicing their skills and selling their wares. Staff members, musicians, and eighteenth-century troops in encampment provided further education and entertainment.

At the Alston House section workmen repainted the dining room, added new insulation beneath the structure, and installed new reproduction locks on front and rear doors. The crew also did major repairs on the front porch and steps; applied epoxy filler to old, rotten window sills as an experiment in conservation of the original wood; repaired a leaking roof; and repainted the exterior of the house.

The staff began use of a new tour script (written by the manager) and partially completed a slide show for use with clubs and school children.

Tenants vacated a house on the property, and the structure was converted to a second staff residence following an enormous clean-up project.

Some 250 wild flowers from the state botanical garden in Chapel Hill were planted.

Ill health forced the retirement and subsequent death of longtime manager Earl Batchelor.

## Thirty-ninth Biennial Report

## IREDELL HOUSE

The Edenton Historical Commission and the Iredell House sponsored several successful special events. Celebrations of the Edenton Tea Party, centering on weekend festivals featuring eighteenth-century games, food, and crafts along with Revolutionary military activities by the Second North Carolina Regiment of Foot, were held in October of 1980 and 1981. The Christmas open house with wassail bowls was also an annual feature. In April, 1981, the Edenton Woman's Club offered its biennial three-day Edenton Pilgrimage tour of private homes in and near the town, netting \$15,000 for historic preservation work. Other fund-raising ventures included a Christmas candlelight tour of six private homes and a flea market. The biennial Edenton Symposium, held in April, 1982, was cosponsored for the first time by East Carolina University and provided several days of education and parties.

In 1980 the staff held two teachers' workshops, one with Bath and Somerset Place for educators from seven counties and a second solely for Chowan County.

The site and town received substantial publicity during the period, with a good deal of promotion being through NEHPO and the Historic Albemarle Tour. Perhaps the highlight was a 30-page color spread on the town in *Colonial Homes* for January-February, 1982.

To help cover operational expenses, the commission instituted a volunteer staffing program in the Barker House visitor center, and the staff arranged an educational series for the volunteers. The commission also established a food committee to cater meals and provide for lodging for organized groups such as the Smithsonian Institution Associates, which regularly visit Edenton. The commission placed an option on the Ziegler House adjacent to the Iredell House, holding the option until the state was able to purchase the property. Plans are to secure additional state funds to rehabilitate the house as a visitor center for the Iredell House.

Major acquisitions included original portraits of Hannah and James Iredell, a silver tea urn that once belonged to Iredell (all donated by descendants), and other furnishings.

## NORTHEASTERN HISTORIC PLACES OFFICE (NEHPO)

In the first year of the biennium NEHPO continued its regular promotion of historic attractions in the Albemarle area and began its third cycle of grants to such organizations. The office arranged most of the components of the two teachers' workshops held at Edenton and sent mailings nationally to bus tour brokers. The state historical commission approved NEHPO's award of \$6,500 in grants to the Pasquotank Preservation Association to study the Grice-Fearing House, to the Historic Albemarle Tour (HAT) to complete three "gateway" displays, to the Halifax Restoration Association to produce posters, to the city of Washington and the Edenton Historical Commission for brochures, and to the Murfreesborough Historical Association for exhibits at the Rea Store Museum. NEHPO also helped promote many area historical events, particularly the Edenton Pilgrimage; assisted HAT in various ways; and, seeking funds for the Edenton Historical Commission, sent letters of inquiry to many foundations.

With the resignation of the NEHPO coordinator in mid-biennium, the section assistant administrator led a reorganization of the office into a resource and referral agency without field service. The vacant position of coordinator was abolished and the funds saved were converted into a grant to enable HAT to hire its own executive director. The remaining NEHPO staff member began building a central reference file and library and assisted HAT in ways ranging from coordinating interviews of applicants for the new HAT directorship to mailing tens of thousands of HAT brochures. NEHPO also monitored its outstanding grants and aided the assistant administrator in bringing all of them to a successful close. Finally, the office worked in various ways to answer reference questions and support projects of regional historical agencies and places, many of them members of HAT.

## POLK MEMORIAL

Two special events were each held twice. The James K. Polk Road Race, cosponsored with the Charlotte-Mecklenburg Track and Field Club each November, drew a thousand runners and watchers to the site. Candlelight Christmas tours of decorated log houses on Sunday evenings were also repeated each year. A new slide program about the Christmas

event was developed at the site and presented to many organizations and groups in the fall.

The site made great strides in the area of active interpretation and hands-on programs for visitors as an outgrowth of educational work with the Charlotte-Mecklenburg School System. Two in-service workshops were held for Charlotte-Mecklenburg teachers, at which time educators took part in a variety of activities suitable for children's use at the site or in the classroom. Examples included natural dyeing, weaving, food preservation, quilting, making soap, and fashioning eighteenth-century-style toys. Many of these activities were incorporated into regular school group visits. The staff also produced and distributed to local schools a packet of teacher materials based on items developed for the workshop. The workers devised a flannel-board narrative program for presentation both in schools and at the site; the program is designed to tell the story of early white settlement in Mecklenburg County to younger children. Interpreters took an increasing number of flannel-board, living history, and artifact programs to the schools.

Response from school groups to active demonstrations and interpretation at the site was very positive, and the staff continually expanded such programs. In 1982 care of a vegetable garden and the cooking of corn bread in the fireplace of the log kitchen was added to the roster of activities. The staff traveled to Brunswick Town to show employees there how to perform hands-on activities and made plans to expand further the Polk program by adding demonstrations on log hewing and related building skills.

#### REED GOLD MINE

During the biennium a project seven years in the making came to a successful conclusion with the opening of an operating stamp mill. There may be only one other such working exhibit in the nation--at the Western Museum of Mining and Industry in Colorado. The reconstructed machine and its protective building were modified during the biennium to accommodate an electric motor following the failure of original attempts to power the stamp mill and steam engine with an air compressor. A 5,000-gallon water tank was installed on a hillside above the building, and apron tables and concentrating tables were rebuilt. The mill opened in April, 1982, using amalgamation plates placed on permanent loan by Frank Thies, Sr., of Charlotte, following several years of negotiation.

Another major project was a series of improvements related to fire safety, the belated result of a maintenance building destroyed by fire and rebuilt during the previous reporting period. The bridge over Little Meadow Creek was rebuilt to standards sufficient to support fire trucks, two new fire lanes were cut and made passable with gravel, fire alarm systems received modifications at two buildings, and a 10,000-gallon tank was mounted on an elevated concrete pad between the three major modern structures to provide a reserve of water for firefighting.

At the visitor center employees painted the inside of the building and replaced exterior siding. Extensive timbering was required in parts of the underground mine workings, and repairs to entrances there were again necessary after vandals broke into the mine.

The Gold Rush Run was held in April, 1982, for the first time since 1980; the event was aided by the *Concord Tribune* and by Phidippides, a local sporting goods store.

The Gold History Corporation again became active at the site, providing funds for long-awaited publication of a guidebook in late 1981 and sponsoring ceremonies upon formal opening of the stamp mill.

The staff participated in three major gem and mineral shows and in other public events held throughout the western Piedmont. Four teacher workshops were held during the biennium, and a packet of teacher materials was published and put in circulation.

The site continued to receive excellent coverage from media in the Mecklenburg-Cabarrus area.

## SOMERSET PLACE

Extensive restoration work continued at the Collins Mansion. Contractors painted imitation oak wood graining and marble in various rooms of the house. Section workers removed and repaired decayed portions of the porches, including several columns and a large amount of first-floor decking. Foundation repairs and preventive extermination were completed at all buildings.

Intermittently throughout the biennium the heating and air conditioning system malfunctioned and was repaired, only to break down again. The staff began grass mowing and grounds maintenance as part of an understanding reached with officials of adjacent Pettigrew State Park, who no longer had the resources to continue mowing at the site.

A summer field school in 1981 produced considerable interest in the slave occupation at Somerset, as did research completed by contract researcher Wayne Durrill for the home office. A preliminary tour script revision reflecting more social and black history had been written and was under review as the period ended.

The site staff conducted part of a workshop for teachers in late 1980 and in early 1982 presented more off-site programs at schools than had ever been given before.

In each December a holiday open house with period decorations and refreshments attracted a surprising number of visitors to the little-used site. At the 1980 affair Carole Marsh, author of *The Secret of Somerset Place* (a children's mystery), held an autograph session.

The site manager served as an active president of HAT in 1981, welcoming three new member attractions into the organization. During the year three automated information booths were installed at "gateway cities" in the region, and a new slide-tape program was produced and distributed statewide.

Late in the biennium the manager discovered an Empire-style sideboard likely used at the adjacent Pettigrew plantation in the late 1840s. Timely action on his part assured that the piece could be eventually acquired by the department, as was the case.

## SPENCER SHOPS

In August, 1980, a part of the Master Mechanic's Office was opened as a temporary visitor center with rest areas, a few exhibits, a large scale model of the site, and an audiovisual program inside an adjacent 1956 railway car.

Contractors completed a new roof on the massive Back Shop in April, 1981. The following month a tornado hit the site, damaging that building, the Master Mechanic's Office, and the Paint Shop and tearing down power poles. The Council of State provided some emergency repair funds, and by the end of the period the Master Mechanic's Office and Paint Shops had new roofs, but repairs to the Back Shop roof were incomplete. A chain-link perimeter fence was installed on three sides of the site in hopes of reducing the continuing vandalism. These improvements came from a new appropriation as well as from emergency funds.

The staff itself undertook additional interior rehabilitation at the Master Mechanic's Office, refurbishing an office for the North Carolina Transportation History Corporation (NCTHC) as well as cleaning and patching parts of the 6,000-square-foot storehouse section of the structure in preparation for future exhibits. Under the auspices of the NCTHC a gift shop and food-vending machines were installed at the site.

Many large artifacts arrived at the site, including a 1947 ice hopper refrigerator car, a 1942 General Electric L3 diesel switcher, a 1918 "Russian decapod" 2-10-0 steam locomotive, a 1917 partitioned "Jim Crow" coach, and a 1930 Model A Ford. Other arriving artifacts included a 1910 circus wagon donated earlier, a "40 and 8" railroad car used by the French in World War I to carry forty men or eight horses; the "Schubert," a first-class Pullman sleeper of the 1920s; U.S. Army hospital car 480 from World War II; Peabody Coal Company locomotive 1616, built by Baldwin; and a 1922 La France fire engine.

STAGVILLE PRESERVATION CENTER

As noted above, Stagville was transferred in mid-biennium to the Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section, which had been managing the educational programs at the center since early 1980.

TOWN CREEK INDIAN MOUND

With two new staff positions, the employees moved forward on major interpretive improvements at the site. In late May the long-awaited new burial house exhibit was opened to the public; visitors could look into the house through a special viewing window and see a Creek burial ceremony interpreted with mannequins representing priests, mourners, and a bundled body. Design and construction by the site assistant and staff continued on new exhibits to increase display area in the visitor center threefold. Old exhibits were removed and relocated as temporary exhibits during construction. The new exhibits were to focus on a triad of major themes: archaeology, prehistory of the Carolinas, and the Pee Dee occupation at Town Creek.

Many visual aids and hands-on activities were added during the two years. The staff made hoes, digging sticks, stickball rackets, and deerskin balls. Demonstrations on tours included burning out a log to make a dugout, grinding corn into meal, and making tools and pottery. Some thirty Charlotte-area teachers attended an in-service workshop at the site in August, 1980. The manager gave Indian pottery demonstrations at various public meetings off the site. In each year of the biennium the Montgomery County Young Artists Exhibit was displayed at the site.

News of the site appeared in *Southern Living*, *Wachovia*, and local newspapers.

VANCE BIRTHPLACE

The site continued its active interpretation by providing hands-on activities for school groups and other organized study groups. Visitors from second-graders through senior citizens took part in such tasks as weaving chair bottoms, making candles, braiding rag rugs, cooking on an open hearth, weaving, using old hand tools, and fashioning implements such as brooms and mops from corn shucks. The staff also carried similar activities to a number of schools.

The Second North Carolina Regiment of Foot performed two summer military living-history programs at the site.

Among off-site programs and assemblies in which the staff took part were the 1981 Bele Chere Festival in Asheville, featuring a mule-drawn wagon from the site; Appalachian Heritage Day at Mayland Technical College in Spruce Pine; and the Lunsford Folk Festival at Mars Hill College.

In 1982 the staff, aided by the Asheville Chapter of the United Daughters of the Confederacy, held its first Civil War history bowl.

The site hosted a one-day seminar for tour guides from historic sites, museums, and bus companies in the area. Meals typical of early mountain pioneer life were prepared in the fireplace and served to members of the Asheville Tourism Association, the National Wildlife Federation, and the North Carolina Museums Council.

Among site improvements carried out by section workers was reroofing of the loom house and slave house.

Four popular Pioneer Living Days were held during the biennium in the months of May and September of each year.

THOMAS WOLFE MEMORIAL

Contractors, volunteers, and staff members completed a number of physical improvements at the site. Members of the Thomas Wolfe Jaycees of Asheville joined site and section staff to paint nineteen rooms inside the house. A painting company completely repainted the exterior of the structure and also repaired rotten wood in July, 1981. Part of the basement was rehabilitated by replacement of flooring, repainting of bricks, repair of plaster, and the addition of a dehumidifier to enable

the space to function as storage area for furniture. Roof and gutter repairs were also accomplished in 1981. An upstairs bedroom was made into a small research library containing a complete set of Wolfe's works as well as secondary material, photographs, and taped interviews.

A walking tour of downtown Asheville highlighting Wolfe-related areas was prepared for use with groups. The staff wrote a new tour script with information on each room in the house and revised and relettered many of the worn signs in the vicinity of the building with quotations from *Look Homeward, Angel*.

Among site special events were open houses held yearly for Wolfe's birthday and Christmas. The birthday party in 1981 attracted some 800 people.

The Thomas Wolfe Advisory Committee and the department set up a scholarship fund for residents of Buncombe County attending the University of North Carolina at Asheville and awarded the first two scholarships of \$600 each in the spring of 1982 with proceeds from the sales desk. The committee also funded printing of 20,000 new site brochures designed by the staff.

Late in 1981 the state acquired the Bloomberg property on the west side of the memorial in hopes of renovating the old auto repair shop as a visitor center for the Wolfe home.

#### PUBLIC RELATIONS

The staff of the home office and every site engaged in a number of activities to foster increased public awareness of and participation in the section's programs. All sites continued or initiated one or more annual special events. Additional highlights of interpretation included an increase in living-history and participatory demonstrations at a number of sites. Many sites produced news releases and radio spot announcements. Each site distributed brochures locally; the leaflets were also available at state welcome centers on interstate highways. Coverage of the sites by press, radio, and television was encouraging, with most of the attention coming from local news agencies. The sites did, however, receive some notice from such regional and national publications as *Life* and *Southern Living*.

Historic Sites speakers gave formal lectures, slide shows, artifact demonstrations, and other programs to well over 500 school classes, civic clubs, community organizations, historical groups, and other societies across the state. The figure did not include on-site special offerings for school groups or appearances at off-site crafts and trade fairs attended by thousands of people.

Further details concerning these activities, if not mentioned above in individual summaries, can be found in unpublished reports of the sites and section.

#### CONFERENCES, WORKSHOPS, AND OTHER PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES

Numerous staff members attended and/or spoke at a variety of state and local meetings and workshops dealing with such topics as history, preservation, and archaeology. Particulars can be found in the unpublished reports and records of the section. Notes of some of those who participated in major state and national programs are listed below.

Robert Boyette attended the annual meeting of the North Carolina Museums Council in the fall of 1980. A. Dale Coats led the staff at Duke Homestead in conducting a workshop for the national Third Annual Conference on Public History in April, 1981. Terry H. Erlandson attended the annual meeting of the Society for Historical Archaeology in Philadelphia in January, 1982. Thomas C. Funk attended the aforementioned archaeological meeting and also the society's affair in New Orleans in 1981. William Herring also attended the 1981 archaeological meeting. Richard F. Knapp chaired a session and coordinated several workshops for the public history conference in Raleigh in 1981. William J. McCrea studied at an epoxy conference in Mt. Carroll, Illinois, in 1980 and attended the annual meeting of the Association for Preservation Technology in Washington, D.C., in October, 1981. James R. McPherson attended the annual meeting of the American Association for State and Local History in Williamsburg, Virginia, in September, 1981. Lawrence G. Misenheimer spoke at two sessions of the public history conference in Raleigh. Harold Mzingo attended the annual program of the Civil War Round Table in Chattanooga, Tennessee, in late 1980. Archie C. Smith, Jr., attended the Southeastern

Archaeology Conference in Asheville in 1981 and spoke at the North Carolina Museums Council meeting in 1982. Virgil A. Smithers gave a workshop at the public history conference in 1981 and attended a five-day conference on multi-images in Atlanta in late 1980.

## Thirty-ninth Biennial Report

## HISTORICAL PUBLICATIONS SECTION

Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell, Administrator

The 1980-1982 biennium was a significant one. Receipts of \$179,909.38 constituted a record for a two-year period; several major titles, including additional *Colonial Records* and *Roster* volumes, another volume of Tryon Papers, and several pamphlets, were published.

Personnel changes were scheduled to occur September 1, 1982, when Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell, who has served as administrator of the Historical Publications Section since July 1, 1961, will retire. She will be succeeded by Dr. Jeffrey J. Crow, historical publications editor II and head of the General Publications Branch. Other personnel changes will be discussed below.

## PUBLICATIONS ISSUED AND IN PROCESS

It was extremely difficult to plan during the biennium because of edicts pertaining to carry-forward money and the use of funds at the end of the fiscal year. This situation was particularly critical in the spring of 1982 when word was received that no funds would be carried forward for printing. Money was redirected and a number of short-term projects were completed, reducing available funding for larger, long-term publications. By changing encumbrances near the end of the year, the section was able to salvage most of the appropriation; but \$6,574.55 of the printing budget reverted despite the efforts described above.

Mention has been made of the receipts realized during the biennium. The increase can be attributed to publication of several significant titles: Volume VIII of *North Carolina Troops, 1861-1865: A Roster*, edited by Weymouth T. Jordan, Jr.; Volume VI of *Colonial Records of North Carolina [Second Series]*, edited by Robert J. Cain, which is the final volume of higher-court minutes; Volume II of *The Correspondence of William Tryon and Other Selected Papers*, edited by William S. Powell; and *Guide to Private Manuscript Collections*, compiled and edited by Barbara Cain, Ellen Z. McGrew, and Charles E. Morris. Briefer works of note published during the period were *Money and Monetary Problems in North Carolina*, by Alan D. Watson; *James City: A Black Community in North Carolina, 1863-1900*, by Joe A. Mobley; *North Carolina and the New Deal*, by Anthony J. Badger; *Bertie County: A Brief History*, by Alan D. Watson; and *The Uses of Black History*, by Earl E. Thorpe. Revised editions of *Young Readers' Picturebook of Tar Heel Authors*, by Richard Walser and Mary Reynolds Peacock, and *The Old North State Fact Book*, based on the historical section of the 1981 edition of the *North Carolina Manual*, were published. Several reprints were issued, including *North Carolina Lighthouses*, *North Carolina Legends*, *North Carolina as a Civil War Battleground, 1861-1865*, maps in the *North Carolina in Maps* set, the seal sheet, and the lighthouse poster. A 1981 historical calendar was also published, but it was a financial disaster. The *Biennial Report for 1978-1980* was also issued and was published under the auspices of the Historical Publications Section. A new catalog of publications was issued in the summer of 1981, and another was ready for printing at the end of June, 1982.

Eight issues of the *North Carolina Historical Review* were completed during the biennium, as were twelve issues of *Carolina Comments*. Each volume of both periodicals was indexed. The *Review* continued to receive commendation for its high standards and quality.

During the biennium 90 articles were submitted for possible publication in the *North Carolina Historical Review*. Of those, 32 were accepted, including papers from the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association annual meetings, 2 bibliographies, and 2 listings of North Carolina theses and dissertations; 49 were rejected; 4 were returned to authors with suggestions for revision (1 of these was later withdrawn); and 5 were pending at the end of June, 1982. Of the 7 pending at the end of the last biennium, 2 were accepted and 5 were rejected. In the 8 issues of the *North Carolina Historical Review* published during the two years, there were 34 articles, 188 book reviews, and 86 books given brief notices in the Other Recent Publications section.

Work continued on the cumulative index to the first fifty years of the *North Carolina Historical Review*, and it should be ready for printing when funds become available. Several plans were made whereby money could be obtained. An application for a grant was submitted to the National Endowment for the Humanities, but no decision had been received prior to June 30, 1982. An application for funds was also made to the Kellenberger Historical Foundation, and a response to that application is expected in July. The North Carolina Literary and Historical Association promised \$2,000 from its publications fund, and the members voted in 1981 to solicit additional funds. Plans for this drive were not made, however, pending a decision on the NEH grant.

A number of publications were in various stages of production as of June 30, 1982. Volume VII of *The Papers of William Alexander Graham*, edited by Max R. Williams, was in galley. A paperback edition of *Virginia Voyages from Hakluyt*, an Oxford University Press book by David B. and Alison M. Quinn, was being reissued in paperback under the title *The First Colonists: Documents on the Planting of the First English Settlement in North America, 1584-1590*. The paperback edition will contain a new preface that relates the documents to North Carolina. Volume VII of the *Colonial Records of North Carolina [Second Series]*, edited by Robert J. Cain, was in type with the exception of the introduction and the index, and the index was all but completed. Volumes VII, VIII, and IX will contain council journals and papers. A considerable amount of work was done on selection of papers and transcriptions for the eighth and ninth volumes, and planning was done and some transcriptions made for volumes beyond nine. It is anticipated that beginning with Volume X the books will contain material relating to the Church of England in North Carolina.

The manuscript for Volume IX of *North Carolina Troops, 1861-1865: A Roster*, edited by Weymouth T. Jordan, Jr., was taken to the typesetter at the end of 1981; but only a portion of the typesetting had been completed by the end of the fiscal year. Hundreds of service record cards and service records for Volume X were prepared in the spring of 1982. *The John Gray Blount Papers*, Volume IV, edited by David T. Morgan, was completed by the typesetter; and camera-ready copy was ready for printing when money becomes available for that purpose. This volume will complete the Blount series. Additional work was done on Volume II of *The Papers of Thomas Jordan Jarvis*, edited by Buck Yearns. Though this volume has been in the Historical Publications Section many years, there has been neither enough time nor money to finish the needed editorial work.

A large quantity of transcriptions for another volume of *The Papers of James Iredell* was completed in the section. John Semonche and Charles Waldrup, who are editing Iredell's legal papers, selected these documents and will edit the transcribed material. The manuscript for Volume II of *The Pettigrew Papers*, edited by Sarah M. Lemmon, was received in mid-June, 1982. The David Settle Reid Papers, edited by Lindley S. Butler, was evaluated; but no detailed editorial work was done on this volume during the biennium. Lala Carr Steelman concentrated on preparation of the Elias Carr Papers, but the manuscript was not received prior to June 30, 1982. Typescripts for Volume II of *The Papers of Zebulon Baird Vance* were returned to the section by John Barrett, who had planned to edit the volume but who had been unable to complete the assignment after many years. Tentative arrangements were being made for a new editor, but nothing definite was worked out during the biennium. Though the editor of the William W. Holden Papers, Horace Raper, came to Raleigh for a conference on his work, nothing was submitted during the biennium. Seventeenth-century printed materials relating to North Carolina were being compiled and edited by Herbert R. Paschal; the work was not completed prior to Dr. Paschal's sudden death in June, 1982. The project will be discussed in September, 1982, at the Advisory Editorial Committee meeting.

Mary Reynolds Peacock continued working on a revised edition of *Silversmiths of North Carolina* after her retirement at the end of 1981. She plans to complete the revised manuscript and submit it in the summer of 1982. *Rockingham County: A Brief History*, by Lindley S. Butler, was in type in June, 1982, and will be published during the summer. Negotiations were being carried out with Frank Sizemore of High Point for a pamphlet on the history of the furniture industry and with David Stick for a study of steamboating on North Carolina rivers and coastal waters. The latter title was the outgrowth of research done by the late Henry C. Bridges, and it is hoped that this pamphlet will eventually be written and published. Brent D. Glass agreed to write a pamphlet on the history of the textile industry, but no date was set for completion of the work.

Several county histories were slated for production, and the outlook for some was more favorable than for others. Joseph F. Martin, who agreed to write on Macon County, and Charles L. Paul, who agreed to write on Carteret County, indicated the likelihood that they would not complete the projects. Gary Trawick reported that he had completed his Pender County manuscript up to 1900. Tucker R. Littleton of Onslow County promised to submit a manuscript by July. William S. Powell, writing on Caswell County, promised to have a manuscript ready by 1985. Culpepper Jennette, Jr., who has been working on a Pasquotank County history for several years, reported that he was still doing research. Negotiations were being carried on with Alan D. Watson with regard to a history of Perquimans County. Anne Moore from Buies Creek agreed to write a history of Cumberland County.

Volume I of the *Addresses and Public Papers of Governor James B. Hunt, Jr.*, edited by Memory F. Mitchell, was in type. Page-proof corrections remained to be made. Material for Volume II of the Hunt documentary was obtained at the end of each quarter of the second administration.

In discussing publications, the work of an ad hoc committee on documentaries should be mentioned. Five historians were appointed in the summer of 1980 to review the documentary publications program. A meeting was held in September of that year; and a detailed report that outlined the history of documentary publications, problems facing the section in this phase of its work, difficulties for particular projects, and other questions were considered by the ad hoc committee. Recommendations of the committee were subsequently reviewed by Dr. Larry E. Tise, Dr. William S. Price, Jr., and Mrs. Mitchell. As a result, several long-standing projects on which relatively little had been done were dropped or curtailed. Editors were told of the decisions, and only three or four voiced any objections to the proposed changes. Some modification was made with regard to several projects.

A comparable review of the pamphlet publications program was on the agenda of the Advisory Editorial Committee for the fall of 1980, but little time was available to discuss pamphlets. Mrs. Mitchell prepared a detailed report on the pamphlet program, however, and several suggestions resulted. Reviewing the overall situation with regard to documentaries and pamphlets was worthwhile in that it brought to light problems that will have to be faced in the light of rising costs and changes in technology as plans are made for the future.

#### COLONIAL RECORDS BRANCH

Mention has been made of the Colonial Records Branch and the publication of Volume VI and work on Volumes VII and following. The branch also produced descriptive cards for British records on microfilm and supervised the overseas work. The employment of the part-time overseas assistant was terminated at the end of January, 1981, and the overseas representative completed his work and returned to the United States in mid-December, 1981. Having a representative in the British Isles from the autumn of 1969 until December, 1981, is of note, and hundreds of documents were found and copies furnished to the Archives during this period.

During the particular biennium under discussion the overseas representative examined 718 pieces; in 95 of these he found 656 relevant documents. Among papers he surveyed were the Amherst Papers in Kent; Newcastle volumes in the British Libraries; Archives of the General Post Office in London; Society for the Propagation of Christian Knowledge Papers in Lambeth Palace; documents in the Friends House Library in London; and materials in the Scottish Record Office in Edinburgh, in the National Register of Archives in Scotland, and in the Public Record Office. The researcher looked for documents in county offices including the Berkshire Record Office, the Hampshire Record Office, the Hertfordshire Record Office, and the Somerset Record Office.

A workshop on the Colonial Records Project was held during the Public History Conference in April, 1981; and the editor participated in the South Atlantic Archives and Records Conference in Asheville in May, 1981.

The Carolina Charter Corporation continued to be supportive of the program, and on October 23, 1981, the Society of the Cincinnati gave \$2,500 to the corporation for Colonial Records work. It is appropriate to note here that a strong supporter

of the corporation, John D. F. Phillips, died on May 1, 1982. General Phillips formerly served as head of the Carolina Charter Tercentenary Commission.

A few days before the conclusion of the biennium it was learned that a special bill had been passed by the short session of the General Assembly permitting the incorporation of funds to publish Colonial Records volumes in the continuation budget rather than the expansion budget for the Historical Publications Section. This change should assure availability of money for publication and was both a surprise and an appreciated action on the part of the General Assembly.

Efforts were made to promote the sale of published volumes, and a promotional flyer on the *Colonial Records* and other colonial and Revolutionary publications was very successful. An article on the Colonial Records work was written for the *State* magazine and will be published at a later date.

Suzanne Brown, a graduate student who was doing research in Seville, Spain, was employed to look for North Carolina colonial material in the Spanish Archives in that city. She worked from September, 1981, until mid-June, 1982. Some documents arrived just as the fiscal year closed, and a preliminary review proved exciting.

Staff turnover in the Colonial Records Branch will be discussed at some length later in this report.

#### CIVIL WAR ROSTER BRANCH

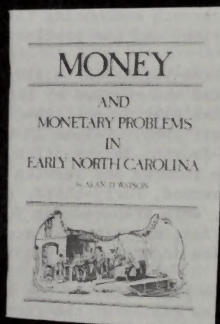
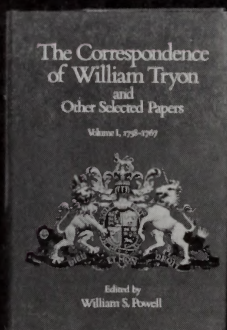
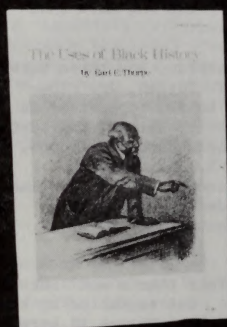
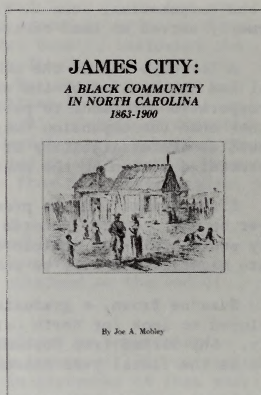
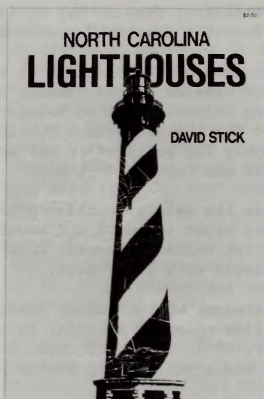
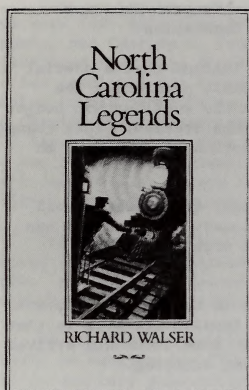
Following publication of Volume VIII in July, 1981, 800 letters were sent out by the branch announcing the availability of the volume. Response was more than gratifying, and the popularity of the *Roster* continues unabated.

Three regimental histories were submitted by Louis H. Manarin, and these were evaluated and revised by the editor of the series, Weymouth T. Jordan, Jr. The histories will be published in Volume X. Volume IX was sent to the typesetter in December, 1981. Volume IX will contain information on the Thirty-second, Thirty-third, Thirty-fourth, Thirty-fifth, and Thirty-seventh regiments, North Carolina Troops. Service records and service record cards for the Thirty-eighth, Thirty-ninth, Forty-second, Forty-third, Forty-fourth, and Forty-fifth regiments, North Carolina Troops, were prepared for Volume X. Work on Volume IX included dictating the manuscript, carrying out accuracy checks, revising the regimental histories, preparing indexes, and proofing 2,491 manuscript pages.

The popularity of the *Roster* can be illustrated by the fact that a mail auction for a few copies of the first three volumes, now out of print, was conducted by the editor of the series. Volume I was sold for \$380; three copies of Volume II were sold for \$146, \$130, \$95; and two copies of Volume III were sold for \$75 and \$65. The need to reprint the out-of-print volumes is a real one, but no funds are available for this purpose. The out-of-print volumes are available on microfilm through the Archives and Records Section.

#### SALES

Mention has been made earlier of the receipts realized during the biennium. A total of 84,499 publications was distributed, exclusive of the catalog. During this time 2,988 documentaries, 60 governors' documentaries, 35 indexes to the *North Carolina Historical Review*, 2,967 small books, 67,703 pamphlets and circulars, 7,768 charts and maps, 1,298 copies of free materials, 862 posters, 73 copies of the *Biennial Report*, 577 back issues of the *North Carolina Historical Review*, and 168 back issues of *Carolina Comments* were distributed. Two hundred and fifty-nine master kits were sold. An average of 1,964 copies each of the eight issues of the *North Carolina Historical Review* published during the biennium was distributed. Unfortunately, the number declined from a high of 2,013 copies for the first issue published during the biennium to 1,945 of the last issue.



The Historical Publications Section issued a variety of new publications and reprints during the biennium. A sampling of these offerings is shown above.

## MARKETING AND PUBLICITY

The production of publications is in vain unless they are marketed and sold. Various means were used to call attention to publications, and current catalogs were widely distributed. Reviews of *Legends*, *Lighthouses*, *North Carolina Troops*, the *Edmondston Diary*, *The Correspondence of William Tryon*, *James City*, and *Bertie County* were carried in out-of-state newspapers such as the *South Bend (Indiana) Tribune*, the *Charleston (S.C.) Evening Post*, and the *State (Columbia, S.C.)*. Titles were also noted in the newsletter of the North Carolina County Commissioners Association; in the newsletter of the Public Works Historical Society; in state newspapers such as the *Pilot (Southern Pines)*, the *Greensboro Daily Record*, and the *Raleigh News and Observer*. The *North Carolina Genealogical Society Journal* and other genealogical publications also carried reviews. Scholarly magazines with reviews of historical publications included the *Virginia Magazine of History and Biography*, the *Georgia Historical Quarterly*, *Civil War Times Illustrated*, *Tennessee Historical Quarterly*, *Register of the Kentucky Historical Society*, *Manuscripts*, *South Atlantic Quarterly*, the *Journal of Southern History*, and the *North Carolina Historical Review*. Still other reviewing publications were *Bookletter/Southeast*, *North Carolina Libraries*, *Tar Heel*, *State*, and the *North Carolina Bar Quarterly*. The *North Carolina Historical Review* was included in the *International Bibliography of Periodical Literature* and in the *International Bibliography of Book Reviews*, published in Germany. Book reviews were indexed in *Reference Sources*.

Catalogs were offered to 215 social studies coordinators; 38 responded, requesting 1,089 catalogs to distribute to teachers with whom they worked. The section was represented by the marketing specialist or some other member of the Archives and History staff at various conferences and conventions, including workshops for teachers at Reed Gold Mine, Halifax, Asheville, Edenton, Caswell-Neuse, Durham County, Brunswick, Kinston, and Wake County. The section was represented at several North Carolina Association of Educators meetings, the North Carolina Social Studies Conference, the Public Library Conference in April, 1981, local genealogical workshops at several locations and on several dates, the Black History Symposium in 1981, the Spindale (Isothermal Community College) "Getting into Print" workshop in May, 1981, the South Atlantic Archives and Records Conference in 1981, the Archives Institute for Advanced Researchers, the Guilford County Genealogical Society Fair, the Community Colleges Learning Resources Association, North Carolina Literary and Historical Association, the North Carolina Genealogical Society, the Highland Games in Red Springs, and the Black Genealogical Workshop held at the State Archives.

Brochures and flyers were published for *The Correspondence of William Tryon*, Christmas promotions in 1980 and 1981, publications of the colonial and Revolutionary periods, and *New Deal* and *James City*. Advertisements were placed in several magazines including *Civil War Times Illustrated*, *State*, *Tar Heel*, *We the People of North Carolina*, *William and Mary Quarterly*, *South Atlantic Quarterly*, *Genealogical Helper*, *Journal of Southern History*, *Carolina Country*, and *Publishers' Trade List Annual*. A prepublication offer for the two volumes of *The Correspondence of William Tryon* was unsuccessful. WPTF's "68 Seconds" broadcasts were devoted to the *Guide to Private Manuscript Collections*, *North Carolina and the New Deal*, facsimile documents, *North Carolina in Maps*, and the *Roster*. The North Carolina Book Club featured *North Carolina Legends*, the Blackbeard poster, and several other publications.

The colonial-Revolutionary brochure was the most successful of any single advertising endeavor. Over \$2,000 in profits was realized from this flyer. Advertisements placed in periodicals produced virtually no response.

An exhibit of historical publications was placed in the basement of the Archives and History/State Library Building in the spring of 1982.

The marketing specialist called for an evaluation of several historical publications by the Department of Public Instruction; the overall response was favorable.

Several special offers were made through the North Carolina Federation of Historical Societies, particularly with regard to subscriptions to the *North Carolina Historical Review*. A sale of publications of interest to tourists was offered in the spring of 1981. News releases on new publications were sent out from the Communications Office as they appeared. An autograph party for *North Carolina Legends* was held at Historic Millbrook on February 13, 1982; another, for *Bertie County*, was

held at Hope plantation on May 22, 1982; and a third, for the Tryon Papers, occurred at Tryon Palace in New Bern on May 26, 1982. Beth Crabtree received an award at Halifax Day (April 12) in 1982 and at that time autographed copies of the Edmondston Diary.

Special presentations included *The Correspondence of William Tryon*, Volume I, to the governor on December 4, 1980; *North Carolina and the New Deal* to Secretary of State Thad Eure on September 30, 1981; and Volume VI of the *Colonial Records* to Supreme Court Chief Justice Joseph Branch on November 2, 1981. Governor Hunt gave copies of *North Carolina and the New Deal* to members of his cabinet as Christmas gifts in 1981.

The section had displays at the annual meetings of the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association and at the Historic Preservation Society of North Carolina in 1980, and the North Carolina Genealogical Society and the Literary and Historical Association in 1981.

#### STAFF

The section sustained more turnover in staff than was usual during this biennial period, but it was possible to offer promotions to a number of members because of the changes. The retirement of Mrs. Mitchell and the promotion of Dr. Jeffrey J. Crow to the position of historical publications administrator have been mentioned. Dr. Crow's previous position of historical publications editor II will be filled by Robert M. Topkins, historical publications editor I, effective September 1. Mr. Topkins's previous job will be frozen.

Sue Sherron resigned as accounting clerk III; she was succeeded by Barbara Wendell and later by Judy Walters, neither of whom remained in the position very long. After a freeze of several months, Rose Ennemoser was transferred to the position from that of clerk typist. Mrs. Ennemoser was promoted to proofreader on June 1, 1982; she was succeeded by Carla L. Adams. Patricia R. Johnson, who had been proofreader, was promoted to the editorial assistant position in the Colonial Records Branch.

Earlier, at the end of 1981, Mary Reynolds Peacock retired as historical publications editor I; Kathleen B. Wyche transferred to that position from the Colonial Records Branch. Her Colonial Records position as historical publications editor I was filled by the promotion of Terrell A. Crow, and Mrs. Crow's editorial assistant position was frozen for several months until it was filled by the promotion of Mrs. Johnson. On September 1 Mrs. Crow and N. Caroline Banks from the Archives and Records Section will swap jobs, a move necessitated by the promotion of Dr. Crow to his new position.

Stephena A. Kelly joined the staff, filling two part-time positions for several months until she became a clerk typist on a full-time basis. Trudy Rayfield joined the staff as a part-time clerk typist III in the Civil War Roster Branch. Brenda P. Barker was employed earlier in the Civil War Roster Branch as a transcribing typist. Several individuals worked on a part-time basis during the biennium, including Timothy B. Owens as stock clerk in the spring of 1982. Prior to that time Jimmy Wilson from the mail room had been assigned to the Historical Publications Section on a part-time basis, but he resigned at the end of 1981. Other temporary employees during the period included Roberta Helsabeck, Pamela Brewer, Jacquelyn Nelson, Randall Sherron, Graham Johnson, Anastatia Sims, Mary V. McMillan, and Elizabeth Prince Nufer Dixon. Duties of these people varied. Some changed prices on stock, others typed indexes or looked for illustrations of publications, and still another handled stock.

#### ADVISORY EDITORIAL COMMITTEE

The Advisory Editorial Committee met on September 24, 1980, and on September 23, 1981. In July, 1981, Dr. William C. Harris replaced Dr. Robert F. Durden, whose term had expired. In the summer of 1982 Dr. Harry L. Watson joined the board as a

replacement for Dr. Joseph F. Steelman.

#### OTHER ACTIVITIES

Literary and Historical Association memberships were handled for several months in the fall of 1980, following the resignation of the association's employee. This work continued to be absorbed by the Historical Publications Section for several months into the new year.

The section edited a number of publications for other sections, including the *Guide to Private Manuscript Collections*, a series of social history source books for Historic Sites, a National Register book, a state records manual, papers from the archaeology symposium, papers from the black history symposium, *Tar Heel Junior Historian* issues, a *Monitor* report, and a 329-page archaeology report.

The section was represented on the Archives and History Education Committee by the marketing specialist, Julia Bryan, who participated in plans for a Stagville program and for an exhibit that will include publications.

Marie D. Moore, editor of the *North Carolina Historical Review*, represented the section on the Black History Committee. An in-house editorial workshop was held on January 28, 1981, for persons in Archives and History who do editorial work outside the Historical Publications Section.

The Administrative Procedures Code was revised in the summer of 1982. A procedures manual for editing the governors' documentaries was written by Mrs. Mitchell as an aid to her successor.

A security fence was installed in the storage area in the fall of 1981, and it is hoped that this will enable the section to have better control of its inventory. Toward the end of the biennium an auditor from the State Auditor's Office indicated concern because of the lack of a physical inventory of the thousands of publications in storage areas. An effort will be made to comply with his request that a count be made, but lack of staff makes such a task almost insurmountable. The Graphotype machine was moved from the Archives and History Building to the publications offices during the spring of 1982.

Dr. Crow was assigned a great deal of responsibility for handling the Public History Conference, held in Raleigh in April, 1981. He worked with Dr. Jerry C. Cashion on a proposed UNC-TV program on North Carolina history.

Members of the staff made many talks in the state; particularly noteworthy were the programs Mary Reynolds Peacock gave on early silversmiths. She participated in the Tryon Palace Symposium on March 17, 1981, and in a MESDA program on April 2, 1982. Mrs. Mitchell and Dr. Crow attended the Southern Historical Association in Atlanta, November 13-15, 1980; and Mrs. Mitchell attended the SHA in Louisville, November 11-14, 1981. Dr. Crow was on the program of the Organization of American Historians at its Philadelphia meeting, March 31-April 2, 1982; he also participated in the program of the United States Capitol Historical Society in Washington, March 17-20, 1982. Dr. Robert J. Cain and Mrs. Mary Reynolds Peacock attended the Association for Documentary Editing in Williamsburg, October 30-November 1, 1980.

The Historical Society of North Carolina met in Raleigh, with the Division of Archives and History as the host group, on October 17, 1980. Mrs. Mitchell was in charge of local arrangements. Mrs. Mitchell and various other members of the staff attended meetings of the Historical Society of North Carolina and the Association of Historians of Eastern North Carolina.

University Microfilms paid \$42.80 as royalties for reproducing *Carolina Comments* and \$269.44 for royalties on the *North Carolina Historical Review* during the two years covered by this report.

The post office audited the *North Carolina Historical Review's* records, including Addressograph plates, on March 30, 1981; all records were found to be in good order.

The office could not operate without a great deal of day-to-day work which is time consuming but which rarely receives much recognition. A total of 1,967 letters, 2,505 form letters, 500 memorandums, 819 cards, 2,293 invoices, and 8,150 labels was written. Exchange magazines were handled on a regular basis, and the scholarly journals received in return for the *North Carolina Historical Review* were forwarded to the North Carolina State Library. Addressograph work and billing for the *North Carolina Historical Review* were kept current, and every effort was made to collect past-due accounts.

Several indexes were brought up to date: the 1981 edition of the *North Carolina Manual* was indexed; biographical index cards from several documentaries were pulled and combined in a single file; the book review file, containing potential reviewers by fields of interest and also in alphabetical order, was updated and enlarged by the addition of hundreds of names taken from the American Historical Association's *Guide to Departments of History*. An index to pictures used in the *North Carolina Historical Review* and other publications of the Historical Publications Section was begun as a reference for future use. The biographical clipping file, containing information on persons active in business and government, was maintained and proved useful in editing the addresses and public papers of Governor Hunt.

#### OUTLOOK FOR THE FUTURE

As the biennium for 1980-1982 closes, the Historical Publications Section will face the future with new direction as leadership changes. It is inevitable that the change in administrator will mean different emphases and new direction for the program. It is also inevitable that the section will face problems as printing costs continue to rise, as new technology demands attention, and as new budgetary restrictions are imposed by the Office of State Budget. But additional titles are being planned; North Carolina history will again be taught in the public schools, a change to be made in the fall of 1983; the staff is competent and dedicated; and the tradition of quality of publications, a standard that has been met throughout the history of the program, will continue. Though the future will bring change, the outlook remains optimistic.

## NORTH CAROLINA MUSEUM OF HISTORY

John D. Ellington, *Administrator*

Three major endeavors were undertaken during the biennium: to expand the statewide availability of consultant and technical services; to strengthen the impact of in-house and extension interpretive programs; and to increase the involvement of the general public and, in particular, minorities in the programs of the museum. In all of these endeavors the North Carolina Museum of History Associates were of major assistance.

The establishment of the Museum of the Albemarle as a viable northeastern branch of the Museum of History, the acquisition of a western branch at Old Fort, and the addition of a museum representative at the Western Office of Archives and History were major steps in assuring statewide availability of consultant and technical assistance for local museums in North Carolina. The two branches also provided means of increasing public exposure to the exhibits and educational programs of the museum.

The Museum of the Albemarle began several types of educational programs. Artifact touch talks were given at schools located throughout the area; by the end of the biennium these talks had reached over 3,840 children. Workshops for children during the summer months and an annual lecture series for adults during the months of January and February have been made available to the community. A changing exhibit program was established and included the exhibits "North Carolina Currency," "Quilts of the Albemarle," and "The North Carolina Sports Hall of Fame." In 1981 a six-week teachers' workshop was hosted by the Museum of the Albemarle and sponsored by the Elizabeth City-Pasquotank school system. The curator at the Museum of the Albemarle assisted with the development of the Historic Albemarle Tour and with the establishment of an annual festival in downtown Elizabeth City to be known as "Riverspree."

In 1981 funds were provided by the legislature for the establishment of a technical service center for museums in western North Carolina. The center will be located at the Mountain Gateway Museum at Old Fort. The Old Fort center will provide services for western North Carolina similar to those the Museum of the Albemarle provides for the northeast, except that the center will be administered by the museum curator stationed at the Western Office of the Division of Archives and History in nearby Asheville. Consultation services dealing with museum administration will also be handled by the curator.

To broaden the statewide impact of the interpretive programs of the museum, a number of new approaches were tried and old methods revised or expanded. Programs were developed (1) in conjunction with industrial organizations and statewide and international associations and (2) with assistance from the North Carolina Museum of History Associates, the museum's support group.

Two major exhibits mounted by the museum were planned and partially funded by outside organizations--the North Carolina Sports Hall of Fame, Inc., and the North Carolina Textile Manufacturers Association, Inc. Through the involvement of these organizations the museum was able to reach audiences and to obtain corporate support previously not available. In addition, the openings of both the textiles and sports exhibits were sponsored by the Miller Brewing Company. The North Carolina Museum of History and the North Carolina Sports Hall of Fame produced the mezzanine exhibit honoring the eighty-one inductees currently in the hall of fame. The exhibit was very beneficial to the museum. Not only did it increase visitation by attracting sports fans (a group not generally known for museum attendance), but it also generated support for the museum from among the inductees and board members of the Sports Hall of Fame. The textiles exhibit enlarged the museum's holdings of textiles through donations by a number of major firms including Burlington Industries, E. I. duPont de Nemours, J. P. Stevens and Company, Cone Mills Corporation, Collins and Aikman Corporation, Celanese Corporation, and Chatham Manufacturing Company. The museum, in cooperation with the North Carolina Department of Public Instruction, also produced a study guide and workbook based on the textiles exhibit.

Another major area of cooperation will result in the museum's presenting its first international exhibition. The museum and the British Library began planning

an exhibition in honor of the 400th anniversary of the Roanoke Voyages. The exhibit is scheduled to open in London in April, 1984, and at the North Carolina Museum of History on March 1, 1985. The administrator met with Alex Wilson, director general of the British Library, and with Helen Wallis, head of the Map Collection, British Library. A planning grant for the exhibit was submitted to the National Endowment for the Humanities. If successful, the grant will be matched by the American Quadricentennial Corporation. Both the administrator and the director general were in contact with the New York Public Library to discuss the possibility of having the British Library exhibit shown at the library in New York after it leaves the Museum of History.

The Associates assisted the museum in developing new interpretive programs and in providing a wider distribution for all of the museum's educational endeavors. During the past two years the Associates' membership increased from 2,700 to 5,000. As part of the services offered to members and nonmembers in communities throughout the state, the Associates, in conjunction with the museum staff, developed local programs that highlighted various portions of the museum's collection and offered the staff opportunities to teach North Carolina history. These programs included Arms and Armaments of the Revolutionary War and the Civil War; Eighteenth- and Nineteenth-Century Fashions; the History of Tobacco; the History of Carousels; North Carolina Silver; and North Carolina Furniture from the Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries. In addition, the Associates have sponsored an annual historical lecture series at the Museum of History and the Museum of the Albemarle (and at Charlotte in 1981). The lecture series in 1981 was entitled "American Decorative Arts Before the Civil War"; the title of the 1982 series was "1789."

In 1982 the Associates raised \$160,000, their goal for the preservation of the museum's collection of 320 historic flags, and in so doing gave the museum a degree of statewide exposure that would not have been possible in any other way. These efforts to save the flags generated gifts of additional historically important flags and enhanced the museum's credibility nationally as an organization concerned not only with preserving historical materials but also with doing so in a scholarly and methodical manner.

The museum, in cooperation with the Historic Sites Section and the department's computer manager, began planning for a national conference on museums and computers. A "Computers and Cultural Materials Conference" will be held November 1 through November 3, 1982. The conference will address the problems museums are experiencing in converting their cataloging from a manual to an automated system and with problems brought about by the lack of standardization among the various systems.

The museum made several advances in its long-standing efforts to achieve a better balance in its interpretation of minority history. The *Tar Heel Junior Historian* magazine was improved in two ways: a routine balance was achieved in including minorities in the illustrations, and the cover was changed to make it more appealing to young people. In addition, the editor, through her sensitivity in matters relating to black history, has increased staff awareness of the black community's perceptions and expectations of the museum.

Two exhibits in conjunction with Black History Month were mounted at the Museum of History and one at the Museum of the Albemarle; the latter was presented in cooperation with Elizabeth City State University. Two exhibits in conjunction with Indian Heritage Week were produced in cooperation with the North Carolina Commission of Indian Affairs.

In conjunction with Women's History Week, an exhibit was designed, constructed, and placed in the lobby of the Archives and History/State Library Building to honor six women who contributed to the history of the state. The women honored were Fannie Yarborough Bickett, Georgia "Tiny" Broadwick, Gertrude Weil, Mary Lyde Hicks Williams, Anna J. Cooper, and Dolley Payne Madison.

Two exhibits were mounted to commemorate the Holocaust. The administrator of the museum was appointed as department liaison to the Governor's North Carolina Council on the Holocaust. The first meeting was held on May 20, 1982.

## COLLECTIONS BRANCH

Major projects included the publication of *The Bechtlers and Their Coinage: North Carolina Mint Masters of Pioneer Gold*, by Rodney D. Barfield and Keith D. Strawn; implementation of the new preliminary loan request system; implementation of the Cultural Materials Accession System (CUMAS); installation of a new dryer exhaust filtration system for the textile laboratory; installation of a stainless-steel textile washing tub, necessitating the removal of tables, steel stock, and the metal-turning lathe from the preservation laboratory; upgrading of all locks on museum exhibit cases; and investigation of thefts at Southport, Bath, and in the museum.

The branch assisted in the preparation and installation of numerous exhibits including the First Ladies' gowns, a special one-day exhibit of all the museum's Bechtler coins, a Jewish display, the Fayetteville Arsenal exhibit case, the "Textiles" exhibit, the "North Carolina Sports Hall of Fame" exhibit, and the flag display. In addition, several exhibit areas were revised. The Lafayette Escadrille uniform was removed, cleaned, and placed back on exhibit after the case lights were filtered; new gowns were selected and mounted for the 1920s fashion display; the North Carolina and Dodge silver collections were removed, cleaned, and returned to their respective cases; and the enlisted man's case in the Civil War area was changed. Staff members made several trips to Elizabeth City to help the Museum of the Albemarle gather, select, and hang quilts for a three-month exhibit. Members of the branch staff assembled garments and accessories for a fashion display held by the Capitol Department Store in cooperation with the Associates' Membership Committee in Fayetteville. A traveling fashion display, sponsored by Belk department stores and the Associates, was taken to several other cities in the state. The branch conducted a pre-inaugural inventory of the Executive Mansion. The inventory was updated twice to include approximately 139 newly acquired items.

Anne Tyrrell completed the first stage of the flag preservation project. All the flags were properly accessioned, photographed, and stored. A federal grant was approved to finance one half of the salary of a flag preservationist to carry out the second stage of this project. Following a nationwide search, Ms. Tyrrell was hired.

With the museum's loss of the position of preservationist, it was necessary for the collections curator to spend time doing essential preservation work. Docents stabilized and repaired several quilts and dolls. All other preservation ceased. This is proving detrimental to numerous artifacts.

The registrar and a volunteer, Laura Boyes, continued to cull the garment collection in an effort to make available badly needed storage areas. The curator is investigating the consolidation of the storage cabinetry through use of a "Spacesaver" system. The Lane Street warehouse was cleaned and reorganized.

In April, 1982, the museum experienced its first major theft. Three items valued at \$8,467 were stolen from a locked case in the first-floor Civil War exhibit. The items were a brigadier-general's uniform coat, a kepi, and a pistol.

Interns and temporary help this biennium included Michael Wells, John Hamilton, Roxane Clement, Nam Ji Kim, and Diane Marion.

Outstanding acquisitions during this period included a Jugtown horse and whiskey jug and a Juliana Busbee manuscript donated by Mr. Cleve G. Harris, Pilot Mountain; two roly-poly tobacco tins and a Shell gasoline pump purchased from Mr. Frank Seal, Hilliard, Florida; a collection of clothing worn by Senator and Mrs. W. Kerr Scott and donated by Gov. Robert W. Scott, Haw River; a Warren Prior silver teaspoon donated by Mrs. W. D. Sherman, Fayetteville; a Karastan rug donated by Karastan Rug Mills, Eden; a portable desk used by General Ambrose E. Burnside and donated by Mr. and Mrs. Clarence P. Daniels of Raleigh; a collection of Ben Owen pottery purchased from Ben Owen, Seagrove; a collection of Brodie Leonidas Duke clothing donated by Mrs. Wylanta Rochelle Mason, Raleigh; an early nineteenth-century paper doll donated by the Honorable Marie Colton, Asheville; a collection of Jugtown pottery donated by Dr. John R. Lambert, Jr., Raleigh; a collection of North Carolina pottery donated by Mr. Eugene E. Mallar, Raleigh; and a Japanese doll (Kabuki dancer) donated by Japan Line (U.S.A.), Ltd., New York, New York. Outstanding acquisitions donated by the North Carolina Museum of History Associates, Inc., included nine silver spoons and one silver ladle by Bernard Dupuy (Raleigh), a silver christening cup by William A. Dodge (Asheville), an

1861 North Carolina note, a nineteenth-century slave-made basket, a William Pratt silver dessert spoon, a Jehu Scott silver teaspoon, a Bye-Lo baby doll, a wrought iron griddle, a sixteenth-century petronel matchlock, two nineteenth-century quilts, one early twentieth-century quilt, a dulcimer by Edd L. Presnell (Banner Elk), an 1839 chest of drawers by F. L. Bond of Wilson, an 1816 musket, two woodcarvings by Dewey Owle, a silver teaspoon by R. A. Baird (Raleigh), two silver salt shovels by Freeman Woods (New Bern), a silver teaspoon by William Robinson, a silver teaspoon by John Peabody (Fayetteville), and four tobacco caddy labels.

#### EDUCATION BRANCH

Volunteers through the docent program gave the museum a total of 6,415 hours--the equivalent of more than three full-time employees. This total was down by 1,388 hours from the previous biennium, reflecting a drop in volunteerism as more people entered the job market.

The Tar Heel Junior Historian Association stabilized during the biennium with membership nearly equal in both years. In 1980-1981 membership totaled 4,718 (110 clubs); and in 1981-1982 membership totaled 4,469 (98 clubs). In 1981 the number of Tar Heel Junior Historian Association clubs was off by 13 percent from the previous year; however, the number of new clubs was down by 52 percent, which dramatically demonstrates the negative effects resulting from the loss of the Tar Heel Junior Historian Association field representative position (which had been funded by a grant from the Institute of Museum Services in 1979).

The publication of two brochures--"North Carolina Museum of History Interpretation Services," which enumerates the educational services offered by the museum, and "North Carolina Museum of History Services," which lists all services offered to the public by the museum and by the Associates--was made possible by funds supplied by the North Carolina Museum of History Associates. The Associates distributed the services brochure as part of their membership drive in October, 1980.

A survey of museum visitors was drafted with assistance provided by the department's computer center manager.

At the museum's request, the Social Studies Division of the Department of Public Instruction provided funds for Anne Kennedy, an adviser to the Tar Heel Junior Historian Association, to develop a teacher's resource guide using textiles to teach both North Carolina history and economics. This guide can be used in conjunction with museum exhibits on textiles as well as in the classroom. On February 2, 1982, the North Carolina Museum of History Associates board voted \$3,000 to publish the teachers' textile guide and distribute it without charge to all eighth-grade teachers and Tar Heel Junior Historian advisers in North Carolina--with additional copies to be sold in the Museum Gift Shop.

The museum and the Associates continued their joint sponsorship of summer workshops for children and adults. A preliminary planning grant was obtained from the North Carolina Humanities Committee in 1982 to organize workshops on state history for teachers of North Carolina history, who will begin teaching the subject again as a one-year course in 1983.

Museum staff members arranged for a photograph of artifacts to be used on the cover of *North Carolina as a Civil War Battleground*, published by the division.

#### Visitation

The number of artifact touch talks given rose by 18 percent over the previous biennium, with over 97 percent of the 418 talks given by docents. The number of guided tours dropped by 14 percent to 708, with 72 percent given by docents. Nineteen special tours of the "Textiles" and "North Carolina Sports Hall of Fame" exhibits were given. Organized groups visiting the museum numbered 2,174 (90,476 individuals, a decline of 15,906). Total visitation dropped to 277,722, a decrease of 26,058 people since the previous biennium.

Because of congestion in exhibit spaces caused by large numbers of school children, guided tours were suspended for the month of May, 1982, and only artifact touch talks were given to visiting groups. Nine additional docents were trained to present these programs. Problems were encountered with groups canceling at the last minute, groups

scheduled too closely together to allow for changing artifacts in the classrooms, and the need for additional space on Wednesdays. The program was a success, however, and ironing out these trouble spots will enable more docents and students to participate next spring.

#### *Tar Heel Junior Historian Association (THJH)*

A record number of over 600 junior historians and advisers attended Awards Day 1981. Sixty-eight projects were entered in 1981, 80 at Awards Day 1982. These figures represent a significant increase over the 56 projects entered in 1980. Continually growing elementary chapters supplied a substantial portion of the project entries and the association's membership. Both Awards Days were held at Peace College, Raleigh. The first Afro-American History Award was presented at the Tar Heel Junior Historian Awards Day 1982 by the Piedmont Area Branch of the Association for the Study of Afro-American Life and History. Staff members attended nineteen workshops, the majority of which were sponsored by the Historic Sites Section, for the purpose of promoting the junior historians program.

In the summer of 1980 junior historians from the Eastern North Carolina School for the Deaf in Wilson participated for one day in archaeological excavations at the Fayetteville Arsenal and Armory. All junior historians were invited to participate in the several weeks of excavations. In August, 1980, the executive secretary attended a national meeting of junior historian directors in Louisville, Kentucky. On November 15, 1981, the Martin '76ers Tar Heel Junior Historian Club held its first reunion at the museum with a program highlighting its activities and awards. About 125 club alumni, parents, and current members attended. This reunion grew out of a project initiated by the Parent Participation TV Workshop Project on NBC's Teachers' Guides to Television. The Martin '76ers watched "Family Reunion," starring Bette Davis, on NBC television in October and then decided to have their own reunion in November.

The magazine continued to be published three times each school year; major topics included: "Awards Day 1980," "Local History," "Transportation," "Awards Day 1981," and "Communication." An adviser supplement was published with each issue. *The Tar Heel Junior Historian Manual: Adviser Handbook and Student Guide* was revised to include an example of a properly prepared student article; a discussion of new size and weight limitations on arts projects; and an explanation of why visual history projects were eliminated in favor of the North Carolina Historic Architecture Photography Contest, sponsored by the Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section. Desk calendars featuring noteworthy dates in North Carolina history and important THJH dates for the year were printed and mailed as gifts to advisers.

#### *Museum Extension Services*

There was a total of 262 requests for slide programs throughout the state, with a circulation of 1,652 mailings. During the 1980-1981 school year 50 counties were served, and during the 1981-1982 school year 53 counties were served. Thirty-nine purchase orders for slides or slide programs were filled, with a sale of 4,465 slides at a total price of \$2,255. The slide program loan reservation/listing sheet was revised to include a \$2.00 processing fee for all purchase orders to help offset the increased cost of duplicating slides. Several duplicate programs were added because of increased demand. "Bechtler Gold" and the orientation program used at Fort Macon State Park were also added to the loan programs. Slide programs on "North Carolina Pottery," "Tryon Palace," Tar Heel Junior Historians, and museum orientation were revised.

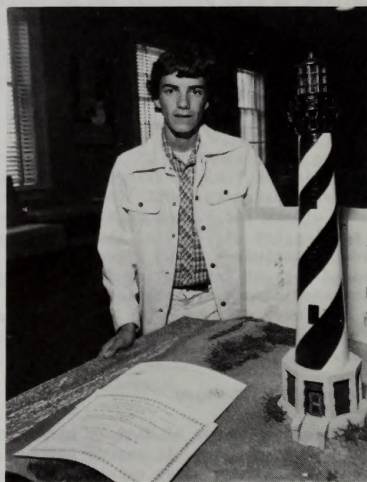
#### *Mobile Museum of History*

The Mobile Museum of History was scheduled at 32 locations in 18 counties; total visitation was 31,000. It served schools primarily, but also visited libraries, a mall, a park, a major city celebration, a Black Arts Coalition festival, the Correctional Center for Women, a church conference, a university, and a district office of the Internal Revenue Service.

Mechanical problems with the tractor/cab, an accident on December 4, 1980, that demolished the tractor/cab, and the cancellation of funding for the project by the National Endowment for the Humanities on March 31, 1981--thus eliminating the interpreter/driver position--seriously curtailed travel by the mobile museum. A new tractor was delivered in October, 1981.



This Whig party campaign banner (ca. 1844) is one of a number of flags that were restored as part of the Museum of History's flag preservation project, which was funded in part by the Museum of History Associates.



**LEFT:** Roy Underhill, noted housewright of Colonial Williamsburg, participated in the Tar Heel Junior Historian Association's Awards Day 1981 by giving demonstrations of his craft. **RIGHT:** Derek Price of Bear Grass School, Williamston, received an honorable mention for special achievement in individual arts at Awards Day 1981 for his scale model of the Cape Hatteras Lighthouse.

Beginning in February, 1982, scheduling of the mobile museum was dependent upon the sponsor's providing a truck driver for the unit. The unit traveled to nine locations under this arrangement.

A packet of materials about the mobile unit was prepared for the administrator, who presented it to America's Four Hundredth Anniversary Committee along with a request that the committee secure funds for a new trailer and the installation of an exhibit on the Roanoke voyages.

In April, 1982, Don Hein, curator of education at the Gallery of South Australia in Adelaide, visited the museum to learn about the mobile museum program and operation. He was given tours of the museum and the mobile museum and consulted with several museum staff members.

#### *Special Programs and Receptions*

The museum hosted the annual meeting and luncheon of the North Carolina Museums Council on November 17, 1980. Staff members assisted with the annual meeting of the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association on November 21, 1980. In the literary contest sponsored by the association, the Skewarkians (Tar Heel Junior Historians), won first place.

The "Month of Sundays" program completed its ninth year in March, 1982. The State Library supplied most of the program's films, while the Associates provided funds for the rental of special films in April and May, 1982. Live presentations for children highlighted the December programs each year. The February, 1982, program featuring black musicians drew a full house each Sunday.

#### *Docent and Special Training Programs*

Training sessions for new docents were held each September and October. Bimonthly newsletters were distributed during the school year. Monthly continuing education classes were conducted from November through April each year. During the 1981-1982 docent year, three training sessions and four continuing education classes were held jointly with the State Capitol docents. There were 63 docents in 1980-1981 and 55 in 1981-1982. Docents developed an artifact touch talk entitled "Man and His Music" and assisted in the development of 6 education leaflets to accompany these programs. They also gave guided tours and special-exhibit tours and appeared on television and radio programs. Docents silk-screened tiles, assisted with quilt and garment restoration, helped mount and take down the traveling fashion shows, prepared new hangers for the garment collection, worked on a variety of jobs on all major and minor museum exhibit changes, and made the display board covers for Conference Room 211. They helped at exhibit openings, receptions, open houses, luncheons, and summer workshops. Some of them worked with the Tar Heel Junior Historian Association as proofreaders and editors and assisted with both Tar Heel Junior Historian Awards Days.

Kathy Buschman, a graduate student at North Carolina State University, was a volunteer intern with the Education Branch from September, 1980, to February, 1982. Elaine Dunn, a graduate student from East Carolina University, was a volunteer intern from September 10 to December 6, 1981.

#### *EXHIBITS BRANCH*

Four major exhibits and numerous minor exhibits were designed, built, and installed during the biennium. In addition, the branch worked on silk-screening, artwork, and numerous other exhibit and display projects for organizations within the Department of Cultural Resources. Branch members gave technical assistance to museum and historical groups across the state and presented several talks on museum-related topics to professional museum groups and interested members of the public.

#### *Major Exhibits*

"North Carolina Currency." This exhibit of nine three-sided cases consisted of coins and North Carolina currency from the 1750s to 1900. It was designed and built as a temporary exhibit for the second-floor exhibit area, then was sent to the Museum of the Albemarle to be on exhibition there. It has also been shown in the lobby of the Wachovia Bank Building on the Fayetteville Street Mall in Raleigh.

"Bechtler Gold." This exhibit, permanently housed in the former communications gallery, interprets the early North Carolina gold industry and the career of pioneer miner Christopher Bechtler and his family. The exhibit displays an important collection of Bechtler-related artifacts, including Bechtler stamped coins, minting tools, and a pistol made by the goldsmith.

The cases in the Bechtler room were outfitted with custom-made glass fronts that rendered them more secure than the old standard cases. A special high-security case was built in the exhibits shop to house the gold coins. A catalog entitled *The Bechtlers and Their Coinage*, a joint effort by the curators of exhibits and collections, was published in conjunction with the opening of the Bechtler exhibit. It is the most comprehensive work available on the Bechtlers.

"Textiles." This exhibit opened on September 17, 1981, in the second-floor gallery of the museum. It was divided into five sections: eighteenth-century home industry, nineteenth-century industrialization, the mechanical and chemical processes used to create thread, modern manufacturing, and finished products. Several problems had to be solved during the installation of this exhibit: hanging and exhibiting fragile eighteenth-century textiles without damaging them; building a brick wall within the load limits of the exhibit area floor; making a small exhibit area look and sound like a vast textile mill; and, perhaps the most vexing, selecting a representative sample of finished products from among the many textiles and textile products produced in North Carolina.

This exhibit left the visitor with two main impressions: the processes of producing textiles have not changed in 200 years--eighteenth- and twentieth-century equipment are scarcely recognizable as having the same function, but the same products are produced by the same steps in both; and the fact that textiles permeate every facet of human existence--from birth to death.

"The North Carolina Sports Hall of Fame." This exhibit was divided into three parts: a hall of fame section that housed the plaques honoring the inductees, currently numbering eighty-one; a section in which was displayed the memorabilia donated to the hall of fame by the inductees; and a section that honored the sports figures inducted into the hall during the current year. In addition, there was an audiovisual theater where sports fans were able to sit down and watch a twelve-minute program on selected inductees and on the history of the hall of fame.

#### *Minor Exhibits*

The branch designed, built, and installed a number of minor exhibits during the biennium. A partial listing of these exhibits is as follows:

"The USS MONITOR." A permanent exhibit on the *Monitor* and the archaeological work that has been done on the wreck site was installed in the west lobby of the museum.

"William Nichols, Architect." A traveling panel exhibit on southern architecture was installed on the mezzanine for three months.

"Black Victory at the Ballot Box." A permanent first-floor exhibit on the subject of black legislators in the late nineteenth century was installed. This exhibit used material from "The Black Presence in North Carolina" exhibit.

"The Lost Colony." This exhibit was refurbished to give it a palisaded-fort effect, complete with text and graphics.

"The Fayetteville Arsenal." A permanent display on the Fayetteville Arsenal, one of the important Civil War arsenals, was opened on the first floor. The display case contained an original Fayetteville rifle and bayonet.

"Parker D. Robbins." Mr. Robbins, a free black landowner, joined the Union army and became a political and commercial leader in the state after the war. The exhibit depicted him in his uniform and displayed a firearm owned by him.

"Tar Heels of the Confederacy." Part of the Civil War area of the first floor, this exhibit emphasized North Carolina's contributions to the Confederate cause.

"Flags." This display, located in the lobby and on the second floor, featured historic flags preserved by the museum's flag conservation program. This was the first public showing of these items from one of the museum's most important collections.

"Recent Acquisitions." This case was opened in the museum lobby to house interesting artifacts acquired by the museum. Many artifacts are never shown to the public in exhibits. The display was an effort to share with the public some aspects of the collection that had not been exhibited.

"Woodworking Tools." An array of antique tools was displayed in conjunction with the appearance of Roy Underhill of the educational television program "The Woodwright's Shop" at a "Month of Sundays" program.

"The Black Vote in 19th Century Politics." This exhibit was installed in the main lobby case of the museum in recognition of Black History Month. The display featured black North Carolina legislators who served in the General Assembly between 1868 and 1900.

"The Lore of Trains." This lobby exhibit featured railroad paraphernalia and signals. It commemorated the role of railroads in the development of the state.

"The Battle of Guilford Courthouse." This display was placed in the lobby in commemoration of the 200th anniversary of the event. It contained a replica of the original battle flag, currently on display in the second-floor flag exhibit.

"Textiles." A schematic representation of the growth of textile technology was installed in the front lobby case as part of the major "Textiles" exhibit.

"Sports Hall of Fame Sampler." A sample of the memorabilia donated by inductees into the North Carolina Sports Hall of Fame was installed in the lobby to whet the appetites of sports fans until the main exhibit opened.

"Palmer Memorial Institute: The Mission and the Legacy." A photographic display on the black preparatory school was mounted in the lobby to commemorate Black History Month. It was shown in cooperation with Suite 5 in Greensboro.

National Women's Week. A lobby case done for this occasion featured six outstanding North Carolinians: Fannie Yarborough Bickett, Georgia "Tiny" Broadwick, Anna J. Cooper, Dolley Payne Madison, Gertrude Weil, and Mary Lyde Hicks Williams.

Publications. The basement display case in the snack bar was changed from a display of hats to a display of materials published by the division and featured in the Museum Gift Shop.

Christmas. For the last two Christmas seasons the museum celebrated with a lobby display of an advent calendar in the form of the Governor's Mansion and a display of toy trains. Both occasions featured, of course, a Christmas tree.

Red Cross. A three-panel traveling exhibit on the North Carolina Red Cross was prepared as part of the national Red Cross centennial celebration. It opened in the museum and was then sent to Washington, D.C., as part of the centennial convention.

The branch had numerous opportunities to assist historical associations and members of the public in museum-related concerns. It responded to these requests as often as the exhibit schedule permitted. Staff members made signs for the Murfreesboro Historical Association and for the Tryon Palace Commission. A display of material recovered from the wreckage of the USS *Monitor* was repaired and updated for use in the Fort Fisher Marine Resources Center. The exhibit "The Black Vote in 19th Century Politics" was recycled as a traveling exhibit on nineteenth-century black political activity. A photograph and narrative display was made for an exhibit in the Wilson city schools as part of a project entitled "Women in America." Murals were made for and advice given to the USS *North Carolina* Battleship Commission on exhibit problems. Assistance in the form of repairing and displaying photographs of its members was provided the North Carolina Sports Hall of Fame for use at annual induction banquets. Consultation, information, and material on North Carolina black material culture was provided to Durham Technical Institute, High Point Museum, the African Heritage Center of North Carolina A & T State University, Asheville Young Men's Institute Committee, and the Wilson Public School System.

The curator presented three papers during the reporting period: "Conservation and Artifact Handling in Exhibits" to the North Carolina Museums Council; "Conservation and Protection of the Remains of the USS *Monitor*" at the opening of an exhibit of material recovered from the *Monitor* site; and "Conservation of Recovered Shipwreck Artifacts" to the East Carolina Dive Club. The curator also served as technical adviser and consultant in the conservation of the bronze statuary on the State Capitol grounds.

#### RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT BRANCH

Research and exhibit scripts were completed for four major exhibitions: "North Carolina Currency," "Bechtler Gold," "Textiles," and "The North Carolina Sports Hall of Fame." In addition, research was completed for a variety of smaller exhibit cases. These included topics on transportation, women's history, military history, and black history.

Research began in connection with a comprehensive renovation of the first-floor exhibit area "Stone Age to Space Age," which traces North Carolina's history from approximately 11,000 B.C. to the present. Working in cooperation with the other museum branches and with individuals outside the museum, the staff advanced plans to improve the exhibit design of this area and to include more information about former life-styles and accomplishments of women, blacks, and Indians in North Carolina.

Preliminary research was completed on a portion of the museum's photographic collection, the initial goal being to examine the early photographs and to differentiate daguerreotypes, ambrotypes, and ferrotypes. This differentiation was necessary in light of the particular characteristics and preservation needs of these different forms of photography.

A former museum exhibition, "Carousel Fantasy," continued to prompt many inquiries and research requests from around the country. This exhibit focused on the history and art of the carousel, on preservation projects presently under way, and on specific preservation techniques.

#### Publications

In connection with museum exhibitions, two brochures, one on "North Carolina Currency" and the other on "Textiles," were researched, written and produced. *The Bechtlers and Their Coinage: North Carolina Mint Masters of Pioneer Gold*, a book supplementing information in the "Bechtler Gold" exhibit, was edited, designed, and published. Publication of the *Tar Heel Junior Historian* magazine continued, although increasing budgetary restraints required substantial cuts in the magazine's format.

Editorial assistance was given to a variety of projects, including the "Focus" newsletter in *Museum* magazine, to the Museum of the Albemarle, and to Robert McDowell, who authored a series on the history of textiles in the state for *North Carolina* magazine.

#### Presentations

In September, 1980, production began on "Facts and Artifacts," a weekly five-minute radio program on WCPE in Raleigh (89.7 FM). This program was created to assist in the promotion of museum exhibitions and programs and to provide opportunities to describe and discuss portions of the museum's extensive artifact collection that are rarely placed on exhibition. Museum staff and personnel in other sections were interviewed about topics such as Thomas Day furniture, fashions, wax-cylinder phonographs, weapons, the State Capitol, musical instruments, and North Carolina coins and paper monies. During the biennium ninety "Facts and Artifacts" programs were aired.

A script was completed and preparations were made to record a 30-second public service announcement concerning the museum.

#### Staff Research Library

The staff research librarian was on leave of absence for an extended period during this biennium. Nevertheless, reorganization of the library's research files, inventories of rare books, and general holdings was completed. General research services and the routing of periodicals throughout the division continued.

*Audiovisual Program Development*

An audio file was established in order to centralize recordings of museum programs including lectures, orientation programs, radio spots, and exhibit sound effects. Plans concerning the renovation of the audiovisual system in the Archives and History/State Library Building's auditorium were advanced. Again, budgetary restraints prevented the replacement of broken and well-worn equipment.

*MUSEUM OF THE ALBEMARLE, NORTHEASTERN MUSEUM/SERVICE BRANCH*

During the first six months of the biennium property and artifacts belonging to the Museum of the Albemarle was transferred to the State of North Carolina. This enabled the director and staff to concentrate on matters at hand, which included programming, preservation of artifacts, and exhibit construction.

The staff at the Museum of the Albemarle remained constant through this period, with one exception. Lee Earl Johnson, general utility worker, passed away in October, 1981. James D. Forbes, a temporary employee, immediately filled this position. Connie F. Lane worked as part-time receptionist from April, 1981, to April, 1982. Mary K. Gregory began work as part-time receptionist on April 27, 1982.

*Collections*

Activities centered on the state's initiation of a computerized system for cataloging artifacts. The registrar attended learning labs and worked closely with the assistant registrar at the North Carolina Museum of History to secure a better understanding of the system.

Donations increased during the biennium. Articles such as a pair of World War I leggings, a Kentucky longrifle, a collection of Civil War artifacts, and a turn-of-the-century man's wedding suit will be assets to future exhibits.

*Exhibits*

Jim "Catfish" Hunter "threw out the opening pitch" to open "The North Carolina Sports Hall of Fame" exhibit in October, 1980. Hunter, a retired major league pitcher, loaned artifacts for display; these included the Cy Young and Will Wynn awards presented to him during his tenure in the major leagues.

"The China Connection" and "The One Hundredth Anniversary of the Red Cross in North Carolina" were on display for a short period. Local bankers, state Senator Melvin Daniels, and state Representatives Vernon James and Charles Evans opened the "North Carolina Currency" exhibit in September, 1981. "Quilts of the Albemarle" and the "J. C. B. Ehringhaus Centennial" utilized past and present expertise. Over 500 people attended each of these exhibits, and, taking this factor into consideration, similar exhibits are in planning stages for the future.

The museum, in conjunction with the Delta Sigma Theta Sorority and Elizabeth City State University, presented "Black Arts and Artifacts" in February, 1982. This exhibit featured works of Edward McKay, a noted black artist, and those of other local black artists.

In May, 1982, the first-stage renovation of the gallery was completed, coinciding with the museum's fifteenth anniversary. Both were celebrated with a combination birthday party and opening. In addition, former directors of the Museum of the Albemarle were honored with a permanent display.

*Special Programs*

The North Carolina Museum of History Associates organized and presented two successful yuletide workshops and a six-week decorative arts lecture series. In addition, the Associates hosted a luncheon, an open house, and numerous receptions for exhibit openings. July 4 holds special meaning, with the annual open house now held at the museum. Refreshments and balloons encourage people in the area to celebrate their holiday with the staff at the museum. Two children's workshops have become annual events at the museum. Historically significant crafts, tours, touch talks, and treats give history a new meaning to children who attend the workshops.

The docent coordinator for the North Carolina Museum of History visited the Museum of the Albemarle in April, 1982, to assist in beginning an organized docent program. The coordinator met with the secretary and several potential docents and laid a good foundation on which to initiate the program.

#### *Education*

Over 4,000 people in the Albemarle were enlightened through the efforts of the staff at the museum. Touch talks and tours continued to dominate the educational program. However, new features such as "The Algonquians," a mini-lecture on Indian culture in the Albemarle; "The Great Depression and Its Effects Locally"; and "W. O. Saunders--The Independent Man" have been added. Although residents are encouraged to come to the museum, it is still necessary for the staff to go out of the museum with its story. The museum is being promoted through this type of outreach as well as by extensive brochure and pamphlet deliveries in outlying communities.

#### *Assistance to Other Agencies*

The following agencies, both public and private, received assistance from museum staff: Historic Albemarle Tour, Inc., Edenton; North Carolina Museums Council, Raleigh; Tyrrell County Teachers' Workshop, Columbia; Delta Sigma Theta Sorority, Elizabeth City; Elizabeth City State University; College of the Albemarle, Elizabeth City; Elizabeth City-Pasquotank Schools, Elizabeth City; Western Office, Division of Archives and History, Asheville; Pasquotank Historical Society, Elizabeth City; Pasquotank Preservation Association, Inc., Elizabeth City; Elizabeth City Senior Women's Club; Elizabeth City Chamber of Commerce; Industrial Development Commission, Elizabeth City; Sea Grant Program, Wilmington; Elizabeth City Junior High School; Elizabeth City Junior Women's Club; and Halifax Historical Society, Halifax.

## STATE CAPITOL/VISITOR SERVICES SECTION

Samuel P. Townsend, *Administrator*

Providing educational and visitor services continued as a significant--and sometimes overwhelming--challenge to the section staff. The need for at least two more staff positions and additional funds for educational programs was compounded by a budget cutback, which curtailed the already struggling outreach activities of the section. Mailings had to be cut back, and some printed materials and mailings were eliminated. Two rooms in the Capitol were restored with private funds and ribbon-cuttings were held, but the lack of two staff positions needed for the interpretation and security of the upper floors of the building meant that the restored rooms had to be locked up and access denied to 90 percent of nongroup visitors. In spite of these impediments, the section was able to provide more visitor services and programs overall to a slightly increased number of clientele than in the previous biennium. The quality of tours and other "face-to-face" services improved with the retention of experienced and dedicated staff and volunteers.

Special events and services conducted or coordinated by the section staff became more systematic and efficient; but many events were more elaborate than those of previous years, and thus a major amount of staff time was required. This continued to compound the problem of lack of staff mentioned earlier.

A major step toward the development of overall visitor services in the Raleigh area was taken with the creation of the Capital Area Visitor Services Committee in 1981. The committee, consisting of top-level leaders of state, Wake County, and Raleigh city governments and the Raleigh business and cultural community, progressed significantly toward its assigned goal of creating a long-range plan for coordinated visitor services involving cooperation among all interested parties throughout the capital area.

The State Capitol Foundation, Inc., provided bright spots in a somewhat financially bleak biennium. Several major fund-raising efforts resulted in donations and pledges totaling \$77,000, bringing the foundation to within \$66,000 of its overall goal. Highlights of the foundation's program achievements included the restoration of the State Library Room and Cabinet of Minerals Room on the third floor of the Capitol, conservation of a large oil portrait of George Washington, and restoration of the monuments on the Capitol grounds (the latter project was approximately 60 percent completed at the end of the biennium). Total funding for the monuments project was obtained--primarily from the Woman's Club of Raleigh, Inc.--and various other donors made commitments to complete the entire project by late 1982.

Ms. Rita Adorno and Ms. Alice R. Tropman separated from the center as weekend staff employees and were replaced by Mrs. Naomi S. Lee and Leon Holland. Ms. Patricia M. Kee and Wallace P. Hinnant, Jr., worked as temporary part-time janitorial aides during the spring of 1981, and Donald L. Ellington worked in the same capacity from April 1 through June 30, 1982. Ms. Loren J. Leathers, Ms. Gertrude E. Payne, and Mrs. Connie M. Hussey were employed at intervals as part-time typists. Mrs. Mary Lou Mitchell was employed on a part-time basis as substitute tour coordinator and receptionist at the center during September and October, 1981. Mrs. Martha H. Cramer, Executive Mansion tour coordinator at the center, assumed new duties as an administrative assistant at the Executive Mansion on October 19, 1981. She was replaced by Ms. M. Elizabeth Wall, formerly a building guide at the Capitol. Mrs. Ann E. Sawyer replaced Ms. Wall. Mrs. Emilie H. Dunn retired as Capitol receptionist and was replaced by Mrs. Mary Elizabeth Harris. In December, 1981, Mrs. Harris's request to work on a job-sharing basis was granted, and Mrs. Margaret J. Warrick was hired to share the position with her. Mrs. LaVada P. Scott resigned as weekend receptionist and supervisor at the Capitol; her duties were assumed by Ms. June C. Williams. G. William Smith and Ms. Catherine E. Nevil joined the Capitol weekend staff. Mr. Smith later resigned and was replaced by Ms. D. Gail Stone.

Dr. John D. Neville, executive secretary for America's Four Hundredth Anniversary Committee, and his staff moved their offices into the second-floor rooms of the Visitor Center formerly occupied by Dr. Maurice S. Stirewalt of the Local History Program and Christine Alexander of the Historic Sites Section.

*Capital Area Visitor Center Branch*

The biennium's most significant event of a developmental nature was the creation by Governor James B. Hunt, Jr., of the Capital Area Visitor Services (CAVS) Committee. The purpose of the committee is to focus community-wide interest and resources into a long-range plan for coordinated visitor services and citizenship education in the Raleigh area. Among those appointed to the committee were the mayor of Raleigh, the president of the Greater Raleigh Chamber of Commerce, the secretary of the North Carolina Department of Commerce, the secretary of state, and other government and community leaders. Named as committee chairperson was state Representative Aaron E. Fussell of Wake County. The major result of the first two meetings was the appointment by Representative Fussell of a "Self-Study" Subcommittee, chaired by Ms. Maryruth Reiss of the Greater Raleigh Chamber of Commerce, and an "Others Study" Subcommittee, chaired by John L. Cheney, Jr., of the North Carolina Department of the Secretary of State.

The Self-Study Subcommittee concentrated on identifying Raleigh-area visitor services already being rendered and pointing out the need for and potential for improving them. The Others Study group collected routine printed information on visitor services in other cities, developed and mailed questionnaires to selected cities, and compiled ideas and data for possible use in the Raleigh area. The full CAVS Committee reviewed this work during its third meeting in December, 1981. Subsequently, the close collaboration between the two subcommittees during their numerous meetings revealed the need for the Self-Study report to be drafted first, in order to identify more fully the existing Raleigh visitor services and program needs so that similar programs in other cities could then be surveyed in more detail by the Others Study Subcommittee. By the end of the biennium a draft Self-Study report was sent to subcommittee members for review and plans were being made for the Others Study group to resume its data gathering.

The majority of visitor center visitation consisted of organized groups, principally school groups from North Carolina. In addition, visitors from 47 states and 44 countries signed the guest register. Listed below are some of the major statistics on the center's operations:

	Fiscal Years		<u>Total</u>
	<u>1980-1981</u>	<u>1981-1982</u>	
Visitors to the center	79,990	83,747	163,737
Visitors scheduled to area sites	77,386	68,620	146,006
Student tour groups scheduled	1,039	1,346	2,385
Brochures dispensed (all types)	85,569	71,738	157,307
Special events	28	31	59
Visitors to the Executive Mansion	35,039	26,803	61,842
Groups visiting the Executive Mansion	468	391	859

In spite of a 4 percent decline in the number of visitors scheduled by the center to area sites since the last biennium, visitation rose by 20 percent at the center and by 17 percent at the Executive Mansion. The increase at the center is attributable mainly to the center's concentrated efforts to encourage groups to make their "rest stops" there in order to avoid congestion at museum and site restrooms. The increase at the Executive Mansion was the result of an increase in the number of tour times granted by the mansion and also by a slight increase in the average size of groups (an effort by the center to "squeeze in" as many visitors as feasible). A 15 percent decline in the number of student tour groups scheduled is attributable to budget problems of the public schools. Special events, some of which are listed later in this report, increased by 84 percent and required a significant amount of staff time.

The standard orientation slide program for the center was revised by Mrs. Chancy M. Kapp of the Communications Office, Department of Cultural Resources, and a

semiautomatic audiovisual system was installed by Virgil A. Smithers of the Historic Sites Section. Presentation of the program subsequently increased from an average of 5 to 135 times a month. The center brochure was updated and redesigned by Mrs. Ann Lassiter of the Communications Office.

All staff members of the center were on duty to help with additional visitors and other matters connected with the second inaugural ceremony of Governor James B. Hunt, Jr., on Saturday, January 10, 1981.

The third-floor conference room was scheduled and used by at least ten state agencies and other organizations. School groups continued to use the third floor as a lunchroom when weather was inclement.

Special evening functions held in the center included:

- (1) Women in State Government Christmas party.
- (2) North Carolina Museum of Natural History staff Christmas party and spring dinner for volunteers.
- (3) Wednesday night lecture series sponsored by the Archaeology Branch, Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section.
- (4) A meeting sponsored by the Commission of Indian Affairs.
- (5) Two dinner meetings of the North Carolina Highway Historical Marker Advisory Committee.
- (6) Bluegrass and barbecue supper for state historic preservation officers, hosted by the Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section with center staff members serving as additional hostesses.

A coffee hour and informal program on visitor services were given for certain area receptionists and public information personnel involved in visitor services. The staff also entertained visiting Rotarians from Bangladesh and India with a slide program and refreshments provided by Raleigh Rotarians.

The center staff joined with the staff of the America's Four Hundredth Committee and guests at the center to celebrate the 394th anniversary of the birth of Virginia Dare.

Physical improvements to the center included the screening of a rear porch for storing the lunches of school groups picnicking behind the Archives and History/State Library Building. Donated draperies were hung on the third floor to darken the room for slide presentations. Four additional display cases were added in the library of the center to display artifacts on loan from the North Carolina Museum of History, the State Capitol, and the Executive Mansion.

Four Danish-style chairs and a snow shovel were given to the center by the children of the late Mrs. Elizabeth Meth.

A display of Tar Heel Junior Historian projects was lent to the center by the North Carolina Museum of History.

The center supervisor was involved in the following events and organizations:

- (1) Served on an ad hoc committee on volunteer programs formed by the Governor's Office of Citizen Affairs. The committee produced four programs containing information for state employees who supervise volunteers and volunteer programs.
- (2) Conducted an orientation tour of the capital area for the new manager of the Interstate 77 North Welcome Center and hostesses from the Interstate 85 North Welcome Center.
- (3) Represented the subject of "attractions" at the initial planning meeting for a future (1982) trade show for business and corporate executives, to be sponsored by the Greater Raleigh Chamber of Commerce.

## Thirty-ninth Biennial Report

- (4) Attended the dedicatory luncheon at the new Radisson Plaza Hotel.
- (5) Twice participated with the center staff in the presentation of the workshop "Historic Places in Durham and Wake Counties" for public school teachers from these counties, sponsored by the Historic Sites Section.
- (6) Gave slide programs for the Arabian-American Club and for the High School District Library Club's annual meeting at Peace College.
- (7) Participated in two teacher workshops sponsored by the North Carolina Museum of Art.
- (8) With the center receptionist, participated in a workshop on Christmas decorations sponsored by the North Carolina Museum of History and the State Capitol.
- (9) With the center receptionist, routinely arranged floral pieces for the Executive Mansion, as needed on a week-by-week basis.
- (10) Participated with city officials and corporate executives in a 1981 Planning Conference for the Greater Raleigh Chamber of Commerce.
- (11) Served on the Attraction Development Committee as coordinator of the capital area cultural sites exhibition for a reception and trade show (to attract convention business) held in the Raleigh Civic Center.
- (12) Participated in the governor's statewide volunteer awards recognition banquets as well as in several North Carolina State University orientation sessions for parents of new students.
- (13) Spoke at a meeting of informational service librarians for the Wake County Public Library System.

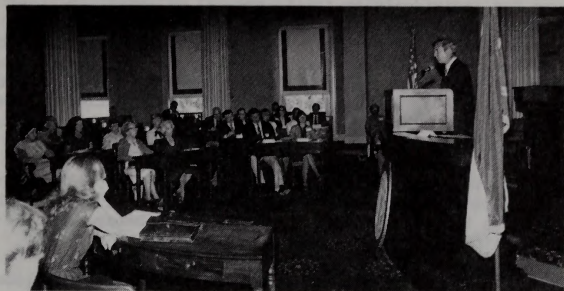
The Executive Mansion was open a total of 302 hours for public tours and 51 1/2 hours for nonpublic tours. Mansion public tours are conducted from mid-September through November from 10:00 to 11:30 a.m. on Tuesdays, Thursdays, and Fridays and from March through May from 10:00 to 11:30 a.m. and from 1:30 to 3:00 p.m., by appointment only (through the center). Approximately 121 docents (representing the Raleigh Fine Arts Society, the Raleigh Jaycettes, the Raleigh Junior Woman's Club, the Raleigh Woman's Club, and persons not affiliated with a civic club) conducted guided tours. Center staff members filled in when necessary and also for a number of nonpublic tours. They also served as hostesses for the mansion Christmas open house and thirty-three other special events such as receptions for the Friendship Force, Jefferson/Jackson Day, state legislators, the North Carolina League of Municipalities, the Raleigh Chapter of the Victorian Society, and the North Carolina Museum of History Associates.

The mansion tour coordinator devised an education packet on the mansion that was sent to elementary schoolteachers for use prior to bringing their classes for tours of the mansion. Summaries of interpretive information on the mansion were printed in French, German, Spanish, and Japanese for the benefit of visitors speaking these languages. The tour coordinator provided information for the eventual repair of the cabinet and keyboard of the pianoforte in the Ladies' Parlor. A special tour of area sites was arranged for Mrs. Ruth Brumbauer, the great granddaughter of Gustavus Aldolphus Bauer, the assistant to the architect of the mansion. The mansion brochure was revised with the aid of the mansion coordinator.

Visitor center services were covered during the biennium by a number of news media, including the *Chicago Tribune*, *Radisson News*, the *Greensboro Daily News*, Raleigh newspapers, WTVD television in Durham, and Raleigh radio stations.

#### *State Capitol Branch*

Visitation at the Capitol during the biennium did not change significantly from the previous period. Organized group tours were very similar in number and type to those conducted during the previous period, with school groups far exceeding other



**TOP:** Governor James B. Hunt, Jr., addressed the opening meeting of the Capital Area Visitor Services committee in September, 1981. **CENTER:** Speaker of the House Liston B. Ramsey (left) and Lieutenant Governor James C. Green (second from left) joined Secretary of Cultural Resources Sara W. Hodgkins (third from left) and others to participate in ribbon-cutting ceremonies opening the restored State Library room in the State Capitol in April, 1981. **BOTTOM:** In May, 1981, the Junior Woman's Club of Raleigh and the State Capitol Foundation, Inc., sponsored an auction of celebrity items on Capitol Square. Proceeds of the auction were donated to assist in the restoration of the State Capitol.

types. Short tours for individuals or family groups, welcomes, or other "briefings" (which were shown in the last biennial report as "Other tours conducted") were found to be difficult to record. Volunteers and staff members came to regard those which lasted less than fifteen minutes as routine information-giving and not as "tours"; therefore, there was a 74 percent decline from the previous biennium in the statistic labeled "Other tours." This should not be interpreted as a decline in services to visitors (if anything, these increased) but rather as a redefining of the term "Other tours."

Special events--those programs held in the building and sponsored by the section or by others--became more systematic and posed less of a management problem than those held during the previous biennium, but they continued to involve a major amount of the education staff's time.

Important statistics on the Capitol's educational operations include the following:

	<u>1980-1981</u>	<u>Fiscal Years 1981-1982</u>	<u>Total</u>
Visitors	118,660	114,216	232,876
Group tours conducted	1,111	1,066	2,177
Other tours conducted	148	83	231
Special events	126	135	262

Approximately 23 percent of the total visitation occurred on weekends. Organized tour groups accounted for about 43 percent of the total visitation. Schoolchildren from all 100 counties traveled to the Capitol, and visitors came from all 50 states, the District of Columbia, Guam, Puerto Rico, and over 44 foreign countries.

Twenty-three new volunteers were recruited during the reporting period and 13 were lost to employment, sickness, or other interests, yielding a net total of 17 active volunteers at the end of the biennium. Volunteers continued to serve primarily as tour guides, donating over 1,200 hours. Certain volunteers also assisted at the reception desk, in the State Capitol Foundation office, with various education-related tasks, and with Christmas activities. Training sessions continued to be held in the fall, and classes followed a preplanned curriculum, with minor adjustments. Several lectures and activities were held in conjunction with the North Carolina Museum of History's docent program; Capitol and museum volunteers exchanged tours and participated jointly in a field visit to Blandwood and the Greensboro Historical Museum. Receptions and luncheons were held in honor of the volunteers for their services. Such distinguished guests as Governor James B. Hunt, Jr., Secretary of State Thad Eure, Secretary of Cultural Resources Sara W. Hodgkins, State Capitol Foundation president John L. Sanders, and Division of Archives and History director William S. Price, Jr., were often in attendance and remarked on the valuable contribution the volunteers made to the Capitol education program and to visitor services. The need for a volunteer newsletter and for additional volunteers to help coordinate the "Capitol Cinema" movie series and to work in the State Capitol Foundation office was cited and incorporated into the volunteer program plan. In addition to advanced educational sessions already held, plans were made to hold several more for veteran volunteers.

Programs (meetings, ceremonies, lectures, and activities) continued to be held in the Capitol or on the grounds, and staff members were responsible for most preliminary arrangements for all of these meetings. There were approximately sixty-two programs conducted or sponsored by the Capitol or by Cultural Resources staff members within the reporting period. Some of the more notable programs were:

- (1) Indian Heritage Week, 1980 and 1981.
- (2) The North Carolina Art Society Phifer Lecture Series, 1980 and 1981.
- (3) "Dickens in Film" Symposium, 1981.

- (4) National Conference on Public History, 1981.
- (5) North Carolina Chamber Players Orchestra Concert, 1981.

In addition to these, approximately 200 programs in the historic chambers or on the grounds were conducted or sponsored by state government officials or by others outside of state government. Many of these were sponsored by the Governor's Office yet involved the attention of Capitol staff members. As in the previous biennium, arrangements for all programs not conducted or sponsored by the section or department required an exceptional amount of staff time; nevertheless, the advantages outweighed the disadvantages in hosting most of these programs. Publicity, visitation, public relations, and citizen involvement were enhanced and stronger interagency relationships were developed and fostered. The staff viewed all of these elements as important to the preservation and maintenance of the Capitol as a historic but utilitarian building. Finally, it was determined that public and governmental use of the chambers for special events is increasing in terms of hours of usage, with possible detrimental effects on other programs, the collection, and staff operations. Plans were made to examine the criteria governing the use of the Capitol--especially for those activities which curtail public viewing and routine interpretation programs.

The movie *The North Carolina State Capitol* was shown to over 3,230 viewers at the Capitol and to over 4,761 other viewers through the Capitol's lending service. The film also was used as a part of twenty-eight presentations conducted by staff members and lent to a number of users by the North Carolina State Library's lending service.

Traveling cases were constructed for the portable exhibit "North Carolina Governors Elected by the People" during 1980. The exhibit was scheduled to resume touring through state school systems, but this schedule was curtailed by budget cuts and by other staff commitments.

Two interns provided timely assistance to the project "The Interpretation of Union Square--History and Monuments," a slide program. Sarah S. Herring, a student at Peace College, gathered additional program data and photographs and began a preliminary script and slide program outline. Irwin Berent, a graduate student from East Carolina University, conducted primary source research, some script editing, and photograph and slide selections. Because of the 1982 project to restore the statues and memorials on the Capitol grounds, the slide program was postponed until additional slides and information generated by that project became available. Berent continued his research and writing following the completion of his internship, plans for a scholarly pamphlet or book were examined, and a search for funding began. Another intern, Cynthia Harper, a student at Meredith College, assisted the education coordinator in producing a slide program on the architecture of the Capitol.

The Junior League of Raleigh, Inc., placed two provisional members as volunteers on a committee to prepare for production of a children's booklet or guide to the Capitol, aimed at the fourth-grade level. The committee, which also consisted of Capitol staff members, completed research, writing, and other preliminary work and approached the Junior League for funding but was turned down. Plans were made for work to continue and for funding to be sought during the 1982-1983 fiscal year. The Junior League also provided two volunteer tour guides during the reporting period.

The Junior Woman's Club of Raleigh, Inc., assisted the education program by helping produce teacher-orientation packets containing supplemental information and suggested activities for pre-visit orientation and post-visit review. The packets were designed for approximately the fourth-grade level and were piloted in Wake County. They received favorable responses and evaluations, and the club hoped to fund production of packets for use statewide and to examine funding for a second packet to be geared to a junior high level. Club members also assisted in the preparation of Capitol-tour translations into French, German, Italian, and Spanish and made plans for a translation into Japanese. Several small projects to increase access and education for handicapped visitors to the Capitol were completed, and several others were begun. The club also provided three volunteers.

The Capitol was decorated for Christmas in both 1980 and 1981 by the Raleigh Garden Club. The club has adopted the Capitol as a yearly project with an appointed chairperson and several standing committees. In both years the decorations consisted of fresh greenery and arrangements, with lovely themes and decorating schemes used

throughout the first and second floors, including the offices of the governor and secretary of state. Garden club members donated hundreds of hours toward planning, constructing, and installing decorations during both years. The live native decorations are quickly becoming a tradition. Thirty-three musical performances, featuring over 1,175 participants, were held during the two Christmases, and Governor and Mrs. James B. Hunt, Jr., ceremonially opened the building for the season both years. Media coverage was slightly above average, and visitation during the Christmas season seemed to increase slightly each year. "A Christmas Celebration on the Mall," an additional special event, was launched in 1981 as a joint effort among several groups. The project was designed to encourage citizens to participate in a noncommercial aspect of the season in the revitalized heart of the city, with the Capitol as the starting point for caroling, instrumental music, and other activities.

The education coordinator participated in many activities as section representative, speaker, volunteer, committee member, and other roles. She delivered 21 speeches on the Capitol, its history, and present operations and served on 6 committees, most of them created by the Division of Archives and History to examine history, education, and public relations. She was a member of the planning committee for the National Conference on Public History, held in Raleigh in April, 1981, which held several sessions and a reception in the Capitol. She also became a founding member of the National Statehouse Guide Association, which held its first conference in August, 1980, at Denver, Colorado, where she served as a member of the conference planning committee, the association-information committee, and the board of directors.

The Capitol historical researcher was active in the following projects relating to the history of the building and to the continuing refurbishing and restoration of the structure:

The State Library Room was refurbished to re-create its probable 1856-1857 appearance using funds donated by the Sir Walter Cabinet. A 1977 research report by Maurice York of Greenville was the basis for the re-creation of the room, while the Capitol researcher located supplemental documentation. The acquisition of appropriate period tables, chairs, and artifacts was carried out in 1980-1981 by the researcher with assistance and materials provided by the State Library, North Carolina State University, and other agencies and individuals. A ribbon-cutting--involving the leadership of the Sir Walter Cabinet--was held on April 13, 1981, following a ceremonial joint session of the General Assembly, which met in the Capitol.

Thomas Sully's copy of Gilbert Stuart's "Lansdowne" portrait of George Washington was restored by the conservation staff of the North Carolina Museum of Art using emergency funds from the Council of State. During the restoration of the canvas, it was determined that the original ca. 1818 frame was structurally unsound and was also in need of restoration. Funds for work on the frame were acquired from the North Carolina Society of the Cincinnati and the North Carolina Art Society. The frame was repaired by the Museum of Art conservation staff. The completed portrait was displayed in the Museum of Art during September, 1981, and was re-hung the following month in the House chamber of the Capitol.

The refurbishing and re-creation of the 1858-1860 State Geologist's Office and the Cabinet of Minerals display was carried out in 1981-1982. Research was conducted to determine the physical appearance of the mineral cases and the paint scheme of the third-floor room. The cases were reconstructed by Blew Wing Joinery of Roxboro in April, 1981. The Capitol researcher traveled to Washington, D.C. and Harpers Ferry, West Virginia, to meet with officials of the Smithsonian Institution and the National Park Service to determine the type of furnishing likely to have been found in a geologist's office during the 1850s. Research was also conducted at the Library of Congress. Beginning in January, 1982, the furnishing plan was executed by the researcher with assistance from the North Carolina Museum of Natural History and the present state geologist's office. Approximately 80 percent of the funding for the furnishings in the Cabinet of Minerals was provided by the Sir Walter Cabinet. A ribbon-cutting for the completed room was held immediately following a Sir Walter Cabinet meeting in the Capitol on June 15, 1982.

In November, 1981, the Capitol historical researcher produced and coordinated a sound-slide show on the Capitol entitled "Tales of Union Square." The twenty-two-minute program focuses on popular legends and other colorful stories of the Capitol's past. It premiered on December 13, 1981, at the Christmas fund-raiser of the State Capitol Foundation, Inc.

Using capital improvement funds in the budget of the State Department of Administration designated for the Capitol, restoration continued with the rehabilitation of the original legislative furniture in the House and Senate chambers (which is now 99 percent complete), the repainting of the chambers, and the design and construction of fifty reproduction 1850s-style split-bottomed chairs for the House lobby. The following items were installed through funding from the same source: 1840s-style window shades in the legislative chambers, an audiovisual system in the House chamber, 1840s reproduction office-door signs, new crowd-control rope barriers and interpretive sign stands throughout the Capitol, reproduction ca. 1856 mineral cases in the Cabinet of Minerals Room, and carpet runners to protect the reproduction House and Senate carpeting in heavy traffic areas.

Other projects recently begun by the researcher are revisions to a 1966 walking tour brochure of the Union (Capitol) Square area and to the standard Capitol visitor brochure. Funding and assistance for the revision of the walking tour brochure were donated by the Junior Woman's Club of Raleigh.

In order to share or obtain research data, the researcher contacted the Metropolitan Museum of Art; the Henry F. duPont Winterthur Museum; the Smithsonian Institution; the National Park Service, New Harmony, Indiana; Friends of Cast Iron Architecture; Williams College; Old Salem, Inc.; the Curator of the United States Capitol; and the Wedgwood Museum of Stoke-on-Trent, England.

The orderly accessioning of artifacts for the Capitol continued during the biennial period with assistance from the Collections Branch of the North Carolina Museum of History. One hundred and twenty items were received as donations to the Capitol.

The Capitol researcher delivered ten lectures and made five television and two radio appearances during the biennial period. The researcher also attended meetings of the American Association for State and Local History (AASLH) held in New Orleans, Louisiana, in September, 1980, and in Williamsburg, Virginia, in September, 1981. He also attended the North Carolina Museum Council's fall, 1980 meeting; three meetings of the North Carolina Chapter of the Victorian Society; the Third Annual Public History Conference; and the annual dinner of the Junior Woman's Club of Raleigh in 1981 and 1982.

*The State Capitol Foundation, Inc.*

Fund-raising activities of the foundation during the reporting period were varied and productive. In August, 1980, the state of North Carolina granted to the foundation's board reimbursement in the amount of \$10,300 for expenses incurred by the foundation for repair and restoration of the legislative desks and chairs in the House and Senate chambers of the Capitol.

A pledge of \$1,000 was made to the foundation by the North Carolina Art Society as the Capitol's share of funds raised at a society-sponsored fashion show held in the Capitol on the evening of October 24, 1980. The gala black-tie event featured spring fashions for men and women by well-known fashion designers Bill Blass and Alexander Julian, who used as their theme "The Art of Fashion." The Capitol was beautifully decorated with massive floral arrangements and palm trees. The show was followed by a champagne supper in the first-floor rotunda.

Several small fund-raising events in the Greensboro, Charlotte, and Wilmington areas netted contributions totaling approximately \$1,000 in cash and the donation of a mid-nineteenth-century walnut plantation desk.

The foundation and the Department of Cultural Resources co-hosted a ceremonial joint session of the General Assembly in the House chamber on April 13, 1981. Recognition was given to the members of the Sir Walter Cabinet for their donation of

\$5,000 for the restoration of the State Library Room and Cabinet of Minerals Room on the third floor of the Capitol. The session was followed by a ribbon-cutting ceremony in the State Library Room. Afterward, the legislators, Sir Walter Cabinet members, and others in attendance were entertained at a wine-and-cheese reception sponsored by Capitol Landmarks, Inc.

The foundation was successful in obtaining an allotment of \$10,000 from the Council of State for restoration and conservation of the Thomas Sully portrait of George Washington. In addition to this allotment and a donation of \$1,000 by the North Carolina Art Society, mentioned earlier in this report, the foundation also received a \$1,800 donation from the North Carolina Society of the Cincinnati to complete the project. Conservation of the portrait and frame was concluded by September, 1981, and it was placed on temporary display in the North Carolina Museum of Art. On September 9, 1981, a reception hosted by the foundation in recognition of the donors and the Council of State was held in the front lobby of the Museum of Art. The portrait was returned to the Capitol in October, 1981, and rehung in its original location--centered on the south wall of the House, directly behind and above the Speaker's podium.

The south Capitol grounds was the scene on May 6, 1981, of a gala "Capitol Celebration," a foundation fund raiser spearheaded by the Junior Woman's Club of Raleigh. The fund raiser consisted of an auction of items donated by various North Carolina celebrities, a bake and crafts sale, and music and dancing. Proceeds from this event totaled \$2,085.

Two "Christmas Celebration-Fund Raisers" were held by the foundation during the biennium. The Raleigh Garden Club provided elaborate Christmas decorations for both events, and wine-and-cheese receptions followed each event. The first was held on December 14, 1980, in the House chamber, where the Capitol movie was shown and a foundation board member spoke. This event netted receipts of approximately \$4,500. The second, held on December 13, 1981, also in the House chamber, featured music by the 440th Army National Guard Band and a slide/sound show entitled "Tales of Union Square"; this fund raiser brought in approximately \$4,100.

On October 12, 1981, several members of the Junior Woman's Club of Raleigh, assisted by Governor James B. Hunt, Jr., and Secretary of State Thad Eure, gathered on Union Square with washcloths, water buckets, and mild soap and gave all of the bronze statues on the square a thorough scrubbing. This washing was undertaken not just to improve the appearance of the corroded and stained monuments but, more importantly, to call public attention to the foundation's need for funds to restore them. Media coverage of this event resulted in a growing community interest in preserving the long-neglected monuments.

Early in 1982 the Woman's Club of Raleigh awarded a grant of up to \$40,000 to be used as needed after other donations for the project had been utilized; this was the largest gift ever received by the foundation. Other funds received by the end of the biennium were: (1) a \$2,100 donation by the North Carolina Society of the Cincinnati to be applied to the restoration of the George Washington statue; (2) a \$1,500 donation by the Josephus Daniels Charitable Foundation to be applied to the work on the Ensign Worth Bagley statue; and (3) donations totaling \$1,000 by Mr. Charles Aycock Poe, Mr. and Mrs. Gordon Smith, and Mrs. L. P. McLendon, to be applied to the restoration of the Charles B. Aycock statue.

Following notification by the Woman's Club of its intention to fund the statuary project, permission was obtained from the North Carolina Historical Commission to do the work; technical advice was obtained from conservators throughout the country; and trips were made to Gettysburg National Military Park and to the Virginia State Capitol to examine similar restoration work. A contract was subsequently drafted by the foundation, the Woman's Club, and the Division of Archives and History specifying that Mr. Eleftherios Karkadoulas of Karkadoulas Bronze Art of Cincinnati, Ohio, would be hired to perform the conservation and restoration treatment. A contract to perform the work was signed by the foundation, the division, and Mr. Karkadoulas. On Tuesday, March 9, 1982, a ceremonial signing of contracts, presided over by Governor James B. Hunt, Jr., was held on the south grounds of the Capitol. The statues of Charles D. McIver and Zebulon B. Vance were then removed from their mountings and transported to the Karkadoulas foundry. On April 8, 1982, the McIver and Vance statues were returned to their pedestals--in excellent condition--and the three statues on the Confederate monument were dismantled and transported to Cincinnati for treatment.

They were returned on May 11, 1982--also in excellent condition. The following day the Women of the Confederacy monument and the statue of George Washington were removed and taken to the Cincinnati foundry. These statues were returned to the Capitol grounds on June 30, 1982.

The statuary and monuments project was about 60 percent complete at the end of the biennium. All parties to the contracts and the general public have expressed pleasure with the results so far. A gala Independence Day celebration was planned for July fourth featuring, among other festivities, the ceremonial unveiling of the Women of the Confederacy and the Washington statues.

The twenty-first meeting of the State Capitol Foundation was held on June 15, 1982, in the Senate chamber. The meeting was preceded by a luncheon hosted by the Sir Walter Cabinet and a ribbon-cutting for the opening of the newly restored Cabinet of Minerals Room in the Capitol, of which the Sir Walter Cabinet was the major sponsor.

During the biennium the foundation fund-raising drive yielded a total of some \$77,000 in donations of cash, pledges, and furnishings (including donations of brass fire fenders and tongs, an oil portrait of Andrew Jackson, a gavel, an antique water bowl and pitcher, a permanent floral arrangement, a mid-nineteenth-century walnut plantation desk, old books, a ca. 1812 map of North Carolina, a Louis Orr etching of the State House, a Gothic-style inkstand, and many miscellaneous items). This brings the total raised since the foundation was formed in 1976 to \$206,500. Approximately \$66,000 remains to be raised to meet the revised budget of the foundation.

## TRYON PALACE SECTION

Donald R. Taylor, *Administrator*

In addition to new directions and plans affecting the administration of educational and conservation programs, an overall expansion of public programs and a general upgrading of facilities have been the primary achievements of the Tryon Palace section during the biennium. Efforts in these areas have brought about a general increase in visitation in spite of a troubled national economy.

Admission prices were increased on April 1, 1981; this was the first such increase since Tryon Palace opened in 1959. The general admission ticket, including all exhibition buildings, was increased from \$4.00 to \$6.00 for adults and from \$1.50 to \$2.00 for students through high school. Admission to Tryon Palace was increased from \$2.00 to \$4.00 for adults, but remained at \$1.00 for students. Admission to the John Wright Stanly and Stevenson houses and the gardens is possible by separate tickets at \$2.00 for adults and \$1.00 for students. No objection to the increases was voiced by the visiting public, attendance has increased, and additional revenue for the state of North Carolina has been generated.

*Education*

Because education is the primary function of Tryon Palace, the administrator, and the Education Branch in particular, have been involved in many lectures and presentations during the biennium. In January, 1981, the administrator was asked to speak at the Antiques Forum of Colonial Williamsburg on the work at Tryon Palace by Mr. William Perry, the restoration architect, and in April, 1981, the administrator presented a program on Tryon Palace at the Birmingham Museum of Art in Alabama.

Dabney M. Coddington, Jr., curator of education, and Margaret W. Wall, education specialist, have carried Tryon Palace materials to area meetings of the North Carolina Association of Educators in order to acquaint North Carolina teachers with the varied tours available to students at the complex. In July, 1980, Mrs. Wall attended a conference in Raleigh, where history offerings and field trips were discussed. She has worked with the North Carolina School of the Deaf on the development of a videotape series on Tryon Palace. She assisted Lenoir Community College of Kinston in the production of a videotaped tour of Tryon Palace. In November, 1981, she spoke at the Sertoma Art Center in Raleigh on the development of Colonial Living Day at the palace.

In September, 1980, W. H. Rea, horticulturist, participated in a seminar entitled "Restoring Southern Landscapes" at Old Salem, and additional education programs have been presented within the state and locally by the administrator, the curator of education, the education specialist, and the horticulturist.

A major educational endeavor of Tryon Palace is the annual decorative arts symposium cosponsored by the Division of Continuing Education of East Carolina University and in cooperation with the Tryon Palace Commission and the Division of Archives and History. The 1981 symposium opened with a lecture on New Bern architecture by Peter Sandbeck, who conducted an architectural survey of New Bern and Craven County. Mrs. Betty Ring of Houston, Texas, lectured on needlework; Barbara Luck spoke on the folk art of the Abby Aldrich Rockefeller Folk Art Center. Wright Horne, cabinetmaker at Colonial Williamsburg, spoke on "A Twentieth-Century Furniture Maker Looks at Antiques." "Setting the 18th Century Party Table" was the subject of Mrs. Louise Belden of Winterthur. Mary Reynolds Peacock of the Historical Publications Section presented the final lecture, a presentation on silversmiths of North Carolina.

Mrs. Gertrude Z. Thomas, author of the book *Richer than Spices*, opened the 1982 symposium with a lecture on "The Braganza Dowry" of Catherine, the wife of England's King Charles II. Boston furniture and its trade with other American colonies was the topic of Mr. Richard Randall of the Walters Art Gallery of Baltimore. Mrs. Jane Nylander of Sturbridge Village discussed decorative textiles used in America, 1775-1825. Four New Bern homes were opened for symposium participants on Monday evening, March 15; this is always a popular feature of the program. Tuesday's opening lecture featured Mrs. Deanne Levison of Atlanta, who spoke on southern furniture.

The final lecture, on the early architecture of Virginia and the Carolinas, was presented by Frederick D. Nichols of the University of Virginia's School of Architecture. Plans for the March, 1983, symposium are under way.

The interpretation presented by the hostesses at the complex was studied and evaluated in two separate reports in 1981. After visiting the complex, William Tramosch, director of interpretive education at Colonial Williamsburg, submitted a report. This was followed by another done by James R. McPherson, Robert S. Boyette, Jr., and Virgil A. Smithers of the Historic Sites Section of the Division of Archives and History. Many of the recommendations of these reports have been introduced into the interpretive program, and a general revision of the interpretation is in progress. Several hostess classes held during the winter months were devoted to these revisions.

#### *Programs*

Programs have been expanding at Tryon Palace, and an appreciative public has increased attendance figures and revenue. The Eighteenth-Century Christmas at Tryon Palace has expanded in the past two years to increase December attendance from 2,000 to 10,000. A special Christmas brochure that advertised the Christmas decorations and special candlelight tours was produced. Local garden clubs working under Grady Wheeler of Beaufort, Clifton West of Trenton, and Mike Monette of New Bern, used fresh greenery, fruits, nuts, and berries to transform the buildings of Tryon Palace into a holiday delight. All of the exterior decorations are prepared and installed by horticulturist Herb Rea and his staff. Apple cider and ginger cookies are served to visitors during the Christmas season. Bus tours from throughout North Carolina and neighboring states make reservations in advance for the special Christmas tours. Members of the Tryon Palace Commission alternate in the chairmanship of the Christmas committee, but such an undertaking demands the cooperation and support of all.

After months of planning and research, Tryon Palace initiated a program of historical dramas in the summer of 1981 to supplement the basic interpretations made by Tryon Palace hostesses. The Tryon Palace Commission entered into a contract with DramaSearch Production Company of Gloucester, Virginia, to research, write, cast, and produce the dramas. The Tryon Palace Players consisted of five actors. Three characters acted in the palace area, and one was assigned to each house. In addition to the individual interpretations, there were two-, three-, and five-character presentations. The two five-character presentations were designed for evening performances to provide visitors with additional palace-related entertainment.

For the summer of 1982 it was decided to cast the players locally and revise and shorten the DramaSearch scripts. The three- and five-character presentations were omitted from the schedule. This has proved to be a successful endeavor, and visitors to Tryon Palace are generally pleased with the Tryon Palace Players.

To foster increased interest within the community, Tryon Palace hosted a Fourth of July celebration in 1980. A concert by the Second Marine Wing Band of Cherry Point was followed by a fireworks display. At least 3,000 people attended this event on the south lawn of the palace. In 1981 and 1982 Swiss Bear, Inc., a local organization devoted to downtown revitalization, sponsored the event at Bicentennial Park, where larger crowds could be accommodated.

The annual Gardeners' Sunday each April and the October Chrysanthemum Sundays continued to attract thousands of New Bernians and others from surrounding areas. These free events bring to the palace complex many who might not otherwise come.

Colonial Living Day is an annual event at which craftsmen demonstrate their skills throughout the grounds of the complex. These skills would have been vital for the support of life in Royal Governor William Tryon's time. Since this is an educational event, to which the public is admitted free of charge, the craftsmen are not permitted to sell the products of their labor. In May of 1981 and 1982 this event was held in conjunction with the New Bern Spring Arts Festival. It has been decided that the Tryon Palace Colonial Living Day should be staged as a separate event, perhaps in September. Instead of complementing the arts festival, it appears that the Tryon Palace activities compete with it. A separate event at Tryon Palace will be planned for the autumn of 1983.



TOP LEFT: Elementary school students learn about spinning from Theresa Salt, spinner-weaver, during Tryon Palace's Child Life tour. TOP RIGHT and BOTTOM: The 1981 Tryon Palace Players brought living history to visitors at the palace.

Related to Colonial Living Day is the crafts program at Tryon Palace. The first floor of the Daves House is the site of spinning and weaving demonstrations as well as basket weaving. Candle making is done in a specially constructed shelter on the palace grounds. Tryon Palace was fortunate to have Theresa Salt, a graduate of East Carolina University, serve as spinner-weaver in 1981, and Darlene Britt in 1982.

Because the temporary salaries line item could not support personnel for a full-time crafts program, the Tryon Palace Commission has assumed responsibility for paying these personnel. During months of low visitation the program is reduced substantially.

#### *Conservation*

Another important area of concern during the biennium has been the conservation of the textiles and furniture held by the Tryon Palace Collection. By changing the name of the Acquisitions Committee to the Furnishings and Acquisitions Committee, the commission recognized the fact that no major acquisitions of furnishings are planned for the future. The immediate task is the preservation and conservation of the furnishings used throughout the complex.

To aid in this endeavor, the commission has employed as a consultant Mrs. Mildred J. Davis, an expert in the field of textiles who has retired to New Bern; and the commission is presently seeking a collections manager to oversee the conservation program. This position will be funded for one year through a grant from the Kellenberger Historical Foundation. At the end of the year, it is hoped that the position will be made permanent by the state personnel office. Applications are being received for this position at the present time.

The important but time-consuming CUMAS program of placing all accession data on computer continues under the direction of Mrs. Grace C. Ipock, registrar.

The portraits of John Wright Stanly and his wife, Ann Cogdell Stanly, were converted from loans to gifts by two Stanly heirs. A number of items from the Tryon Palace Collection were exhibited at the Carlyle House in Alexandria, Virginia, from March to May, 1981. The exhibit was entitled "A Dish of Tea to Cheer Me."

#### *Buildings, Gardens, and Grounds*

A significant, coordinated effort goes into the maintenance of the buildings, gardens, and grounds to form the necessary backdrop for the programs of the Tryon Palace Restoration Complex. Most of the maintenance work on buildings is performed by the staff carpenter, painter, and maintenance mechanic under the leadership of James A. Thomas, plant maintenance supervisor. Other work must be done on contract. Routine cleaning is done by staff utility workers and housekeepers.

During the biennium staff workers constructed a 10-by-20-foot structure at the rear of the smokehouse. Half of the structure affords storage space for firewood used in the kitchen of the east wing and for candlemaking. The other half of the building, containing vending machines, opens onto a brick-paved refreshment area for visitors. Wooden chairs and benches have been constructed by the staff carpenter for this and other areas.

The interior of the garden shop at the rear of the east wing was completely renovated. Hand-split wooden shingles have been installed on the smokehouse, the garden shop, two necessary houses, the kitchen wing of the Stevenson House, and on the hip sections of the roof of the Stanly House. The slat house of the work garden area was rebuilt, and wooden borders of the plant beds and trellises for the grapevines and espaliered fruit trees were constructed.

The Stevenson House outbuildings, all garden furniture, the colonnades and wood trim of the main building, and the exterior woodwork of the east and west wings have been painted, and rotten wooden shingles were replaced with a copper roof on the rear offsets of the Stevenson House.

Since the summer of 1980, the newly constructed greenhouse on the Metcalf Street side of the palace grounds has allowed the horticultural staff to produce its own chrysanthemum plants. Larger and healthier plants have resulted, thereby reducing the

number of plants required to fill the beds. The greenhouse also produced 17,500 pansies and violas to complement the 30,000 Dutch bulbs planted annually. Thousands of spring and summer plants are propagated in the greenhouse for use in the gardens of the complex. This has greatly reduced the expenditure of commission funds for plant materials.

The areas surrounding the new refreshment shed, the candlemaking shelter, the Mitchener temple, and the Watson lot on Pollock Street have been landscaped. The tall cherry laurel trees bordering the outside wall of the Latham Garden have been replaced with Nellie Stevens hollies. The poncirus hedge along the stone retaining wall on Tryon Palace Drive was removed. A potting shed has been constructed adjacent to the entrance of the greenhouse. An underground irrigation system was installed in all planting beds in the greenhouse area.

Contractors have been employed to rework the pavers on walkways throughout the complex. New brick borders were installed along major marl walks, and a brick paver walkway was installed from the poultry house to the work garden. Lightning rods have been installed in the pecan trees throughout the grounds, and annual tree-trimming is performed on contract.

During a local house-moving project, Christopher Neale's tombstone was discovered being used as a back doorstep. The brickwork was reset, and Mr. Neale's tombstone was given a permanent home in the wilderness area of the Tryon Palace gardens.

Constant maintenance and seasonal plantings of the gardens continues. The grounds staff was reorganized for greater efficiency, but additional seasonal help is still needed.

#### *Miscellaneous Proceedings*

The Tryon Palace Commission has employed the Martin Agency of Richmond, Virginia, to assist in the promotion of the Tryon Palace complex. A handsome new brochure, commercially distributed, is a major achievement of this effort. News releases of Tryon Palace events have been sent out both by the staff and the agency. Travel writers and photographers from this country, Canada, and Great Britain have visited the palace. The Martin Agency prepared elaborate invitations to the 1981 opening of the "Living History" program and presented pineapples, as symbols of hospitality, to state legislators. A special luncheon for members of the Sir Walter Cabinet on May 19, 1981, introduced them to this new interpretive feature. Members of the media were also given premiere performances.

Tryon Palace and its staff members have been active in the Tourism Division of the New Bern-Craven County Chamber of Commerce, Swiss Bear, Inc., the Main Street project sponsored by the National Trust for Historic Preservation, the Ocean Highway Association (of which Mr. Coddington serves as a director), the North Carolina Travel Council, the New Bern Preservation Society, and the New Bern Historical Society. Participation in the biennial Old Homes Tour is another example of community cooperation and support.

*Southern Living* magazine included Tryon Palace in two articles in 1982. All members of the staff have presented programs, been on television shows, and assisted visiting writers and photographers, thus generating recognition for the complex. In the spring of 1982 a coupon advertisement on Tryon Palace and New Bern appeared in *Americana*, *Better Homes and Gardens*, *House Beautiful*, *House and Gardens*, and *Southern Living* magazines. To date over 6,200 requests for brochures have been processed as a result of these advertisements.

In April and June, 1982, workers at the North Carolina exhibit at the 1982 World's Fair in Knoxville, Tennessee, visited Tryon Palace to become familiar with this attraction for promotion at the fair.

In April, 1981, a major revision in the touring procedure was introduced. Instead of having costumed hostesses guide visitors to Tryon Palace, the John Wright Stanly House, or the Stevenson House for tours, visitors were allowed to circulate throughout the complex on their own and present themselves at the exhibition buildings for tours at prescribed times. This allowed visitors to view the crafts demonstrations and other features of the complex on their own.

During the summer of 1981 serious discussion focused on the matter of reproducing selected pieces of furniture from the Tryon Palace Collection for sale in the Tryon Palace shop. Mr. Fred Tharrington of Raleigh was selected as the cabinetmaker to reproduce authentically eleven pieces from Tryon Palace and the Stanley House to form the initial offering of "The Tryon Palace Collection." This program will be in operation in the fall and winter of 1982.

At the end of April, 1982, Mr. Bradford Beers, a native of Massachusetts now enrolled in the graduate program of Historic Buildings and Towns at the University of York in England, joined the staff for the summer as an assistant to the administrator. The arrangement has been mutually beneficial, and it is hoped that in the coming years such a position can be established permanently. The expanding programs of Tryon Palace warrant such administrative assistance.

At the April, 1981, meeting of the Tryon Palace Commission a cast stone garden temple was presented by Dr. James Mitchener, Jr., and Mr. Calvin Mitchener in honor of their mother, Mrs. James Samuel Mitchener, who served for many years as chairman of the Garden Committee of the Tryon Palace Commission.

During the biennium the Tryon Palace Commission was saddened by the death of Mrs. J. Melville Broughton of Raleigh, a longtime member. New members appointed were the Reverend Gerald L. Lewis of Raleigh and Mr. Arthur T. Edmondson of Tarboro.

During the past two years Tryon Palace, in coordination with the Division of Archives and History and the Tryon Palace Commission, has been involved in numerous new concepts and plans for the enrichment of cultural and educational programs provided to the public. It is hoped that during the next biennium these plans will come to successful fruition.

## Thirty-ninth Biennial Report

## WESTERN OFFICE

J. Ron Holland, *Manager*

In the summer of 1980 the staff of the Western Office worked together on the publication of a brochure detailing the background and services of the office. The initial printing of 3,000 two-color brochures has been and currently is being distributed at meetings and other events and is available to the public upon request.

The Western Office continued to work closely with the Appalachian Consortium during the biennium. Three members of the staff served on standing committees. Although the Division of Archives and History is only an affiliate member of the consortium, voting status was extended to the Western Office beginning in July, 1980. The office has worked with the consortium on a number of projects, including a grant program funded by the North Carolina Humanities Committee to assist local groups with humanities projects.

After several delays, a project to copy 2,600 photographs and negatives for the Methodist Commission on Archives and History at Lake Junaluska was completed in December, 1980. Contact prints of all 4 by 5 copy negatives were made and the entire collection was returned to Lake Junaluska.

In the spring of 1981 the Western Office assisted with plans for one state and one regional meeting held in Asheville--the spring meeting of the North Carolina Museums Council and the annual South Atlantic Archives and Records Conference. The office was also involved in a number of tentative planning sessions for the proposed Mountain Experience Center. In addition, support was given to the newly formed Appalachian Heritage Council, which was organized to encourage the preservation of the cultural traditions of the Southern Appalachians.

During the summer and fall of 1981 the Western Office hosted two interns in cooperation with the Institute of Applied History. The first intern, from Appalachian State University, worked on an archival photography project, and the second, from the University of North Carolina at Asheville, was given special projects for the Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section.

In cooperation with Mars Hill College, the Western Office in December, 1981, cosponsored an applied history workshop entitled "Public History in North Carolina: Applying a Cultural Resource." The purpose of the workshop was to advance the cause of applied history in western North Carolina and to introduce Dr. Suellen Hoy, the division's assistant director, to the friends of history in the Mountain Region.

After more than a year's delay, the permanent expansion of the office's photographic lab facilities was undertaken in the winter of 1982. The expansion has expedited the production of large photographic murals and projected contacts. Photographic assistance to museums and other institutions in the Mountain Region continued to be a very vital service of the Western Office.

In February, 1982, the Western Office, along with the Mountain Area Teacher Education Center in Asheville, cosponsored a visit of the Mobile Museum of History to the Asheville area. The visit was quite successful, and a number of other visits in the western part of the state were generated for the mobile unit as a result of the Asheville visit.

As a service to local history museums in the Mountain Region, the Western Office published an informational brochure in the spring of 1982 for distribution throughout the region. The brochure gives pertinent information concerning each institution and includes a map showing the location of each. Plans call for updating and reprinting the brochure as the need arises.

Preliminary plans were made for opening the Mountain Gateway Museum Service Center at Old Fort. The center will provide a variety of services to local history museums in the western part of the state. Immediate supervision of the Old Fort facility will be the responsibility of the Western Office.

*Archaeology and Historic Preservation*

The Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section of the Western Office conducted programs aimed at managing western North Carolina's architectural, archaeological, and historical resources. Field investigations and recording of cultural properties in all twenty-four counties served by the Western Office resulted in the addition of numerous previously unrecorded properties to the state inventory.

More comprehensive inventory work was carried out by survey and planning grant projects directed by the section. Intensive surveys of historic structures were completed in Jackson, Alleghany, Henderson, and Cherokee counties and in the towns of Highlands (Macon County), Wilkesboro (Wilkes County), and North Wilkesboro (Wilkes County). Currently under way is an intensive inventory of the town of Shelby (Cleveland County). Inventories are scheduled to begin soon in Haywood and Yancey counties. The Buncombe County historic structures inventory was published in the spring of 1981. Other inventory publications now in progress include Henderson, Alleghany, and Rutherford counties.

Nominations to the National Register of Historic Places were submitted for 30 historic structures and 4 historic districts in 12 counties. Thirty-nine properties have been placed on the study list for National Register nomination.

Review and inspection of state and federally funded projects potentially affecting architectural or archaeological resources were conducted in Buncombe, Henderson, Transylvania, Graham, Alleghany, and Wilkes counties.

Twenty-two public presentations on preservation were given to a variety of preservation and historical societies, civic clubs, community conferences, statewide conventions, regional and local associations, youth groups, and technical workshops. The staff attended conferences and workshops on preservation topics including rural preservation, vernacular architecture, archaeology, public history, and historic district commissions.

*Archives and Records*

The archives and records analyst made 170 visits to county and municipal governments, offering assistance and advice regarding records management. Visits to archival and other institutions included the headquarters of the Blue Ridge Parkway, Asheville; the Historical Foundation of the Presbyterian and Reformed Churches, Montreat; the Methodist Commission on Archives and History, Lake Junaluska; Mars Hill College, Mars Hill; Mayland Technical College, Spruce Pine; the University of North Carolina at Asheville; and Western Carolina University, Cullowhee.

Municipal records were inventoried and scheduled for the towns of Marshall and Waynesville and for the town of Woodfin's sanitary water and sewer district.

Records were transferred to the State Archives from Buncombe, Cherokee, Haywood, Henderson, Macon, McDowell, Rutherford, Swain, Watauga, and Wilkes counties. Assistance with the disposal of nonessential records was given to Rutherford, Swain, and Watauga counties.

Microfilm assistance was given to the Historical Foundation of the Presbyterian and Reformed Churches in Montreat and to the division's field microfilmer in McDowell and Wilkes counties.

Speeches or lectures were given at a black genealogy conference in Hendersonville, a history seminar on local records for research at Appalachian State University in Boone, a seminar at Mayland Technical College in Spruce Pine, and a meeting of the Old Buncombe Genealogical Society in Asheville.

Meetings attended during the biennium included four meetings of the Appalachian Consortium, the Appalachian Studies Conference, an applied history workshop, an annual conference of clerks of superior courts, two annual meetings of the North Carolina Register of Deeds Association, two South Atlantic Archives and Records conferences, two Municipal and County Clerks conferences, and a district meeting of the Register of Deeds Association.

*Historic Sites*

The historic sites education specialist made visits to 171 schools in 16 counties and presented historic-sites and artifact programs to more than 43,000 students. Adult programs were presented on 7 different occasions, and 6 programs were given at 4 private summer camps.

Historic-site and/or artifact-folk art exhibits were set up at the Smoky Mountain Folk Festival, Waynesville (1980 and 1981); High Country Summerfest, Asheville (1981); Mountain Heritage Day, Cullowhee (1980 and 1981); Fall Festival, John C. Campbell Folk School, Brasstown (1980 and 1981); and the Bascom Lamar Lunsford Festival, Mars Hill (1980).

Special exhibits on Cherokee Indian crafts were set up at the University of North Carolina at Asheville and on North Carolina pottery at the Rural Life Museum at Mars Hill College. Assistance with an exhibit on the potters of the Reems Creek Valley was also given to Vance Birthplace.

As a service to Western North Carolina Tomorrow, the historic sites education specialist gave programs on traditional mountain handicrafts at student retreats at Western Carolina University and Mars Hill College. He also served as an instructor at Camp Broadstone, a camp for gifted and talented students, at Valle Crucis. The camp is sponsored by Appalachian State University.

The historic sites education specialist completed two courses at Asheville-Buncombe Technical College. One was a two-night Ambassadorial Training Course on travel, and the other was a ten-week course on folk history and mountain lore.

Meetings attended included a workshop for Mecklenburg County teachers at the Polk Memorial, a western district teachers' meeting at East Flat Rock, the Appalachian Studies Conference at Black Mountain, an Appalachian cultural workshop at Warren Wilson College, four meetings of the Appalachian Consortium, and an applied history workshop at Mars Hill.

*Museums*

In an effort to contribute in some way to the promotion of local history museums in the Mountain Region, the Western Office assisted a number of Asheville-area museums in reprinting a brochure entitled "Encounters in Asheville." The Western Office solicited the support of a number of museums outside of Asheville in an effort to list them on one panel of the brochure.

In the autumn of 1980 the Western Office sponsored the first informal meeting of museum professionals in western North Carolina. The meeting was held to encourage better communication and cooperation among museums of the Mountain Region and to provide a forum for the discussion of common problems and objectives.

The following is a brief summary of technical and other assistance given to museums and agencies interested in the preservation of the region's cultural heritage:

(1) Photographic murals were provided to the Mountain Heritage Center, Cullowhee, for major exhibitions dealing with Hazel Creek, the photography of R. A. Romanes, and the architecture of western North Carolina.

(2) Photographic murals were provided to the Rural Life Museum, Mars Hill, for an exhibit at the Knoxville World's Fair and for an exhibition on the Donkel potters of the Reems Creek Valley. An illustrated folding panel dealing with the Civilian Conservation Corps was also constructed for use in an exhibit at Mars Hill. Advice was given the staff of the Rural Life Museum concerning renovation of the museum's collections storage area.

(3) An exhibit panel was designed and constructed for the official opening of the Smith-McDowell House, Asheville. In addition, a relief map of the Southern Appalachians was installed at the Smith-McDowell House to orient visitors to the Mountain Region.

(4) An exhibit panel was designed and constructed for the Museum of North Carolina Handicrafts in Waynesville to assist in interpreting the Shelton House. Advice was given the museum staff concerning steps that should be taken to mitigate the harmful effects of ultraviolet light on the museum's textile collection.

(5) A commemorative exhibit panel was designed and constructed for the city of Saluda for use in that municipality's centennial celebration in February, 1981.

(6) A number of large photographic murals were produced for the city of Gastonia for use at the municipal building and the Schiele Museum to promote the city's cultural heritage.

(7) The Cherokee County Historical Museum, Murphy, was given assistance in writing two grant proposals--one of which was funded in the amount of \$1,047--for preparation of an oral history of Cherokee County. Recommendations concerning the renovation and utilization of the basement area of the museum were also given.

(8) The staff of the Western Office coordinated the scheduling of the Red Cross centennial exhibit in western North Carolina. The exhibit was displayed in four area museums: the Mountain Gateway Museum, Old Fort; the Cherokee County Historical Museum, Murphy; the Mountain Heritage Center, Cullowhee; and the Polk County Historical Museum, Tryon.

(9) A meeting was held with the staff of the S. E. Duncan School in Salisbury concerning the feasibility of setting up a museum of black culture.

(10) A meeting was held with members of the Big Ivy Historical Society to help formulate plans for a museum in the Barnardsville area.

(11) Discussions were held with a representative of the Western Piedmont Council of Governments concerning the establishment of a furniture museum in the Hickory area.

(12) Discussions were held with members of the Rutherford County Historical Society concerning the establishment of a county museum in St. John's Episcopal Church in Rutherfordton.

(13) A Basic Conservation Workshop for museum personnel was sponsored by the Western Office in May, 1982. Paul Mears, of the Museum of the Albemarle in Elizabeth City, conducted the workshop.

The Western Office assisted Asheville-area museums with plans for hosting the spring, 1981, meeting of the North Carolina Museums Council. Assistance was also given the North Carolina Museum of History Associates with membership meetings in Asheville and Hickory.

Some of the events and meetings attended by the museums representative included the opening of the Museum of North Carolina Handicrafts, the opening of the Smith-McDowell House, the opening of the Mt. Mitchell State Park Museum, 14 board and committee meetings of the Appalachian Consortium, 1 meeting of the Southeastern Museums Conference, 4 meetings of the North Carolina Museum Council, 3 meetings of the Appalachian Heritage Council, the Appalachian Studies Conference, and the Third Annual Conference on Public History.

## APPENDIX I

## THE NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL COMMISSION

<u>NAME OF MEMBER</u>	<u>RESIDENCE</u>	<u>DATE APPOINTED</u>	<u>DATE TERM EXPIRES</u>
Mrs. Frank A. Daniels, Jr., <i>Chairman</i>	Raleigh	March 9, 1981	March 31, 1985
Mr. T. Harry Gattton, <i>Vice-Chairman</i>	Raleigh	November 19, 1979	March 31, 1985
Mr. Dick Brown	Laurinburg	October 2, 1979	March 31, 1985
Miss Gertrude S. Carraway	New Bern	November 17, 1979	March 31, 1983
Dr. Raymond Gavins	Durham	March 10, 1977	March 31, 1981
Mr. Samuel W. Johnson	Rocky Mount	November 17, 1977	March 31, 1983
Dr. Harley E. Jolley	Mars Hill	September 12, 1979	March 31, 1985
Dr. H. G. Jones	Chapel Hill	November 17, 1977	March 31, 1983
Dr. Sarah M. Lemmon	Raleigh	November 20, 1979	March 31, 1985
Mr. Clyde M. Norton	Old Fort	July 30, 1982	March 31, 1987
Mr. John E. Raper, Jr.	Fayetteville	November 17, 1977	March 31, 1981

# Appendixes

99

## APPENDIX II

### APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES, 1980-1982

	APPROP.	EXPEND.	APPROP.	EXPEND.
	1980-1981		1981-1982	
TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	9,781,469	8,458,241	9,521,212	8,595,390
LESS ESTIMATED RECEIPTS	3,235,549	2,117,216	2,459,814	2,104,566
GENERAL FUND APPROPRIATION	6,545,920	6,341,025	7,061,398	6,490,824
SUMMARY BY PURPOSES:				
Administration	351,924	317,620	297,982	274,787
Unconditional Grants-In-Aid	492,433	492,433	402,524	402,474
Conditional Grants-In-Aid	1,106,820	596,731	848,847	656,152
Publications	473,294	464,842	483,404	449,217
Archives and Records Management	1,398,797	1,369,163	1,496,535	1,415,386
Historic Sites	2,016,135	1,904,439	2,232,509	2,159,947
Tryon Palace	619,395	616,223	654,479	619,436
Archaeology & Historic Preservation	2,264,472	1,692,864	1,980,483	1,593,214
Museum of History	640,214	620,972	658,967	641,596
State Capitol/Visitor Services	181,986	179,771	194,201	189,057
Western Office	127,923	118,396	131,248	126,475
TOTALS	9,781,469	8,458,241	9,521,212	8,595,390
Stagville Preservation Center	86,076	81,526	94,637	67,649
Eastern Office	22,000	3,261	45,396	----

## Thirty-ninth Biennial Report

## APPENDIX III

## APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES, 1930-1982

YEAR	APPROPRIATIONS	EXPENDITURES
1930-31.....	\$ 30,865	\$ 23,565
1931-32.....	24,865	18,339
1932-33.....	20,065	13,286
1933-34.....	12,826	11,223
1934-35.....	11,315	11,298
1935-36.....	19,364	16,157
1936-37.....	20,294	19,986
1937-38.....	21,843	20,478
1938-39.....	22,443	22,088
1939-40.....	21,160	20,594
1940-41.....	21,160	20,669
1941-42.....	23,300	21,253
1942-43.....	24,514	23,843
1943-44.....	28,707	27,973
1944-45.....	28,212	26,941
1945-46.....	45,290	30,651
1946-47.....	54,827	51,388
1947-48.....	68,391	66,642
1948-49.....	64,073	64,800
1949-50.....	84,851	83,958
1950-51.....	93,723	93,629
1951-52.....	99,668	97,658
1952-53.....	113,528	110,523
1953-54.....	161,203	153,265
1954-55.....	160,084	148,510
1955-56.....	183,182	165,063
1956-57.....	194,133	181,530
1957-58.....	346,535	262,927
1958-59.....	317,111	310,363
1959-60.....	408,677	388,105
1960-61.....	439,271	431,945
1961-62.....	667,364	644,990
1962-63.....	657,061	650,417
1963-64.....	711,509	683,203
1964-65.....	782,084	766,032
1965-66.....	1,048,002	928,532
1966-67.....	1,022,318	972,009
1967-68.....	1,162,629	1,043,216
1968-69.....	1,218,082	1,159,560
1969-70.....	1,793,117	1,503,421
1970-71.....	2,169,778	2,091,889
1971-72.....	2,332,063	2,113,952

# Appendixes

101

YEAR	APPROPRIATIONS	EXPENDITURES
1972-73.....	2,345,716	2,297,418
1973-74.....	3,021,493	2,941,090
1974-75.....	3,713,488	3,669,313
1975-76.....	5,163,775	5,005,226
1976-77.....	4,261,073	4,231,286
1977-78.....	4,756,198	4,704,537
1978-79.....	4,767,550	4,706,758
1979-80.....	5,935,003	5,759,395
1980-81.....	6,545,920	6,341,025
1981-82.....	7,061,398	6,490,824

## APPENDIX IV

ROSTER OF EMPLOYEES, SHOWING NAME AND TITLE  
(AND PERIOD OF SERVICE IF LESS THAN FULL BIENNIUM)

## DIVISION ADMINISTRATION:

Price, William S., Jr., Director, appointed May 1, 1981; Acting Director, appointed February 1, 1981  
Tise, Larry E., Director, separated January 31, 1981  
Hoy, Suellen M., Assistant Director, appointed August 14, 1981  
Brittain, Freda C., Administrative Secretary V  
Buford, Elizabeth F., Administrative Assistant II  
Fields, Myrle L., Secretary III  
Hatley, Flora J., History Museum Specialist Trainee; transferred from Historical Publications Section October 1, 1980; promoted to History Museum Specialist April 1, 1981  
Kunstling, Frances W., Information and Communications Specialist I (part-time), appointed April 1, 1982  
Lashley, Joan C., Secretary IV; appointed Secretary IV (part-time), August 1, 1980, separated August 31, 1980  
Myer, Rebecca A., Secretary IV (part-time), appointed January 12, 1981

## HISTORICAL PUBLICATIONS SECTION:

Mitchell, Memory F., State Historical Publications Administrator  
Adams, Carla L., Accounting Clerk III, appointed June 1, 1982  
Barker, Brenda P., Transcribing Typist III, appointed November 10, 1980  
Bryan, Julia C., Information and Communications Specialist I  
Cain, Robert J., Historical Publications Editor II  
Crow, Jeffrey J., Historical Publications Editor II  
Crow, Terrell A., Editorial Assistant; promoted to Historical Publications Editor I January 1, 1982  
Dawkins, Henri T., Secretary IV  
Ennemoser, Rose P., Clerk-Typist III; appointed Accounting Clerk III April 1, 1981; promoted to Proofreader II June 1, 1982  
Hatley, Flora J., Transcribing Typist III; transferred to Division Administration October 1, 1980  
Johnson, Patricia R., Proofreader II; promoted to Editorial Assistant June 1, 1982  
Jordan, Weymouth T., Jr., Historical Publications Editor II  
Kelly, Stephena A., Clerk-Typist III (part-time), appointed November 13, 1980; appointed Clerk-Typist III April 1, 1981  
Langston, Ruth C., Editorial Assistant (part-time)  
Moore, Marie D., Historical Publications Editor II  
Peacock, Mary R., Historical Publications Editor I, retired December 31, 1981  
Rayfield, Trudy J., Clerk-Typist III (part-time), appointed November 1, 1981  
Sherron, Cora B., Accounting Clerk III, separated July 20, 1980  
Topkins, Robert M., Historical Publications Editor I  
Walker, Josephine H., Clerk-Typist IV; appointed Clerk-Typist IV (part-time) July 1, 1981  
Walters, Judy R., Accounting Clerk III, appointed November 1, 1980, separated February 16, 1981  
Wendell, Barbara A., Accounting Clerk III, appointed August 1, 1980, separated October 31, 1980  
Wyche, Kathleen B., Historical Publications Editor I

## ARCHIVES AND RECORDS:

ADMINISTRATION

Olson, David J., State Archives and Records Administrator, appointed October 5, 1981  
Mitchell, Thornton W., State Archives and Records Administrator, retired October 31, 1981  
Anderson, Linda H., Accounting Clerk IV  
Farmer, Mary D., Secretary IV, retired June 30, 1982

ARCHIVAL SERVICES BRANCH

Gatton, Frank D., Records Management Analyst III  
Arnold, Ruby D., Archivist II  
Banks, N. Caroline, Records Clerk IV; promoted to Archivist I October 1, 1981  
Bradshaw, David G., Archivist I, separated July 31, 1981  
Bridges, Minnie P., Archivist I  
Cain, Barbara T., Archivist II  
Cathey, Boyd D., Records Clerk IV, appointed November 1, 1981  
Cheeseman, Bruce S., Records Clerk IV, transferred from Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section October 1, 1981; promoted to Archivist I April 1, 1982  
Cofield, Frederick, Jr., Housekeeping Assistant (part-time), separated July 22, 1980  
Ellis, Earlene, Secretary III; promoted to Security Officer I November 1, 1981  
Francis, Michelle A., Archives and History Assistant I (part-time), separated June 30, 1981  
Harwell, Rita M., Archivist I  
Hoffmann, Paul P., Archivist III  
Hofmann, Charles F., Microfilm Clerk IV, appointed November 1, 1980, separated May 15, 1981  
Holmes, Bonnee H., Secretary III, appointed December 14, 1981  
Lankford, Jesse R., Jr., Archivist II  
McGrew, Ellen Z., Archivist II, retired December 31, 1981  
Massengill, Stephen E., Archivist II  
Morris, Catherine Jackson, Archivist II  
Morris, Charles E., Archivist II  
Penny, Evelyn K., Security Officer I  
Ramey, Druscilla E., Archivist I  
Sasser, Laura A., Records Clerk III (part-time), appointed July 14, 1980, separated January 31, 1982  
Shine, Sammie L., Archivist I  
Simpson, Kenrick N., Records Clerk IV; promoted to Archivist I April 1, 1982  
Sorrell, James O., Records Clerk IV; promoted to Archivist I September 1, 1981  
Stevenson, George, Jr., Archivist II  
Vestal, Ronald G., Archivist I  
Wade, Kimberley D., Records Clerk III (part-time); appointed May 1, 1982  
Weathers, James A., Microfilm Clerk IV; appointed Records Clerk III November 1, 1980, separated January 11, 1981  
Wells, Nancy J., Archivist I, separated September 30, 1981  
Whitehurst, Phyllis R., Secretary IV  
Williams, Gene J., Archivist I; promoted to Archivist II March 1, 1982  
Wooten, David R., Records Clerk II (part-time), appointed August 10, 1981; appointed Records Clerk IV (part-time) May 1, 1982

RECORDS SERVICES BRANCH

Youngquist, Ronald E., Records Management Analyst III  
Alston, Leonard, Records Clerk IV  
Ashford, Frances S., Records Management Analyst II  
Bailey, Charles D., Clerical Supervisor V  
Baker, Betty J., Clerk-Stenographer III; promoted to Records Clerk IV February 1, 1981  
Baldwin, Dorothy B., Microfilm Clerk III  
Blalock, Roosevelt, Microfilm Clerk III  
Canale, Dorothy A., Clerk-Stenographer III, appointed April 1, 1981, separated June 26, 1981  
Carroll, Irma G., Security Officer I, retired October 31, 1981  
Christmas, Mildred C., Records Management Analyst I  
Clark, Rhonda A., Clerk-Stenographer III, appointed October 1, 1981  
Dennis, Carrie B., Records Clerk III; appointed Microfilm Clerk III September 1, 1980  
Erikson, Suzanne T., Records Clerk III, appointed March 1, 1981  
Flowers, Don R., Records Management Analyst II  
Green, John B., Microfilm Clerk IV, appointed August 1, 1981  
Hargrove, Albert W., Records Management Analyst I, appointed November 14, 1980  
Harris, Frederick, Records Clerk II; promoted to Records Clerk IV August 1, 1980  
Harris, Robert L., Records Clerk IV  
Hicks, John B., Records Technician

Lanz, Gebhard, Records Technician, retired March 31, 1981  
 McLean, A. Torrey, Records Management Analyst II  
 Martin, Lou L., Clerk-Stenographer III, separated September 15, 1981  
 Mitchell, William L., III, Microfilm Clerk IV  
 Mobley, Joe A., Records Management Analyst I, transferred from Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section April 1, 1982  
 Neal, Charlie W., Records Clerk I  
 Parker, Murray M., Records Management Analyst I  
 Pearce, Elizabeth I., Microfilm Clerk III, separated April 8, 1982  
 Perkins, Aldmico, Records Clerk II, appointed July 21, 1980, separated June 30, 1982  
 Pridgeon, Andre M., Records Clerk IV, appointed September 1, 1980  
 Rains, Donald B., Records Management Analyst I, separated March 31, 1982  
 Robinson, Charles T., Microfilm Clerk III, appointed August 10, 1981  
 Shattuck, Rhonda W., Clerk-Stenographer III, appointed August 19, 1981  
 Stokes, Maxine, Microfilm Unit Supervisor V  
 Ward, Charles W., Records Clerk IV, separated January 31, 1981  
 Watkins, Shirley P., Microfilm Clerk III  
 Whitsett, Gary A., Microfilm Clerk III, appointed August 11, 1980, separated June 30, 1981  
 Woodard, Jerry L., Records Clerk IV  
 Yarbrough, Irene E., Archivist II

#### TECHNICAL SERVICES BRANCH

Jones, Roger C., Archives Technical Services Supervisor  
 Cannon, Grace Young, Records Clerk III  
 Debnam, Vickie L., Microfilm Clerk IV  
 Driver, Betty S., Records Clerk III  
 Fry, Robert L., Photographer II  
 Haywood, John W., Photographer II  
 Hocutt, James R., Archives Technician  
 Lee, Joseph A., Photographer I  
 Mercer, James H., Photographer I  
 Rollins, Cathy S., Clerk-Typist II  
 Williams, Mary Frances C., Clerk III; appointed Microfilm Clerk III September 1, 1980

#### HISTORIC SITES SECTION:

##### ADMINISTRATION

Sawyer, Richard W., Jr., State Historic Sites Administrator  
 Misenheimer, Lawrence G., Assistant State Historic Sites Administrator  
 Boyette, Robert S., Jr., Historic Sites Specialist I, transferred from Operations November 1, 1981  
 Byers, Michael J., Mechanic II  
 Cole, Harold E., Painter  
 Davis, Gwyn M., Data Entry Operator II; promoted to Clerk IV October 1, 1981  
 Erlandson, Terry H., Archaeological Assistant  
 Funk, Thomas C., Archaeologist II  
 Henderson, Joseph V., III, Building Systems Engineer I  
 Howell, John R., Administrative Assistant I; promoted to Administrative Officer I September 1, 1981  
 Knapp, Richard F., Historic Sites Specialist II  
 McCrea, William J., Historic Sites Specialist II  
 Menius, Arthur C., III, Historic Sites Specialist I, separated October 31, 1981  
 Miller, Oscar W., Carpenter Supervisor I  
 Murray, Nancy A., Secretary IV; promoted to Administrative Assistant I September 1, 1981  
 Paul, Harry A., Historic Sites Specialist II, separated December 12, 1980  
 Pennington, Theresa D., Clerk-Typist III, appointed September 1, 1981  
 Renfrow, Jimmie E., Administrative Officer I, separated June 30, 1981  
 Schenck, Ann E., Historic Sites Specialist II, separated April 30, 1981  
 Smith, Michael O., Historic Sites Specialist I  
 Smithers, Virgil A., Historic Sites Specialist I; promoted to Historic Sites Specialist II January 1, 1981

Stirewalt, Thomas G., Maintenance Mechanic III  
 Young, Charlene F., Secretary IV, appointed September 1, 1981

#### HISTORIC SITES OPERATIONS

Allen, Christopher E., Grounds Worker; promoted to Historic Site Assistant January 1, 1981; promoted to Historic Sites Specialist I December 1, 1981  
 Allman, Joyce M., Clerk-Typist III, appointed September 1, 1981  
 Ange, Mary F., Building Guide III  
 Aycock, Kenneth D., Grounds Worker  
 Bailey, Nancy E., Administrative Assistant I; appointed Historic Sites Specialist II September 1, 1980; separated November 30, 1980  
 Balderson, Everett W., Historic Site Assistant, retired September 30, 1981  
 Bartley, James A., Grounds Worker  
 Batchelor, William E., Historic Site Manager I, retired June 10, 1981  
 Beaver, John L., Grounds Worker; promoted to Historic Site Assistant September 1, 1980  
 Bissett, James S., Building Guide III, appointed September 1, 1980; appointed Grounds Worker September 1, 1981  
 Bock, Paul B., Drafting Technician II (temporary), appointed November 1, 1981  
 Boyette, Robert S., Jr., Building Guide III; transferred to Historic Sites Administration November 1, 1981  
 Brown, Glendall E., Historic Site Manager I  
 Butler, Gerald W., Historic Site Manager II  
 Caine, Johnnie R., Grounds Worker  
 Clemmons, William D., Grounds Worker, separated August 22, 1980  
 Coats, Alfred D., Historic Site Assistant; promoted to Historic Site Manager II January 1, 1981  
 Collins, Marrin, Grounds Worker  
 Conway, Robert O., Historic Sites Specialist II  
 Cook, Samuel W., Grounds Worker  
 Dalton, Bryan F., Grounds Worker  
 Davenport, Rosa E., Historic Site Manager II  
 Dunn, Joyce E., Building Guide III, appointed November 15, 1981  
 Dysart, John B., Historic Site Manager II  
 Eaker, Lillian D., Building Guide III  
 Edwards, Faye W., Historic Site Assistant  
 Edwards, Gloria J., Clerk-Typist III  
 Edwards, William B., Jr., Historic Site Manager I  
 Elam, Hoyle M., Grounds Worker  
 Eller, Margaret, Grounds Worker, appointed February 9, 1981; appointed Grounds Worker (temporary) July 1, 1981; appointed Building Guide III August 1, 1981  
 Eure, Linda J., Historic Site Assistant, appointed November 10, 1981  
 Farley, Jerry R., Historic Site Manager I  
 Faulk, William G., Jr., Historic Site Manager II  
 Flanagan, Ann H., Historic Site Assistant, appointed October 15, 1980  
 Fowler, Leonard R., Grounds Worker  
 Garmer, Patricia D., Building Guide III (temporary), appointed June 1, 1982, separated June 30, 1982  
 Graham, Ronald, Historic Site Assistant, appointed February 1, 1982  
 Hall, Anita E., Grounds Worker (temporary), appointed June 1, 1981, separated June 30, 1981  
 Hamill, David D., Drafting Technician II, separated March 31, 1981  
 Harris, Mildred M., Building Guide III  
 Hester, Margaret C., Historic Site Assistant, separated September 30, 1980  
 Hill, Steven A., Historic Site Manager II  
 Holloway, Mary A., Clerk-Typist III  
 Howell, Jeffrey M., Clerk II (temporary), appointed August 1, 1981, separated September 30, 1981  
 Huston, Louise N., Grounds Worker  
 Ivey, J. Egbert, Historic Site Manager II  
 Jackson, Donald R., Historic Site Assistant  
 Jeffries, Mable W., Clerk-Typist III  
 Johnson, Bobby L., Grounds Worker  
 Johnson, Carol C., Historic Site Assistant  
 Jones, Bobby W., Grounds Worker  
 Justice, Carolyn G., Building Guide III  
 Kapchar, Barbara F., Building Guide III, appointed January 1, 1981; promoted to Historic Site Manager I April 1, 1982  
 Kennedy, Jerry W., Grounds Worker, appointed October 15, 1980

Kim, Nam Ji, Historic Site Assistant, appointed September 8, 1981, separated June 30, 1982

Koch, Willard K., Grounds Worker

Lanier, Susan D., Building Guide III

Latham, David W., Historic Site Manager I, appointed May 1, 1981

Latham, Heber F., Jr., Grounds Worker

Lee, Andrew, Historic Site Manager I, separated February 15, 1982

Lisenby, Carolyn A., Clerk-Typist III, separated August 31, 1981

McLaurin, Margaret C., Clerk-Typist III

McPherson, James R., Historic Site Manager II; promoted to Historic Sites Specialist II November 1, 1981; appointed Historic Sites Specialist III February 1, 1982

Manuel, Martha J., Building Guide III, appointed November 1, 1981

Miller, Timothy R., Grounds Worker, separated December 31, 1980

Mitchell, Nora B., Grounds Worker

Mozingo, Harold G., Historic Site Manager I

Newton, Ruby M., Building Guide III

Phillips, Margaret R., Historic Site Assistant

Phipps, Jean H., Clerk-Typist III

Powell, Charles T., Grounds Worker, separated June 1, 1981

Reid, Linda F., Building Guide III

Rose, Jack M., Historic Site Manager I

Sanders, Arthur G., Building Guide III, appointed July 1, 1980, separated October 2, 1980

Sanders, David C., Historic Site Manager I

Slifkin, Naomi P., Historic Site Manager II (temporary); appointed Historic Site Manager II August 1, 1980, separated September 30, 1981

Smith, Archie C., Jr., Historic Site Manager II

Smith, William P., Grounds Worker (temporary), appointed April 1, 1982

Snell, Sheila H., Clerk-Typist III

Spencer, Edward G., Historic Site Manager II

Stine, Roy S., Historic Site Assistant, separated August 8, 1980

Tankard, Dorothy M., Historic Site Manager II

Waters, William D., Building Guide III, appointed October 15, 1981

Weathers, Delories F., Building Guide III

Wells, Michael C., Historic Site Assistant, appointed September 1, 1981; promoted to Historic Site Manager II February 1, 1982

Wheeler, Sudie S., Historic Site Manager I

White, Joyce M., Historic Site Manager I

Williams, Maureen W., Grounds Worker, separated July 31, 1981

Windley, Royal B., Grounds Worker, appointed September 22, 1980

Wooten, Donald W., Historic Site Assistant

Worrell, Robert W., Historic Site Assistant, appointed December 1, 1981

Wyatt, Robert D., Grounds Worker, appointed February 1, 1981

Wyatt, Tammy J., Building Guide III (temporary), separated August 22, 1980

#### TRYON PALACE SECTION:

Taylor, Donald R., Tryon Palace Administrator

Adams, Myrtle B., Housekeeping Supervisor I

Avery, Margaret T., Housekeeping Supervisor I

Coddington, Dabney M., Jr., Historic Sites Specialist II

Cumbo, Bela B., Housekeeping Supervisor I

Etheridge, Alfred O., Grounds Worker

George, Albert R., Jr., General Utility Worker

Griffin, Ed, Property Guard

Harper, Taylor, Property Guard

Ipock, Grace C., Administrative Assistant I

McCleave, Keith A., Laborer

Martin, Nina D., Clerk-Typist IV

Mitchell, John B., Carpenter II

Norman, Henry D., Labor Crew Leader

Rea, Willis H., Jr., Grounds Maintenance Supervisor I

Rowe, Charles W., Painter, deceased June 20, 1981

Skinner, Henry E., Property Guard

Stevens, Thomas A., Housekeeping Assistant

Thomas, James A., Plant Maintenance Supervisor I

Truesdale, Donald C., Painter, appointed October 1, 1981, separated June 30, 1982

Wall, Margaret W., Clerk-Typist III

Ward, Henry N., General Utility Worker  
 White, Monroe, General Utility Worker  
 Woolard, Billy G., Maintenance Mechanic II

STATE CAPITOL/VISITOR SERVICES SECTION:

Townsend, Samuel P., Administrator  
 Beck, Raymond L., History Museum Specialist  
 Cramer, Martha H., Building Guide IV, separated October 18, 1981  
 Dunn, Emilie H., Receptionist IV, retired November 30, 1980  
 Fisher, Margaret H., Welcome Center Manager  
 Harris, Mary Elizabeth F., Receptionist IV, appointed January 1, 1981; appointed  
 Receptionist IV (part-time) April 1, 1982  
 Patterson, H. Camille, History Museum Specialist  
 Presnell, Esther S., Receptionist IV  
 Sawyer, Ann E., Building Guide I, appointed October 19, 1981  
 Simmons, Mary Alice G., Building Guide IV  
 Singleton, Peggy D., Secretary IV  
 Wall, Margaret E., Building Guide I; promoted to Building Guide IV November 1,  
 1981  
 Warrick, Margaret J., Receptionist IV (part-time), appointed April 1, 1982

ARCHAEOLOGY AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION SECTION:

ADMINISTRATION

Little, John J., Administrator, appointed August 17, 1980  
 Childers, Lloyd D., Administrative Officer II  
 Edmunds, Frances L., Historic Sites Specialist III, separated April 15, 1981  
 Gledhill-Earley, Renee H., Historic Sites Specialist I; promoted to Historic  
 Sites Specialist II January 1, 1982  
 Mackenzie, Nancy A., Archaeological Technician II (temporary), appointed  
 Archaeological Technician II December 1, 1980; promoted to Historic Sites  
 Specialist II September 1, 1981; separated December 18, 1981  
 Ogden, Glenda B., Secretary IV  
 Smith, Vicki D., Archaeological Technician (temporary), separated January 31, 1981  
 Suttlemyre, Charles G., Jr., Historic Sites Specialist II, separated September 30,  
 1980  
 Ward, Sondra L., Administrative Secretary V

ARCHAEOLOGY BRANCH

Burke, Thomas D., Chief Archaeologist, appointed May 1, 1982  
 Bollinger, Catherine S., Archaeologist I (temporary), appointed August 17, 1981  
 Claggett, Stephen R., Archaeologist II, appointed April 17, 1982  
 Clauser, John W., Archaeologist II  
 Fehon, Jacqueline R., Chief Archaeologist, separated February 19, 1982  
 Hall, Dolores A., Archaeologist I  
 Hargrove, Thomas H., Archaeologist I, separated February 13, 1981  
 Lefler, Terri A., Archaeological Technician II (temporary), appointed October 5,  
 1981, separated June 30, 1982  
 Maher, Thomas O., Archaeological Technician, separated July 25, 1980  
 Mathis, Mark A., Archaeologist II  
 Myers, Susan G., Archaeological Technician II (temporary), appointed August 24,  
 1981; appointed Archaeological Technician October 5, 1981  
 Nelson, Elaine S., Archaeological Technician, separated October 2, 1981  
 Perry, Sandra O., Secretary IV, separated June 30, 1981  
 Rothman, Margaret L., Clerk IV (temporary), appointed October 5, 1981  
 Rowland, Almeta, Archaeological Technician, appointed August 1, 1980  
 Scheitlin, Thomas E., Archaeologist II, separated February 14, 1982  
 Walker, Lucille L., Clerk IV; appointed Secretary IV August 1, 1981

RESEARCH BRANCH

Cashion, Jerry C., Historic Sites Specialist III  
 Angley, Floyd W., Jr., Historic Sites Specialist I  
 Best, Walter D., Historic Sites Specialist I, separated June 30, 1981  
 Cheeseman, Bruce S., Historic Sites Specialist I (temporary), appointed July 1,

1981, transferred to Archives and Records Section October 1, 1981  
 Crettier, Prisca L., Secretary III  
 Cross, Jerry L., Historic Sites Specialist I  
 Mobley, Joe A., Historic Sites Specialist I, transferred to Archives and Records Section April 1, 1982  
 Sumner, Jim L., Historic Sites Specialist I

#### RESTORATION AND TECHNICAL PRESERVATION SERVICES BRANCH

Honeycutt, Ava L., Historic Sites Specialist III  
 Andrews, Richard L., Historic Sites Specialist I, appointed February 16, 1981  
 Black, David R., Historic Sites Specialist I  
 Bowman, Camille A., Historic Sites Specialist I (temporary), appointed October 1, 1981  
 Branan, C. Frank, Historic Sites Specialist I; promoted to Consulting Architect I October 1, 1980  
 Burditt, Timothy N., Historic Sites Specialist I, separated April 24, 1981  
 Dunn, Dorothy T., Clerk-Stenographer III; promoted to Clerk IV August 1, 1981  
 Fore, George T., Jr., Historic Sites Specialist (temporary), separated February 28, 1981  
 Southern, Michael T., Historic Sites Specialist III; transferred from Western Office January 1, 1981; appointed Historic Sites Specialist I August 1, 1981  
 Swaim, Douglas H., Historic Sites Specialist I, appointed July 1, 1980; transferred to Western Office August 1, 1981

#### SURVEY AND PLANNING BRANCH

Bishir, Catherine W., Historic Sites Specialist III  
 Driscoll, Timothy M., Clerk IV (temporary), appointed January 25, 1982, separated May 31, 1982  
 Dunston, Mary T., Clerk-Stenographer III  
 Haley, Drucilla G., Historic Sites Specialist I  
 Harward, Brenda C., Secretary IV, appointed November 17, 1980  
 Hood, Davyd F., Historic Sites Specialist I  
 Kaplan, Peter R., Historic Sites Specialist II, appointed December 1, 1980  
 Oswald, E. Virginia, Archaeological Technician; promoted to Historic Sites Specialist I January 1, 1982  
 Page, B. Randall, Jr., Photographer II  
 Pearsall, Linda E., Clerk V (temporary), appointed September 1, 1980, separated November 30, 1980  
 Presnell, Mitzi A., Archaeological Technician, appointed January 1, 1982  
 Southern, Kathleen P., Historic Sites Specialist II (temporary), separated August 15, 1980  
 Walton, Kim C., Photographer I (temporary), separated December 18, 1981  
 Williford, Jo Ann, Historic Sites Specialist I

#### UNDERWATER ARCHAEOLOGY UNIT

Lawrence, Richard W., Archaeologist II  
 Watts, Gordon P., Jr., Archaeologist II, separated August 31, 1981  
 Bright, Leslie S., Archaeologist I  
 Brooks, Barbara L., Historic Restoration Assistant (temporary), separated April 30, 1981; appointed Clerk-Stenographer III (temporary) June 1, 1981; appointed Clerk-Typist III March 1, 1982  
 Diamond, Michael G., Historic Restoration Assistant (temporary), appointed February 1, 1982, separated June 30, 1982  
 Hill, Dina B., Archaeological Assistant  
 Judy, Charles R., Archaeological Technician  
 Lange, Diana M., Administrative Assistant I (temporary), appointed May 1, 1981; appointed Administrative Assistant I March 1, 1982  
 Moore, David D., Archaeologist I (temporary), appointed September 15, 1980, separated July 31, 1981  
 Pleasants, James A., Archaeologist I, separated May 31, 1982  
 Wilde-Ramsing, Mark U., Archaeologist I

#### MUSEUM OF HISTORY SECTION:

Ellington, John D., History Museum Administrator

Barfield, Rodney D., History Museum Curator, separated June 30, 1981  
 Barnard, Marvin J., Carpenter I  
 Battle, Martha E., Clerk-Typist III; appointed Clerk IV April 1, 1981  
 Belton, Thomas W., History Museum Specialist  
 Boney, Suzanne W., Clerk-Typist II (temporary), appointed March 29, 1982, separated April 30, 1982  
 Bradshaw, Glenn R., Carpenter II, appointed October 13, 1980  
 Clinton, Lillie D., History Museum Specialist Trainee; appointed History Museum Specialist January 1, 1981; separated March 31, 1981  
 Forbes, James D., General Utility Worker (temporary), appointed August 19, 1981; appointed General Utility Worker October 19, 1981  
 Fulghum, Robert N., History Museum Curator  
 Grissett, Robert L., History Museum Technician, appointed Museum Technician June 1, 1982  
 Gwyn, Marion E., Secretary IV  
 Hamilton, John H., Security Guard (temporary), appointed September 22, 1981, separated October 5, 1981  
 Havel, John M., History Museum Specialist  
 Herring, Donna B., History Museum Specialist, separated September 30, 1980  
 Horton, Lola M., Receptionist III (temporary), appointed October 22, 1980, separated November 30, 1980  
 Jackson, Eloise T., Records Clerk V  
 Johnson, Harvey D., Security Guard, retired June 30, 1981  
 Johnson, Lee E., General Utility Worker, deceased October 16, 1981  
 Lee, Barbara H., Receptionist III  
 Lee, Norma W., Sales Manager I, separated April 15, 1981  
 Lindsey, Burl, Jr., Assistant Head Museum Guard  
 Luster, Linda B., Artist Illustrator II  
 Martín, Catherine F., Records Clerk V (temporary), appointed September 1, 1981, separated December 31, 1981  
 Mears, Paul K., State History Museum Assistant Administrator; appointed History Museum Curator November 1, 1980  
 Morris, Mary W., History Museum Specialist  
 Mosley, Betty C., History Museum Specialist, appointed March 1, 1981  
 Nelson, Sampson, Security Guard  
 Peterson, Curtiss E., History Museum Curator, transferred from Archaeology and Preservation Section July 1, 1981  
 Powell, John H., Jr., History Museum Specialist  
 Ratcliff, Shirlyn A., Administrative Assistant I (part-time), separated May 31, 1981  
 Strawn, Keith D., History Museum Curator  
 Talyor, Natalie G., History Museum Curator  
 Tyrrell, Ann M., History Museum Textile Conservator, appointed November 9, 1981  
 Tyson, Betty O., Registrar, N.C. Museum of History  
 Vogt, James R., Artist-Illustrator II  
 Watson, Glenda S., Security Guard, appointed July 1, 1981  
 Whitehurst, Billie O., Secretary IV; appointed Secretary III February 1, 1981  
 Whitley, Frances H., Sales Manager I, appointed April 16, 1981  
 Williams, Janice C., History Museum Specialist  
 Williams, Linda B., Clerk-Typist II  
 Wilson, Elizabeth S., Records Clerk V (temporary), appointed June 1, 1981, separated August 27, 1981  
 Winters, Robert E., Jr., History Museum Specialist, separated January 16, 1981  
 Woods, Robert H., Carpenter II, retired July 31, 1980

## WESTERN OFFICE:

Holland, Jon R., History Museum Curator  
 Hines, Percy W., Records Management Analyst I  
 Hutchison, Jamet A., Archaeological Assistant, appointed October 27, 1980, separated June 7, 1982  
 Jones, Diane M., Secretary IV  
 Lanier, Newman I., Jr., Archives and History Assistant I  
 Pinkerton, Linda H., Archaeological Assistant, separated August 26, 1980  
 Southern, Michael T., Historic Sites Specialist II, transferred to Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section January 1, 1981  
 Swaim, Douglas H., Historic Sites Specialist II, transferred from Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section August 1, 1981

## APPENDIX V

## PUBLICATIONS OF STAFF MEMBERS

Christopher Allen

Served as editor of the Tobacco History Corporation Newsletter, 1980-1981.

F. Wilson Angley, Jr.

Wrote "Thomas Wolfe's Other House," *Thomas Wolfe Review*, 5 (Fall, 1981).

Caroline Banks

Prepared map, "Cherokee Indian Towns, 1776-1790," published in Helen F. M. Leary and Maurice R. Stirewalt (eds.), *North Carolina Research: Genealogy and Local History* (Raleigh: North Carolina Genealogical Society, 1980).

Rodney D. Barfield

Coauthored with Keith D. Strawn *The Bechtlers and Their Coinage: North Carolina Mint Masters of Pioneer Gold* (Raleigh: North Carolina Museum of History, 1980).

Wrote "The Gold Hunters," *State*, XLVII (April, 1981); and "The Bechtlers' Homemade Money," *State*, XLVIII (May, 1981).

Martha E. Battle

Reviewed William Rea Furlong and Byron McCandless, *So Proudly We Hail: The History of the United States Flag* (Washington: Smithsonian Institution Press Books, 1981), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LIX (Spring, 1981).

Thomas W. Belton

Wrote "Slipping through Enemy Lines," *Tar Heel Junior Historian*, XX (Spring, 1981); "Reginald Aubrey Fessenden: Radio Pioneer," *Tar Heel Junior Historian*, XXI (Spring, 1982); and "SOS in the Atlantic," *Tar Heel Junior Historian*, XXI (Spring, 1982).

Briefly reviewed Paxton Davis, *Three Days* (New York: Atheneum, 1980), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LVIII (Winter, 1981).

Catherine W. Bishir

Wrote "Jacob W. Holt, an American Builder," *Winterthur Portfolio*, XVI (Spring, 1981).

Reviewed Paul R. Baker, *Richard Morris Hunt* (Cambridge, Massachusetts: MIT Press, 1980), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LVII (Autumn, 1980); Wayne Andrews, *Pride of the South: A Social History of Southern Architecture* (New York: Atheneum, 1979), in the *Journal of the Society of Architectural Historians*, XXXIX (December, 1980); and Clay Lancaster, *Eutaw: The Builders and Architecture of an Ante-Bellum Southern Town* (Eutaw, Alabama: Greene County Historical Society 1979), in the *Journal of the Society of Architectural Historians*, XL (December, 1981).

Catherine E. Bollinger

Compiled *Addendum II: A Guide to Research Papers in the Archaeology of North Carolina on File with the Archaeology Branch of the North Carolina Division of Archives and History*. North Carolina Archaeological Council Publication No. 17 (Raleigh: North Carolina Archaeological Council and Archaeology Branch, Division of Archives and History, 1982).

Contributed to *Archaeological Predictive Models: A New Hanover County Test Case*. North Carolina Archaeological Council Publication No. 18 (Raleigh: North Carolina Archaeological Council and Archaeology Branch, Division of Archives and History, 1982).

Leslie S. Bright

Coauthored with Gordon P. Watts, Jr., and others *The Fort Branch Survey and Recovery Project* (Raleigh: Underwater Archaeology Branch, Division of Archives and History, 1981).

Barbara T. Cain

Compiled and edited with Charles E. Morris and Ellen Z. McGrew *Guide to Private Manuscript Collections in the North Carolina State Archives* (Raleigh: Division of Archives and History, third revised edition, 1981).

Robert J. Cain

Edited *North Carolina Higher-Court Minutes, 1724-1730* (Raleigh: Division of Archives and History, 1981).

Briefly reviewed Margaret M. Hofmann, *Province of North Carolina, 1663-1729, Abstracts of Land Patents* (Weldon: Roanoke News Company, 1980), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LVIII (Spring, 1981); and *Guide to the Microfilm Edition of the Hayes Collection, 1694-1928* (Chapel Hill: Southern Historical Collection, 1981), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LIX (Winter, 1982).

Robert O. Conway

Wrote "Where History is Woven," *State*, XLVIII (October, 1980); "How Warrensville Learned to Swim," *State*, XLVIII (November, 1980); "The Animals of Hungry Creek Road," *State*, XLVIII (January, 1981); "Last of the Catawba Valley Potters," *State*, XLIX (July, 1981); "Where Zeb Vance Was Born," *State*, XLIX (March, 1982); and "The Shelton House," *State*, XLIX (April, 1982).

Supplied photographs for publication in *State*, XLVIII (February, April, 1981).

Briefly reviewed James T. Fain, Jr., *A Partial History of Henderson County* (New York: Arno Press, 1981), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LIX (Spring, 1982).

Jeffrey J. Crow

Wrote "What Price Loyalty? The Case of John Cruden, Commissioner of Sequestered Estates," *North Carolina Historical Review*, LVIII (Summer, 1981).

Edited *Carolina Comments, 1980-1982*.

Coedited with Patricia R. Johnson *Thirty-eighth Biennial Report of the North Carolina Division of Archives and History, 1978-1980* (Raleigh: Division of Archives and History, 1981).

Reviewed Charles Royster, *A Revolutionary People at War: The Continental Army and American Character, 1775-1783* (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1979), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LVII (Summer, 1980); John Sayle Watterson, *Thomas Burke: Restless Revolutionary* (Washington, D.C.: University Press of America, Inc., 1980), in the *Virginia Magazine of History and Biography*, 88 (Autumn, 1980); Drew R. McCoy, *The Elusive Republic: Political Economy in Jeffersonian America*, in the *Journal of the Early Republic*, I (Summer, 1981); and Eugene D. Genovese, *From Rebellion to Revolution: Afro-American Slave Revolts in the Making of the Modern World* (Baton Rouge: Louisiana State University Press, 1979), in *Eighteenth Century: A Bibliography* (October, 1981).

Briefly reviewed *Special Collections in the Library of Congress: A Selective Guide* (Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1981), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LVIII (Autumn, 1981).

Terrell Armistead Crow

Assisted in publication of *North Carolina Higher-Court Minutes, 1724-1730* (Raleigh: Division of Archives and History, 1981).

Reviewed Mary D. Robertson (ed.), *Lucy Breckinridge of Grove Hill: The Journal of a Virginia Girl, 1862-1864* (Kent, Ohio: Kent State University Press, 1979), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LVII (Autumn, 1980); and C. Vann Woodward (ed.), *Mary Chesnut's Civil War* (New Haven: Yale University Press, 1981), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LVIII (Summer, 1981).

James A. Duff

Coauthored with Gordon P. Watts, Jr., and others *The Fort Branch Survey and Recovery Project* (Raleigh: Underwater Archaeology Branch, Division of Archives and History, 1981).

John D. Ellington

Briefly reviewed Daisy Wade Bridges (ed.), *Potters of the Catawba Valley, North Carolina* (Charlotte: Mint Museum of History, 1980), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LVIII (Winter, 1981).

Jacqueline R. Fehon

Wrote "Archaeology and Historic Preservation in North Carolina: Impacts of Federal Budget Cuts," *Contract Abstracts and CRM Technology* (September, 1981).

R. Neil Fulghum

Wrote and produced *North Carolina Currency* brochure (museum exhibition supplement, 1980); wrote and edited *Textiles* brochure (museum exhibition supplement, 1981).

Edited and designed *Tar Heel Junior Historian*, XX (Winter, 1981).

Edited "The State's Textile Industry--A Long and Eventful History," by Robert McDowell, *North Carolina* magazine, XXXIX (November, 1981); and *Quilts of the Albemarle* brochure (museum exhibition supplement, Museum of the Albemarle, 1981).

Served as editor of "Focus" newsletter in *Museum* magazine, 1982.

Frank D. Gatton

Compiled *Guide to Research Materials in the North Carolina State Archives, Section B: County Records* (Raleigh: Division of Archives and History, revised edition, 1982).

Delores A. Hall

Coauthored with Mark A. Mathis *Archaeological Surveys: Practical Advice for Grant Projects* (Raleigh: Archaeology Branch, Division of Archives and History, 1981).

Thomas H. Hargrove

Compiled *Addendum I: A Guide to Research Papers in the Archaeology of North Carolina on File with the Archaeology Branch of the North Carolina Division of Archives and History*. North Carolina Archaeological Council Publication No. 14 (Raleigh: North Carolina Archaeological Council and Archaeology Branch, Division of Archives and History, 1981).

Dina B. Hill

Coauthored with Gordon P. Watts, Jr., and others *The Fort Branch Survey and Recovery Project* (Raleigh: Underwater Archaeology Branch, Division of Archives and History, 1981); and with Gordon P. Watts, Jr., and others *Excavation of a Fort Fisher Bombproof* (Raleigh: Underwater Archaeology Branch, Division of Archives and History, 1981).

Edited *U.S.S. MONITOR Technical Report Series: Hull Plate Sample Analysis and Preservation* (Raleigh: Division of Archives and History, 1981).

Suellen M. Hoy

Wrote "Municipal Housekeeping": The Role of Women in Improving Urban Sanitation Practices, 1880-1917," in Martin V. Melosi (ed.), *Pollution and Reform in American Cities, 1870-1930* (Austin, Texas: University of Texas Press, 1980); "Into the Community," *Network News Exchange*, 6 (Fall, 1980); "Building Bridges for Professionals," *Public Historian*, 2 (Winter, 1980); "John Loudon McAdam," *APWA Reporter*, 47 (April, 1980); "Jean Vincenz," *APWA Reporter*, 47 (September, 1980); "Benezette Williams," *APWA Reporter*, 48 (January, 1981); "Herbert D. Vogel," *APWA Reporter*, 48 (October, 1981); "Organizational Cooperation and the Future of the Federation of North Carolina Historical Societies," *Carolina Comments*, XXX (January, 1982); "Internships in History: An Introductory Statement," *Institute News*, 1 (January, 1982).

Edited *Essays in Public Works History, 1980-1981*; Jean Vincenz: *Public Works Oral History* (Chicago: Public Works Historical Society, 1980); *Newsletter of the Public Works Historical Society, 1980-1981*; *Institute News: Newsletter of the North Carolina Institute of Applied History, 1982*; *Federation Bulletin* (of the Federation of North Carolina Historical Societies), 1981-1982.

Coedited with Michael C. Robinson *Public Works History in the United States: A Guide to the Literature* (Nashville, Tenn.: American Association for State and Local History, 1982); with OAH Committee on Public History, *Historic Preservation: A Guide for Departments of History* (Bloomington, Ind.: Organization of American Historians, 1982).

Served on editorial board of the *Public Historian* (University of California Press).

Patricia R. Johnson

Coedited with Jeffrey J. Crow *Thirty-eighth Biennial Report of the North Carolina Division of Archives and History, 1978-1980* (Raleigh: Division of Archives and History, 1981).

Briefly reviewed T. Harry Williams, *Huey Long* (New York: Random House, reprint, 1981), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LIX (Spring, 1982).

Roger C. Jones

Compiled *Guide to North Carolina Newspapers on Microfilm: North Carolina Newspapers Available on Microfilm from the Division of Archives and History* (Raleigh: Division of Archives and History, fifth revised edition, 1982).

Weymouth T. Jordan, Jr.

Edited *North Carolina Troops, 1861-1865: A Roster. Volume VIII, Infantry* (Raleigh: Division of Archives and History, 1981).

Reviewed *Military Operations of the Civil War: A Guide-Index to the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies, 1861-1865. Volume IV: Main Western Theater of Operations Except Gulf Approach (1861-1863)*; Volume V: *Trans-Mississippi and Pacific Coast Theaters of Operations* (Washington, D.C.: National Archives and Records Service, 1980), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LVIII (Winter, 1981).

Briefly reviewed Harry H. Hall, *A Johnny Reb Band from Salem: The Pride of Tarheelia* (New York: Da Capo Press, 1980), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LVIII (Winter, 1981); and Paul J. Meaney, *The Civil War Engagement at Cool Spring [Virginia] July 18, 1864* (Morristown, N.J.: privately printed, 1980), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LVIII (Spring, 1981).

Richard F. Knapp

Briefly reviewed George Fore, *North Carolina's Metal Truss Bridges: An Inventory and Evaluation* (Raleigh: Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section, Division of Archives and History, 1979), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LVIII (Spring, 1981).

Jesse R. Lankford, Jr.

Briefly reviewed Diane E. Lee and Claudia P. Roberts, *An Architectural and Historical Survey of Tryon, North Carolina* (Raleigh: Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section, Division of Archives and History, 1979), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LVIII (Winter, 1981).

Richard W. Lawrence

Coauthored with Gordon P. Watts, Jr., and others *The Fort Branch Survey and Recovery Project* (Raleigh: Underwater Archaeology Branch, Division of Archives and History, 1981); and with Gordon P. Watts, Jr., and others *Excavation of a Fort Fisher Bombproof* (Raleigh: Underwater Archaeology Branch, Division of Archives and History, 1981).

Ellen Z. McGrew

Compiled and edited with Barbara T. Cain and Charles E. Morris *Guide to Private Manuscript Collections in the North Carolina State Archives* (Raleigh: Division of Archives and History, third revised edition, 1981).

Mark A. Mathis

Coauthored with Delores A. Hall *Archaeological Surveys: Practical Advice for Grant Projects* (Raleigh: Archaeology Branch, Division of Archives and History, 1981).

Arthur C. Menius III

Wrote "James Bennitt: Portrait of an Antebellum Yeoman," *North Carolina Historical Review*, LVIII (Autumn, 1981).

Lawrence G. Misenheimer

Wrote "Spencer Shops: Keeping the Railroads Running," *Tar Heel Junior Historian*, XX (Spring, 1981).

Memory F. Mitchell

Served as editor of the *North Carolina Historical Review*, July 1, 1980-March 30, 1981.

Served as editor in chief of the *North Carolina Historical Review*, April 1, 1981-June 30, 1982.

Reviewed Bell I. Wiley (ed.), *Slaves No More: Letters from Liberia, 1833-1869* (Lexington, Ky.: University Press of Kentucky, 1980), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LVIII (Spring, 1981).

Joe A. Mobley

Wrote "A Brief Historical Survey of Pamlico County," in Angela Barnett and others, *Pamlico County Imagery: An Architectural Survey* (Bayboro: Pamlico Historical Association, 1980); "Air Mail Arrives!" *Tar Heel Junior Historian*, XX (Spring, 1981); *James City: A Black Community in North Carolina, 1863-1900* (Raleigh: Division of Archives and History, 1981).

Briefly reviewed William C. Davis, *Battle at Bull Run: A History of the First Major Campaign of the Civil War* (Baton Rouge: Louisiana State University Press, reprint, 1981), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LVIII (Autumn, 1981); and W. A. Smith, *The Anson Guards: Company C, Fourteenth Regiment, North Carolina Volunteers, 1861-1865* (Wendell: Broadfoot's Bookmark, reprint, 1978), George C. Underwood, *History of the Twenty-Sixth Regiment of the North Carolina Troops in the Great War, 1861-'65* (Wendell: Broadfoot's Bookmark, reprint, 1978), and John A. Sloan, *Reminiscences of the Guilford Grays: Co. B, 27th N.C. Regiment* (Wendell: Broadfoot's Bookmark, reprint, 1978), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LIX (Spring, 1982).

Charles E. Morris

Compiled and edited with Barbara T. Cain and Ellen Z. McGrew *Guide to Private Manuscript Collections in the North Carolina State Archives* (Raleigh: Division of Archives and History, third revised edition, 1981).

Wrote "Panic and Reprisal: Reaction in North Carolina to the Nat Turner Insurrection," *Tar Heel Junior Historian*, XX (Winter, 1981).

Betty C. Mosley

Wrote "At Last, Computers!" *Tar Heel Junior Historian*, XXI (Spring, 1982).

Served as editor and designer of *Tar Heel Junior Historian*, 1981-1982.

Mary Reynolds Peacock

Reviewed Ann Fripp Hampton (ed.), *A Divided Heart: Letters of Sally Baxter Hampton, 1853-1862* (Spartanburg, S.C.: Reprint Company, 1980), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LVIII (Spring, 1981), and Elisabeth Muhlenfeld, *Mary Boykin Chesnut: A Biography* (Baton Rouge: Louisiana State University Press [Southern Biography Series, edited by William J. Cooper, Jr.], 1981), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LIX (Winter, 1982).

Briefly reviewed *Appalachian Literature and Music: A Comprehensive Catalogue* (Berea, Kentucky: Appalachian Book and Record Shop, 1981), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LIX (Spring, 1982).

James A. Pleasants, Jr.

Coauthored with Gordon P. Watts, Jr., and others *The Fort Branch Survey and Recovery Project* (Raleigh: Underwater Archaeology Branch, Division of Archives and History, 1981).

William S. Price, Jr.

Wrote commentary on code of ethics, *American Archivist*, 43 (Summer, 1980); "Men of Good Estates": An Update," *Carolina Comments*, XXVIII (November, 1980); "Plowing Virgin Fields: State Support for Public Archives, Particularly North Carolina," *Carolina Comments*, XXIX (March, 1981).

Coauthored with Marvin L. Michael Kay "'To Ride the Wood Mare': Road Building and Militia Service in Colonial North Carolina, 1740-1755," *North Carolina Historical Review*, LVII (Autumn, 1980).

Reviewed Helen M. Leary and Maurice R. Stirewalt (eds.), *North Carolina Research: Genealogy and Local History* (Raleigh: North Carolina Genealogical Society, 1980), in the *North Carolina Genealogical Society Journal*, VII (February, 1981).

Thomas E. Scheitlin

Contributed to *Archaeological Predictive Models: A New Hanover County Test Case*. North Carolina Archaeological Council Publication No. 18 (Raleigh: North Carolina Archaeological Council and Archaeology Branch, Division of Archives and History, 1982).

Kenrick N. Simpson

Compiled Index to the Manuscript Muster Rolls of the War of 1812 (typescript, 1980) for use in Search Room.

George Stevenson

Wrote chapters entitled "State Census," "Marriage and Divorce Records," "Wills," "Estates," "Court Records," and "Military Records," in Helen F. M. Leary and Maurice R. Stirewalt (eds.), *North Carolina Research: Genealogy and Local History* (Raleigh: North Carolina Genealogical Society, 1980).

Keith D. Strawn

Coauthored with Rodney D. Barfield *The Bechtlers and Their Coinage: North Carolina Mint Masters of Pioneer Gold* (Raleigh: North Carolina Museum of History, 1980).

Natalie G. Talyor

Wrote "Associates Artifact Search," *North Carolina Museum of History Associates Newsletter*, 4 (September, 1981); and "Associates Fund Teachers' Guide to Textiles," *North Carolina Museum of History Associates Newsletter*, 5 (May, 1982).

Coauthored with Robert E. Winters, Jr., *North Carolina Museum of History Interpretation Services* (Raleigh: North Carolina Museum of History, 1980).

Robert M. Topkins

Wrote chapter entitled "Newspapers," in Helen F. M. Leary and Maurice R. Stirewalt (eds.), *North Carolina Research: Genealogy and Local History* (Raleigh: North Carolina Genealogical Society, 1980).

Compiled and edited "Marriage and Death Notices from Extant Rutherfordton Newspapers, 1830-1850: An Indexed Abstract," Part I, in the *North Carolina Genealogical Society Journal*, VIII (May, 1982).

Briefly reviewed Catherine A. Jackson, *An Index to Marriage Bonds Filed in the North Carolina State Archives* (Raleigh: Division of Archives and History, 1977), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LVII (Summer, 1980); David R. Black (ed.), *Historical Architectural Resources of Downtown Asheville, North Carolina* (Raleigh: City of Asheville and Division of Archives and History, 1979), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LVII (Autumn, 1980); Barbara R. Noe (comp.), *Facsimiles of Maps and Atlases: A List of Reproductions for Sale by Various Publishers and Distributors* (Washington: Library of Congress, fourth edition, 1980), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LVIII (Winter, 1981); Lois Smathers Neal (comp.), *Abstracts of Vital Records from Raleigh, North Carolina, Newspapers, 1820-1829* (Spartanburg, S.C.: Reprint Company, 1980), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LVIII (Spring, 1981); William C. Fields (ed.), *Abstracts of Minutes of the Court of Pleas and Quarter Sessions of Cumberland County, April 1779-January 1791* (Fayetteville: Cumberland County Bicentennial Commission, 1981); Chalmers G. Davidson, *The Generations of Davidson College* (Davidson: Davidson College, 1981), and Lee B. Weathers, *The Living Past of Cleveland County: A History* (Spartanburg, S.C.: Reprint Company, facsimile edition, 1981), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LVIII (Summer, 1981); Lou Harshaw, *Asheville: Places of Discovery* (Lakemont, Ga.: Copple House Books, 1980), *The Heritage of Burke County* (Morganton: Burke County Historical Society, 1981), Marian Camper Fuller (comp.), *Obituaries and Marriage Notices from the CAROLINA WATCHMAN, 1832-1890: An Index* (Greenville, S.C.: A Press, 1981), and Chapel Hill Historical Society Calendar for 1982, in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LIX (Winter, 1982).

Gordon P. Watts, Jr.

Wrote "Edenton Harbor Wrecks: Underwater Archaeology in America," *Archaeology*, XXXIV (May/June, 1981); and *Investigating the Remains of the U.S.S. MONITOR: A Final Report on 1979 Site Testing in the MONITOR National Marine Sanctuary* (Raleigh: North Carolina Division of Archives and History, 1982).

Edited *Underwater Archaeology: The Challenge Before Us*. Proceedings of the Twelfth Conference on Underwater Archaeology (San Marino, California: Fathom Eight Corporation, 1981).

Coauthored with Leslie S. Bright and others *The Fort Branch Survey and Recovery Project* (Raleigh: Underwater Archaeology Branch, Division of Archives and History, 1981); and with Mark Wilde-Ramsing and others *Excavation of a Fort Fisher Bombproof* (Raleigh: Underwater Archaeology Branch, Division of Archives and History, 1981).

Mark Wilde-Ramsing

Coauthored with Gordon P. Watts, Jr., and others *Excavation of a Fort Fisher*

*Bombproof* (Raleigh: Underwater Archaeology Branch, Division of Archives and History, 1981).

Janice C. Williams

Served as editor of *Museum of History Docent Newsletter*, 1980-1982.

Robert E. Winters, Jr.

Coauthored with Natalie G. Talyor *North Carolina Museum of History Interpretation Services* (Raleigh: North Carolina Museum of History, 1980).

Edited and designed the *Tar Heel Junior Historian*, XX (Autumn, 1980); and *The Bechtlers and Their Coinage: North Carolina Mint Masters of Pioneer Gold*, by Rodney D. Barfield and Keith D. Strawn (Raleigh: North Carolina Museum of History, 1980).

Robert Worrell

Served as editor of the *Tobacco History Corporation Newsletter*, 1982.

Kathleen B. Wyche

Assisted in publication of *North Carolina Higher-Court Minutes, 1724-1730* (Raleigh: Division of Archives and History, 1981).

Briefly reviewed *Still in British Hands: Major documents of the American Revolution in the British Public Record Office* (Campbell, California: Pendragon House, 1981), in the *North Carolina Historical Review*, LVIII (Autumn, 1981).

## APPENDIX VI

## ARCHAEOLOGY AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION SECTION

## UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

## NATIONAL PARK SERVICE GRANTS-IN-AID, 1980-1982

## I. Acquisition and Development

<u>1980-1981 Grant Awards</u>	<u>Necessary Qualifying Funds</u>	<u>NPS Grant Available</u>
Carteret County Courthouse	\$ 12,500	\$ 12,500
612 Chestnut Street (Wilmington)	8,000	8,000
36 Elizabeth Street (Asheville)	1,000	1,000
Historic Preservation Fund Of N.C., Inc. (acquisition)	10,000	10,000
Masonic Lodge (Surry County)	1,300	1,300
New Bern Paint Bucket (Craven County)	15,000	15,000
Tucker Carriage House (Raleigh)	<u>15,000</u>	<u>15,000</u>
TOTAL 1980-1981	\$ 62,800	\$ 62,800

1981-1982 Grant Awards

None-Program element eliminated from federal appropriation

## II. Survey and Planning

## Preconstruction

1980-1981 Grant Awards

Cabarrus County Courthouse	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000
New Bern City Hall	2,500	2,500
Person Place (Franklin County)	5,500	5,500
Union County Courthouse	<u>5,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>
TOTAL 1980-1981	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000

1981-1982 Grant Awards

John C. Campbell Folk School	\$ 7,500	\$ 7,500
Carolina Theater (Greensboro)	4,500	4,500
Person Place	1,500	1,500
St. John's Masonic Lodge	1,500	1,500
Union County Courthouse	<u>10,000</u>	<u>10,000</u>
TOTAL 1981-1982	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000

## Nonconstruction (Inventories, National Register Nominations, Publications)

1980-1981 Grant Awards

Anson County Inventory	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000
Charlotte Inventory	5,800	5,800
Davidson County Inventory	10,000	10,000
Rural Preservation Study	5,000	5,000
Surry County Inventory	10,000	10,000
Wilson County Nominations	5,000	5,000
Yancey County Inventory	<u>4,200</u>	<u>4,200</u>
TOTAL 1980-1981	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000

1981-1982 Grant Awards

Chatham County Inventory	\$ 4,000	\$ 4,000
Haywood County Inventory	6,700*	9,000
Hyde County Nominations	<u>8,000*</u>	<u>12,000</u>
TOTAL 1981-1982	\$ 18,700	\$ 25,000

\*Federal regulations allow a 30 to 50 percent match for certain survey and planning activities beginning in FY 1982.

## APPENDIX VII

## ARCHAEOLOGY AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION SECTION

## LEGISLATIVE GRANTS-IN-AID FOR RESTORATION AND PRESERVATION PROJECTS, 1980-1982

Projects	Available State Funds 7-1-80	Unexpended State Funds 6-30-81
1980-1981		
Blandwood, Guilford County	\$ 12,959	\$ 4,724
Blount-Bridgers, Edgecombe County	30,000	30,000
Malcolm Blue Farm, Moore County	5,000	-0-
Buck Spring (Nathaniel Macon), Warren County	8,450	8,450
Caldwell Log College, Guilford County	1,298	-0-
James A. Campbell House, Harnett County	20,000	-0-
Carolina Theater, Guilford County	25,000	3,835
de Rosset House, New Hanover County	17,003	9,107
Edenton (unconditional), Chowan County	9,569	3,376
Edenton (conditional), Chowan County	5,061	4,981
Edenton (Barker-Cupola), Chowan County	1,658	-0-
Ft. Defiance, Caldwell County	23,299	20,000
Harmony Hall, Lenoir County	51,068	-0-
Haywood Hall, Wake County	10,334	6,937
Holt House, Warren County	3,111	2,812
Kerr Mill, Rowan County	36,631	36,631
King House, Bertie County	30,000	30,000
Marks House, Stanly County	2,334	-0-
Moore's Creek, Pender County	10,000	-0-
Mt. Pleasant Collegiate Institute, Cabarrus County	10,000	-0-
New Bern Academy, Craven County	33,284	9,052
Newhold-White House, Perquimans County	3,312	-0-
Octagon House, Hyde County	45,531	37,016
Old Burying Ground, Beaufort, Carteret County	7,712	3,564
Old Wilkes Jail, Wilkes County	7,500	7,500
Overmountain Victory March, Cleveland/Gaston County	2,500	-0-
Quaker Meadows, Burke County	15,000	-0-
Richmond Hill Law School, Yadkin County	16,293	644
Roanoke Canal Lock, Halifax County	10,098	-0-
Saint Andrews Church, Rowan County	3,500	3,500
Stevens Center, Forsyth County	15,000	-0-
Stonewall, Nash County	10,807	10,807
Vance County Publications, Vance County	2,500	-0-

# Appendixes

121

<u>Projects</u>	<u>Available State Funds 7-1-80</u>	<u>Unexpended State Funds 6-30-81</u>
1980-1981		
Washington Train Station, Beaufort County	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000
Weymouth Center, Moore County	20,000	-0-
Wheeler House (Murfreesboro), Hertford County	21,501	21,501
TOTAL 1980-1981	\$542,313	\$269,437

<u>Projects (State)</u>	<u>Available State Funds 7-1-81</u>	<u>Unexpended State Funds 6-30-82</u>
1981-1982		
Blandwood (unconditional) Guilford County	\$ 4,724	\$ 4,724
Blount-Bridgers, Edgecombe County	55,000	-0-
Burlington Survey, Alamance County	10,000	10,000
Cabarrus County Courthouse, Cabarrus County	50,000	36,500
James A. Campbell House, Harnett County	25,000	11,205
Carolina Theater, Guilford County	28,835	28,835
Carolina Theater, Robeson County	50,000	-0-
Henry Steven Carson House, Buncombe County	3,500	1,500
John Carson House, McDowell County	10,000	10,000
Caswell County Courthouse, Caswell County	10,000	10,000
de Rosset House, New Hanover County	34,107	23,359
Edenton (conditional), Chowan County	4,981	4,981
Edenton (unconditional), Chowan County	3,376	1,402
Flora Macdonald, Robeson County	24,000	24,000
Ft. Defiance, Caldwell County	20,000	18,241
Freeman Hotel, Bertie County	20,000	20,000
Harmony Hall, Lenoir County	25,000	-0-
Haywood Hall, Wake County	6,937	6,937
Historic Preservation Fund	100,000	3,727
Hoffman Hotel, Gaston County	26,935	-0-
Holt House, Warren County	2,812	2,812
Kerr Mill, Rowan County	36,631	23,361
King House, Bertie County	30,000	11,258
Mendenhall, Guilford County	2,240	2,240
Mill Prong, Hoke County	11,000	11,000
Murfreesboro, Hertford County	71,501	-0-
Nathaniel Macon (Buck Spring), Warren County	8,450	8,450
New Bern Academy, Craven County	9,052	-0-
Octagon House, Hyde County	37,016	22,834
Old Burying Ground, Beaufort County	3,564	2,948

Projects (State)	Available State Funds 7-1-81	Unexpended State Funds 6-30-82
<u>1981-1982</u>		
Old Wilkes Jail, Wilkes County	\$ 7,500	\$ 5,138
Person Place, Franklin County	25,000	25,000
Person's Ordinary, Franklin County	12,000	12,000
Governor Reid House, Rockingham County	20,000	20,000
Richmond Hill House, Buncombe County	5,000	5,000
Richmond Hill Law School, Yadkin County	8,144	7,500
Saint Andrews Church, Rowan County	3,500	1,652
Stonewall, Nash County	30,807	30,807
Swansboro, Onslow County	20,000	-0-
Union County Courthouse, Union County	118,705	118,705
Washington Train Station, Beaufort County	15,000	15,000
YMI Building, Buncombe County	10,000	5,797
TOTAL 1981-1982	\$1,000,317	\$546,913
 TOTAL STATE AID TO LOCAL PROJECTS	 \$1,542,631	 \$816,350

APPENDIX VIII

ARCHAEOLOGY AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION SECTION

TAX INCENTIVE PROJECTS UNDER TAX REFORM ACT OF 1976

JULY 1, 1980-JUNE 30, 1982

No.	Name of Project	City	County	Part 1		Part 2		Completion		Estimated Rehab. Cost
				SHPO Review	NPS Review	SHPO Review	NPS Review	SHPO Review	NPS Review	
1	Henley Inn	Linville	Avery	A	A	A/R	A/R	A	A	\$ 85,000
2	Hackney House	Washington	Beaufort	A	A	A/R	A/R	A	A	6,000
3	T. H. Blount House	Washington	Beaufort	A	A	A/R	A	A	A	30,000
4	Henry Rumley House	Washington	Beaufort	A	A	A/R	Unknown			Unknown
5	127 E. Fourth Street	Washington	Beaufort	A	A	A	A	A	A	6,000
6	CLIO Cottage	Asheville	Buncombe	N/A	N/A	A/R	A/R	A	A	41,900
7	Battery Park Hotel	Asheville	Buncombe	N/A	N/A	A	P			2,400,000
8	12 Bearden Avenue	Asheville	Buncombe	A	A					
9	Belk Building	Asheville	Buncombe	A	A	A/R	P			250,000
10	Smith House	Beaufort	Carteret	A	A	A/R	A	A	A	10,000
11	Guion House	New Bern	Craven	A	A	A/R	R	R	R	50,000
12	White-Holton House	New Bern	Craven	A	A	A	P			55,000
13	609 Broad Street	New Bern	Craven	A	A					
14	Clark's Drug Store	New Bern	Craven	A	A					
15	Second New Bern Academy	New Bern	Craven	N/A	N/A	A	A			200,000
16	Williams House	New Bern	Craven	A	A	A/R	A	A	A	15,000
17	Parkhill-Jarvis House	New Bern	Craven	A	A					
18	Cowin Duplex	New Bern	Craven	A	A	A	A	A	A	15,000
19	Suskin Building	New Bern	Craven	A	A					
20	Caffey's Inlet Lifesaving Station	Duck	Dare	N/A	N/A	A/R	A/R	A	A	125,000

## Thirty-ninth Biennial Report

No.	Name of Project	City	County	Part 1		Part 2		Completion		Estimated Rehab. Cost
				SHPO Review	NPS Review	SHPO Review	NPS Review	SHPO Review	NPS Review	
21	Watts-Yuille Warehouse	Durham	Durham	A	A	A/R	A/R	A	A	4,000,000
22	Bullington Warehouse	Durham	Durham	A	A	A	A/R			2,300,000
23	NCNB Building	Durham	Durham	A	A	A	A			800,000
24	Rogers Drug Store	Durham	Durham	A	A	A/R	A			250,000
25	McKaughan-Smith House	Kernersville	Forsyth	A	A					
26	Arista Mill	Winston-Salem	Forsyth	N/A	N/A	A	A	A	A	2,500,000
27	Younts-DeBoe Building	Greensboro	Guilford	A	A	A/R	A/R			100,000
28	The Cellar	Enfield	Halifax	N/A	N/A	A	A			50,000
29	Trust Building	Wilmington	New Hanover	A	A	A/R	A/R			450,000
30	Wallace Building	Wilmington	New Hanover	A	A	A	A			60,000
31	321 Margaret Lane	Hillsborough	Orange	A	A	A	A	A	A	7,000
32	Holmes House	Salisbury	Rowan	A	A	A	A	A	Unknown	50,000
33	Grubb-Wallace Building	Salisbury	Rowan	A	A					
34	L. C. Graves House	Clinton	Sampson	A	A	A	A			250,000
35	Heck-Wynne House	Raleigh	Wake	N/A	N/A	A	A			50,000
36	53 N. Market Street	Asheville	Buncombe						A )	
37	Wade House	New Bern	Craven						A )	
38	Barker Memorial Hospital	Asheville	Buncombe						A )	

From FY 79-80

N/A = Not applicable (Buildings individually listed in the National Register are not required to file Part 1.)

A = Approved

A/R = Approved with reservations

R = Rejected

P = Pending

APPENDIX IX

ARCHAEOLOGY AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION SECTION

TAX INCENTIVE PROJECTS UNDER TAX REFORM ACT OF 1976 AND ECONOMIC RECOVERY TAX ACT OF 1981

JULY 1, 1980-JUNE 30, 1982

No.	Name of Project	City	County	Part 1				Part 2				Estimated Rehab. Cost
				SHPO	NPS	Review	Review	SHPO	NPS	Review	Review	
1	Wafco Mills	Greensboro	Guilford	N/A	N/A	A	A	A	A			\$1,200,000
2	Smallwood-Mitchell House	New Bern	Craven	A	A							
3	Jesse Walker Place	Roxboro	Person	A	A	A/R	A/R	A/R	A/R			50,000
4	Ben Sutton House	Burlington	Alamance	A/R	R							
5	Primrose House	New Bern	Craven	A	A	A/R	A	A/R	A			40,000
6	Duke of Craven Motel	New Bern	Craven	R	R	R	R	R	R			
7	Johnson Motor Co.	Durham	Durham	A	A							
8	Ivey Hill	Hollister	Halifax	N/A	N/A	A	A	A	A	P		85,000
9	Odell-Locke Mills	Concord	Cabarrus	A	A							
10	Old Fish Market	Edenton	Chowan	A	A	A/R	A/R	A/R	A/R	R		60,000
11	Masonic Temple	Shelby	Cleveland	A	A							
12	Hedrick Block	Salisbury	Rowan	A	A							
13	Elkin Creek Mill	Elkin	Wilkes	A	A	A	A	A	A			100,000
14	Lazarus-Devine House	Wilmington	New Hanover	A	A							
15	Durham Public Library	Durham	Durham	A	A							
16	Dixie Building	Greensboro	Guilford	A	A	A/R	(Project Cancelled)					1,200,000
17	Virginia Dare Hotel	Elizabeth										
		City	Pasquotank	A	A	A/R	A	A/R	A			2,000,000
18	Alston-deGraffenreid	Pittsboro	Chatham	N/A	N/A	A/R	A/R	A/R	A/R			10,000
19	Gilmer Building	Winston-Salem	Forsyth	A	A							

No.	Name of Project	City	County	Part 1		Part 2		Completion		Estimated Rehab. Cost
				SHPO	NPS	SHPO	NPS	SHPO	NPS	
				Review	Review	Review	Review	Review	Review	
20	Rose's Variety Store	Durham	Durham	A	A					
21	J. C. Dail House	Edenton	Chowan	A	A	A/R	P			\$ 35,000
22	Stanley Building	New Bern	Craven	A	A	A/R	A/R			Unknown
23	Woodson-Brown House	Salisbury	Rowan	A	A	A	A			40,000
24	Murphy-Leftwich House	Greensboro	Guliford	A	A	A/R	A/R			75,000
25	Oak Grove	Lexington	Davidson	A/R	P					
26	Nathan Tisdale House	New Bern	Craven	A	A	A/R	A/R			20,000
27	Scott House	New Bern	Craven	A	A	A/R	A/R			20,000
28	Carolina House	New Bern	Craven	A	A	A/R	A/R			55,000
29	28 Soco Street	Asheville	Buncombe	A	A	A/R	A			30,000
30	Nicholson House	Statesville	Iredell	A	P					
31	Rankin Estate	Asheville	Buncombe	A	A	A/R	A/R			30,000
32	Griggs-Toxey House	Elizabeth								
		City								
33	Carolina Apartments	Wilmington	Pasquotank	A	A	R	P			125,000
34	Cape Fear Apartments	Wilmington	New Hanover	A	A	A/R	A			323,000
35	Thompson House	Wilmington	New Hanover	A	A	A/R	A			185,000
36	Bullock House	Wilmington	New Hanover	A	A					
37	Gilchrist House	Wilmington	New Hanover	A	A					
38	MacRae Building	Wilmington	New Hanover	A	A					
39	Masonic Temple	Washington	Beaufort	A	A					
40	Myers House	Washington	Beaufort	A	A	A/R	P			Unknown
41	Lowenstein-Henkel House	Statesville	Iredell	A	A	A	A			100,000
42	Metcalf Apartments	New Bern	Craven	A	A	A/R	R	A/R	P	192,000
43	Nejam and Badham Buildings	Edenton	Chowan	A	N=A B=R					

# Appendixes

127

No.	Name of Project	City	County	Part 1		Part 2		Completion		Estimated Rehab. Cost
				SHPO Review	NPS Review	SHPO Review	NPS Review	SHPO Review	NPS Review	
44	R. L. Patterson House	Winston-Salem	Forsyth	N/A	N/A	A/R	P			40,000
45	Bullock Hospital	Wilmington	New Hanover			A/R	P			260,000
46	Brown's Opera House	Washington	Beaufort	A	R	A	R			6,500
47	Mecklenburg Investment Co.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	A	A	A/R	P			495,600
48	Kilby Hotel	High Point	Guilford	N/A	N/A	A/R	P			50,000
49	The Forum Building	Asheville	Buncombe	A	A	A/R	A/R			15,000
50	Toon-Katz House	Wilmington	New Hanover	A	P	A	P			55,000
51	Alamance Hotel	Burlington	Alamance	A	A	A/R	P			2,751,000
52	230 Montford Avenue	Asheville	Buncombe	A	A	A	A			60,000
53	Green-Hollister House	New Bern	Craven	A	A	A/R	P			
54	Justice House	Asheville	Buncombe	A	A					
55	Brownsberger House	Asheville	Buncombe	A	A					
56	Pythian Building	Concord	Cabarrus	A	A					
57	Cassady Barn	Seagrove	Randolph	A/R	R					
58	Baker Farm	Bunn	Franklin	A	A					
59	Montgomery House	Raleigh	Wake	A	A					
60	301 Pollock Street	New Bern	Craven	A	A					
61	Stanley Hall	New Bern	Craven	A	A					
62	Newman House	Hillsborough	Orange	A	A	A	P			20,000
63	Citizen's Bank	Durham	Durham	A	A					
64	Wilson Clothiers	Durham	Durham	A	A					
65	Sam's Lincoln-Mercury	Asheville	Buncombe	A	A	A	P			1,885,500
66	Vollers Building	Wilmington	New Hanover	A	P	A	P			15,800
67	Rogers Place	Franklin	Macon	A	P					
68	Belk-Tyler Furniture	Rocky Mount	Nash	A	P					
69	Cutler-Blades Warehouse	New Bern	Craven	P			P			

No.	Name of Project	City	County	Part 1		Part 2		Completion		Estimated Rehab. Cost
				SHPO Review	NPS Review	SHPO Review	NPS Review	SHPO Review	NPS Review	
70	Daniels House	Falcon	Cumberland	P						
71	Lewis-Whitehurst House	New Bern	Craven	P		P				
72	Yadkin Hotel	Salisbury	Rowan	A	A	A/R	P			\$1,600,000
73	Ravenscroft School	Asheville	Buncombe						A	From FY 79-80

N/A = Not applicable (Buildings individually listed in the National Register are not required to file Part 1.)

A = Approved

A/R = Approved with reservations

R = Rejected

P = Pending

APPENDIX X

ARCHAEOLOGY AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION SECTION

NEW HIGHWAY HISTORICAL MARKERS APPROVED

DISTRICT A: Bertie, Camden, Chowan, Currituck, Gates, Hertford, Pasquotank,  
and Perquimans counties

Francis Corbin, Chowan County  
Soybean Processing, Pasquotank County

DISTRICT D: Brunswick, Columbus, New Hanover, and Pender counties

James F. Shober, New Hanover County

DISTRICT E: Edgecombe, Franklin, Halifax, Nash, Northampton, and Warren counties

Sidney Weller, Halifax County

DISTRICT H: Chatham, Harnett, Johnston, Lee, and Wake counties

Edward A. Johnson, Wake County

DISTRICT J: Forsyth, Guilford, Rockingham, and Stokes counties

Salem College, Forsyth County  
George Preddy, Guilford County

DISTRICT L: Cabarrus, Mecklenburg, Rowan, Stanly, and Union counties

Johnson C. Smith University, Mecklenburg County

DISTRICT O: Catawba, Cleveland, Gaston, Lincoln, Polk, and Rutherford counties

W. J. Cash, Cleveland County  
Thomas Dixon, Jr., Cleveland County

## APPENDIX XI

## ARCHAEOLOGY AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION SECTION

SURVEY AND PLANNING GRANT ACTIVITY, JULY 1, 1980-JUNE 30, 1982

## A COUNTY-BY-COUNTY LISTING OF WORK ACCOMPLISHED

Note: Projects funded during the biennium are listed in Appendix VI. Projects from several different fiscal year cycles were continued or completed during the biennium. Those marked \* were not funded but were assisted by staff guidance, photo processing, and the supplying of standard forms.

ALAMANCE COUNTY The publication based on Carl Lounsbury's inventory was issued. Some nominations were done by Linda Marquez-Frees. Under a state grant, Allison Harris is currently completing an inventory and nominations in Burlington.

ALLEGHANY COUNTY Jean Sizemore completed an inventory and a publication is anticipated.

ANSON COUNTY Marjorie Capel is currently conducting field work for inventory.

BEAUFORT COUNTY Inventory and nominations have been accomplished by Marshall Bullock as part of regional Mid-East project. A preservation planning project was completed in Washington by Tim and Genevieve Keller.

BLADEN COUNTY Frank Ainsley completed the field work for the Clarkton inventory.

BUNCOMBE COUNTY Following completion of the inventory of the county, Doug Swain's publication was issued. National Register nominations were completed.

CABARRUS COUNTY Peter Kaplan completed an inventory of the county, a publication was produced, and currently a multiple resource nomination by Kaplan and consultant David Brown is under way.

CATAWBA COUNTY Field work was partially completed by Bogue Wallin; nominations by David Brown are under way.

CHATHAM COUNTY Pittsboro inventory and National Register multiple resource nomination were completed by Ruth Selden-Sturgill. Rachel Osborne has begun county inventory and multiple resource nomination.

CHEROKEE COUNTY Margaret Owen and Roger Manley conducted a reconnaissance inventory of a ten-county region including this county. Field work was accomplished during 1979 and final reports submitted late in 1980. Michael Ann Williams has completed a county inventory and submitted a report.

CLAY COUNTY Margaret Owen and Roger Manley conducted a reconnaissance inventory of a ten-county region including this county. Field work was accomplished during 1979 and final reports submitted late in 1980.

CLEVELAND COUNTY Carol Perrin completed an inventory of King's Mountain. Genevieve and Tim Keller are currently conducting an inventory of Shelby.

CRAVEN COUNTY Peter Sandbeck and Angela Barnett completed an inventory of the county and an update of New Bern. A publication is currently being undertaken locally.

CUMBERLAND COUNTY Linda Jasperse has completed an inventory of Fayetteville and is currently producing nominations for Fayetteville and the county.

DAVIDSON COUNTY Paul Touart is currently conducting an inventory.

DUPLIN COUNTY Frank Ainsley has conducted an inventory of the towns of Faison\* and Warsaw\*.

DURHAM COUNTY Claudia Roberts and Diane Lea of Leary and Associates have completed an inventory of Durham (exclusive of the central business district, which was studied by the staff in 1976) and a publication is planned.

EDGEcombe COUNTY Margaret Stephenson has completed an inventory of Princeville.

FORSYTH COUNTY Gwynne Taylor completed an inventory and a publication for Forsyth County and Winston-Salem.

GASTON COUNTY Kim Withers Brengle completed an inventory and a final report on Gaston County and its towns. An inventory publication is anticipated.

GRAHAM COUNTY Margaret Owen and Roger Manley conducted a reconnaissance inventory of a ten-county region including this county. Field work was accomplished during 1979 and final reports were submitted late in 1980.

HAYWOOD COUNTY Margaret Owen and Roger Manley conducted a reconnaissance inventory of a ten-county region including this county. Field work was accomplished during 1979 and final reports were submitted late in 1980. Camille Wells has completed field work of inventory and will submit a report during summer, 1982.

HENDERSON COUNTY Margaret Owen and Roger Manley conducted a reconnaissance inventory of a ten-county region including this county. Field work was accomplished during 1979 and final reports were submitted late in 1980. Michael Ann Williams completed an inventory, and publication is under way.

HERTFORD COUNTY Margaret Stephenson is working on an inventory and update of Murfreesboro.

HYDE COUNTY An inventory was completed by Diane Lea and Claudia Roberts of Leary and Associates.

JACKSON COUNTY Margaret Owen and Roger Manley conducted a reconnaissance inventory of a ten-county region including this county. Field work was accomplished during 1979 and final reports were submitted late in 1980. Margaret Owen has completed field work on a county inventory; a completion report is anticipated.

JOHNSTON COUNTY A multiple resource nomination was completed for Selma by Thomas Greco. Thomas Butchko is currently conducting a county inventory\* without federal funding but with Division support and local funding.

LENOIR COUNTY E. D. Stone Associates conducted a planning study for Kinston, a part of which was an inventory accomplished by Marti Dreyer. A limited-edition publication resulted.

MACON COUNTY Margaret Owen and Roger Manley conducted a reconnaissance inventory of a ten-county region including this county. Field work was accomplished during 1979 and final reports were submitted late in 1980. Carol Perrin completed an inventory and a report on the town of Highlands.

MADISON COUNTY Margaret Owen and Roger Manley conducted a reconnaissance inventory of a ten-county region including this county. Field work was accomplished during 1979, and final reports were submitted late in 1980.

MECKLENBURG COUNTY Tom Hanchett is conducting a comprehensive multiphase inventory of Charlotte.

MOORE COUNTY A publication and a preservation plan based on Ann Alexander's 1979 inventory are anticipated.

ORANGE COUNTY A small inventory project in Carrboro was assisted but not funded by the Division.

PAMLICO COUNTY A publication resulted from Angela Barnett's earlier inventory, and small details of the inventory await resolution.

PERQUIMANS COUNTY Drucilla G. Haley completed an inventory, and a publication will be available in September, 1982.

PITT COUNTY A Greenville\* inventory was conducted by Kate Ohno without federal funding but with Division support.

RANDOLPH COUNTY Mac Whatley is completing an inventory project, and a publication is anticipated.

RICHMOND COUNTY Heather Hallenburg completed an inventory and multiple resource nomination for Rockingham.

ROBESON COUNTY Philip Letsinger has completed an inventory, and a publication is expected.

ROCKINGHAM COUNTY Laura Phillips completed an inventory and a publication on Reidsville. Citizens of Eden\* are currently conducting an inventory without funding but with guidance and assistance of the Division

ROWAN COUNTY Davyd Foard Hood completed an inventory and a report, and publication is forthcoming. Marti Dreyer is conducting an inventory of Spencer.

RUTHERFORD COUNTY Kim Merkel completed an inventory and a report; publication is planned.

SAMPSON COUNTY Thomas Butchko completed the inventory and publication and prepared the architectural components for nominations.

SCOTLAND COUNTY Thomas Butchko completed an inventory and selected nominations.

SURRY COUNTY Laura Phillips completed field work on a county inventory and is at work on a report.

SWAIN COUNTY Margaret Owen and Roger Manley conducted a reconnaissance inventory of a ten-county region including this county. Field work was accomplished during 1979, and final reports were submitted late in 1980.

TRANSYLVANIA COUNTY Margaret Owen and Roger Manley conducted a reconnaissance inventory of a ten-county region including this county. Field work was accomplished during 1979, and final reports were submitted late in 1980.

UNION COUNTY An inventory has been funded and will begin during autumn, 1982.

WAKE COUNTY An inventory of several Raleigh neighborhoods was conducted by Charlotte Brown in cooperation with the city planning department, and individual, district, and thematic nominations were completed.

WAYNE COUNTY Barbara Hammond's report on the Goldsboro inventory has been completed and is under revision.

WILKES COUNTY Laura Phillips completed inventories of Wilkesboro and North Wilkesboro and nominations for Wilkesboro.

WILSON COUNTY Kate Ohno completed inventories of Wilson and Wilson County, and publications were issued for both studies.

YANCEY COUNTY A grant for an inventory has been awarded; the project is expected to begin in September, 1982.

## APPENDIX XII

## ARCHAEOLOGY AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION SECTION

## PROPERTIES ENTERED IN THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES

## ALAMANCE COUNTY

Charles T. Holt House (Haw River)

## BEAUFORT COUNTY

Belhaven City Hall (Belhaven)  
Rosedale (Washington vic.)

## BERTIE COUNTY

Garrett-White House (Ahoskie vic.)  
Oaklana (Roxobel vic.)  
Pineview (Roxobel vic.)  
St. Frances Methodist Church (Lewiston)  
Scotch Hall (Merry Hill vic.)

## BRUNSWICK COUNTY

Southport Historic District (Southport)

## BUNCOMBE COUNTY

Bemens-Rumbaugh-Crawley House (Asheville)  
Overlook (Asheville)

## CABARRUS COUNTY

Lentz Hotel (Mt. Pleasant)

## CAMDEN COUNTY

Caleb Grandy House (Belcross vic.)  
Lamb-Ferebee House (Spences Corner)

## CHATHAM COUNTY

Hadley House and Grist Mill (Pittsboro vic.)  
Joseph B. Stone House (Farrington vic.)

## CHOWAN COUNTY

Cullins-Baker House (Smalls Crossroads)  
Speight House (Edenton)  
Edenton Tannery (31C017)

## CLEVELAND COUNTY

Joseph Suttle House (Shelby vic.)  
Webbley (O. Max Gardner House) (Shelby)

## CUMBERLAND COUNTY

St. Joseph's Episcopal Church (Fayetteville)  
Westlawn (Fayetteville)

## CURRITUCK COUNTY

Baum Site (31CK9)

DAVIDSON COUNTY

Brummel's Inn (Thomasville vic.)  
Philip Sowers House (Churchland)  
Thomasville Railroad Station (Thomasville)

DURHAM COUNTY

Greystone (Durham)

EDGECOMBE COUNTY

Cedar Lane (Tarboro vic.)

FORSYTH COUNTY

Reynolda Historic District (Winston-Salem)

FRANKLIN COUNTY

Dr. J. A. Savage House (Franklinton)

GUILFORD COUNTY

Isaac Beeson House (Colfax vic.)  
Downtown Greensboro Historic District (Greensboro)  
Julius Foust Building (Greensboro)  
Hillsdale Brick Store (Hillsdale)  
Holly Gate (J. H. Joyner House) (Whitsett)  
Kilby Hotel (High Point)  
Shaw-Cude House (Colfax vic.)  
David Caldwell Log College

HALIFAX COUNTY

Branch Grove (Enfield vic.)  
Trinity Church (Scotland Neck)  
Woodstock (Scotland Neck)

HAYWOOD COUNTY

Patton Farm (Canton vic.)  
Dr. Joseph Howell Way House (Waynesville)

HERTFORD COUNTY

Deane House (Cofield vic.)  
Gray Gables (Winton)  
Mulberry Grove (St. Johns vic.)  
Vernon Place (Cowper-Taylor House) (Como vic.)

IREDELL COUNTY

Iredell County Multiple Resource Nomination

JACKSON COUNTY

Fairfield Inn (Cashiers)

MACON COUNTY

Jesse R. Siler House (Franklin vic.)  
Nequassee (31MA1)

MARTIN COUNTY

Jesse Fuller Jones House (Spring Green vic.)

## MECKLENBURG COUNTY

John Price Carr House (Charlotte)  
Fire Station #2 (Charlotte)  
Providence Presbyterian Church (Matthews)  
Seaboard Airline Railroad Passenger Station (Charlotte)

## MOORE COUNTY

Malcolm Blue Farm (Aberdeen)  
James Bryant House (Robbins vic.)  
Dowd-Kennedy House (Carthage)

## NASH COUNTY

Benvenue (Rocky Mount)  
Machaven (Rocky Mount)  
Rose Hill (Nashville vic.)

## NEW HANOVER COUNTY

USS North Carolina (Wilmington)

## NORTHAMPTON COUNTY

Duke-Lawrence House (Rich Square vic.)  
Forehand site (31NP93)

## PASQUOTANK COUNTY

Brick Road (31PK5)

## PENDER COUNTY

Belvidere Plantation (Hampstead vic.)

## PERSON COUNTY

Holloway-Walker-Dollarhite House (Bethel Hill vic.)

## PITT COUNTY

Greenwreath (Greenville vic.)  
Robert Lee Humber House (Greenville)  
Jones-Lee House (Greenville)  
William H. Long House (Greenville)

## POLK COUNTY

Pine Crest Inn (Tryon)

## ROBESON COUNTY

Carolina Theatre (Lumberton)

## ROCKINGHAM COUNTY

Alfred Moore Scales Law Office (Madison)

## ROWAN COUNTY

Livingstone College Historic District (Salisbury)

## RUTHERFORD COUNTY

James Dexter Ledbetter House (Forest City)

## SCOTLAND COUNTY

McRae-McQueen House (Johns vic.)

## SURRY COUNTY

N. C. Granite Corporation Quarry Complex (Mt. Airy)

## SWAIN COUNTY

Nununyi (31SW3)

## PENNSYLVANIA COUNTY

Silvermont (Brevard)

## UNION COUNTY

John C. Sikes House (Monroe)

## VANCE COUNTY

La Grange (Harris Crossroads)

## WATAUGA AND CALDWELL counties

Green Park Inn (Blowing Rock)

## WILKES COUNTY

Elkin Creek Mill (Thurmond vic.)

## WILSON COUNTY

Davis Whitehead Harris House (Wilson)

Moses Rountree House (Wilson)

Major James Scarborough House (Saratoga vic.)

## YADKIN COUNTY

White House (Huntsville)

## YANCEY COUNTY

Nu-Wray Inn (Burnsville)

## APPENDIX XIII

ARCHAEOLOGY AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION SECTION  
TECHNICAL PRESERVATION SERVICES  
RESTORATION AND PRESERVATION SERVICES BRANCH*State and NPS Grant-in-Aid Projects**Alston-DeGraffenreid House, Pittsboro, Chatham County*

All project work, including exterior carpentry, roof work, and painting, has been completed.

*Asheville-Downtown Historic District, Buncombe County*

The YMI Building was the only project to participate in the block grant. Roof replacement, foundation repair, and restoration of Eagle Street shops are substantially complete. Planning for completed restoration is in progress.

*Ayr Mount, Hillsborough, Orange County*

Exterior masonry, carpentry, and roof repairs have been completed.

*Beaufort Old Burying Ground, Beaufort, Carteret County*

Vault repair was carried out and the protective wall was extended.

*Black-Cole House, Pinehurst, Moore County*

Carpentry repairs are under way in preparation for chimney construction.

*Blandwood, Greensboro, Guilford County*

Archaeological investigation of dependencies was completed and the report was approved. Architects have been selected for design work in connection with reconstructing the dependencies. Plans and specifications are in progress.

*Blount-Bridgers House (The Grove), Tarboro, Edgecombe County*

Bids were advertised and contractors were selected to restore and adapt the house into an art museum. This office performed paint and hardware research and supplied the architect with schedules. Work is 90 percent complete.

*John Blue House, Laurinburg, Scotland County*

All project work has been completed, including carpentry, exterior painting, and installation of mechanical systems.

*James Boyd House (Weymouth Center), Southern Pines, Moore County*

Interior and exterior restoration of east wing has been completed.

*Boyette Slave House, Kenly vicinity, Johnston County*

Replacement of deteriorated sawed planks and repair of mud-and-stick chimney completed the stabilization and rehabilitation of this one-room house.

*Buck Spring Project, Warren County*

The owner signed a contract to correct structural problems on the corncrib. Work was completed in 1981. This office is preparing construction documents for use in restoring the Nathaniel Macon Homeplace (damaged by fire in 1980).

*Burch-Cowan House, Wilmington, New Hanover County*

Rehabilitation of this two-story stuccoed building was completed, including the grant-related work of restoring the ashlar effect in the stucco.

*Burras House, Jamesville, Martin County*

Rehabilitation work on the exterior of the house, including carpentry repairs and painting, was completed.

*Cabarrus County Courthouse, Concord, Cabarrus County*

Roof repairs were made, and working drawings are being prepared.

*Campbell House, Buies Creek, Harnett County*

The exterior rehabilitation and most of the interior were completed.

*John C. Campbell Folk School, Brasstown, Cherokee County*

Requests for proposals have been submitted to regional architects.

*Carolina Theater, Greensboro, Guilford County*

A new roof has been installed. Planning is in progress for interior and mechanical improvements.

*Carolina Theater, Lumberton, Robeson County*

The roof has been repaired, and working drawings for the overall restoration are under way.

*Henry Stevens Carson Log House, Big Ivy, Buncombe County*

The house has been moved to its new location.

*John Carson House, Marion, McDowell County*

Historical research report has been completed. Security and fire systems are being researched.

*Carteret County Courthouse, Beaufort, Carteret County*

An architect was hired to plan exterior work.

*Caswell County Courthouse, Yanceyville, Caswell County*

Interior work items have been completed. Exterior repair work is out for bid.

*Chicamacomico Lifesaving Station, Rodanthe, Dare County*

Stabilization work was completed, including the installation of a new wood shingle roof on the cookhouse and repair of two water storage tanks.

*Chowan County Courthouse, Edenton, Chowan County*

Wooden shingle roof restoration was completed, cornice repairs were made, and the wooden trim and cupola were painted.

*Conoho Masonic Lodge, Hamilton, Martin County*

Work is progressing on exterior rehabilitation. Measured drawings of the building plan were provided to the owner and contractor.

*Currituck Lighthouse Keeper's Residence, Corolla, Currituck County*

Initial roof stabilization work was performed, and the remainder of the exterior stabilization work on the main house, including repair of doors, windows, porches, exterior siding, and gutters, was completed.

*De Rosset House, Wilmington, New Hanover County*

Completed work included exterior planning, interior paint research, and the installation of blinds. A perimeter wall was begun.

*Dillard House, Durham, Durham County*

Exterior restoration was completed.

*Dodd-Hinsdale House, Raleigh, Wake County*

The grant was accepted by a new owner, and planning was begun.

*Edwards-Franklin House, Low Gap vicinity, Surry County*

Exterior restoration was completed, planning for interior restoration was accomplished, and a feasibility study for the use of the property was made.

*Estey Hall, Raleigh, Wake County*

Exterior restoration of the main building roof, cupola roof, eaves, gutters, windows, stucco window casements, and brick walls was completed.

*O. C. Farrar House, Tarboro, Edgecombe County*

Local matching funds were certified and application approved by the NPS. The office prepared construction documents for the stabilization of the main house slate roof, gutters, and exterior trim and for the porch kitchen and bay window metal roofs.

*First Citizens Bank, New Bern, Craven County*

Planning for first-phase rehabilitation was completed and work was begun.

*Freeman Hotel, Windsor, Bertie County*

A state grant was awarded to this project in 1981 to restore the building adaptively into city offices. An architect has been selected and initial documentation work is under way.

*Fort Defiance, Happy Valley, Caldwell County*

The brick-and-stone foundation of the smokehouse was reworked, the roof was restored with scalloped wooden shingles, and the beaded siding was repaired. Insurance money was used to repair the north porch, which was badly damaged when a hemlock limb fell during a windstorm.

*Gudger House, Asheville, Buncombe County*

Exterior restoration was completed. The building has been sold with protective covenants; the new owner has completed interior restoration.

*Hamlet Railroad Depot, Hamlet, Richmond County*

A feasibility study has been completed.

*Harmony Hall, Kinston, Lenoir County*

Most of the exterior and interior restoration has been completed.

*Haywood Hall, Raleigh, Wake County*

The exterior was painted, the chimney stabilized, storm windows and an HVAC system installed.

*Historic Edenton, Chowan County*

Cupola House: The oil-fired boiler was replaced by two heat pumps, which are safer and less expensive to operate. The plaster was removed from the third-floor west room ceiling; structural repairs were completed on the joist and rafters, and the ceiling was replastered. An architectural exhibit was incorporated into the ceiling in the west end.

*Hoffman Hotel, Dallas, Gaston County*

The plan was approved and the project was opened to bids.

*Holbrook Farm, Traphill, Wilkes County*

Exterior rehabilitation was completed.

*Jacob Holt House, Warrenton, Warren County*

This office is preparing construction drawings and specifications for the front porch, balcony, and chimney restorations.

*Iron Front Building, Wilmington, New Hanover County*

Rehabilitation was completed.

*Kerr Mill, Millbridge vicinity, Rowan County*

Archaeology and exterior restoration has been completed. Interior restoration has been opened to bids.

*King-Bazemore House, Windsor, Bertie County*

An architect and a paint research consultant were selected to prepare for the restoration of the exterior and interior of the house into a historic house museum. The plans and specifications and paint research report were reviewed and approved, and technical assistance has been provided.

*Liberty Row, Fayetteville, Cumberland County*

Schematic designs have been completed.

*Liddell-McNinch House, Charlotte, Mecklenburg County*

Exterior carpentry and masonry repairs have been completed.

*Flora MacDonald College, Red Springs, Robeson County*

Plans are under way for roof repairs.

*Marigold Cottage, Asheville, Buncombe County*

Exterior repairs and painting have been completed.

*Masonic Lodge, Rockford, Surry County*

Specifications for exterior repair were prepared in-house and are now out for bid.

*Mendenhall Plantation*

Exterior restoration of the main house has been completed. A master plan for the entire complex has been completed by architects.

*Montford Hall, Raleigh, Wake County*

Reconstruction of the exterior porches was substantially completed.

*Montford Historic District, Asheville, Buncombe County*

Exterior painting was completed at seven participating houses. Two or three additional houses are to be added.

*Mt. Pleasant Collegiate Institute, Mt. Pleasant, Cabarrus County*

Roof repairs were completed.

*Murfree Law Office, Murfreesboro, Hertford County*

Plans and specifications have been reviewed and approved by this office.

*Murray's Mill, Catawba County*

A new grant for planning and Phase 1 restorations was received.

*New Bern Academy, New Bern, Craven County*

Interior restoration is almost complete.

*New Bern City Hall, New Bern, Craven County*

Planning for masonry repairs was completed and the work was carried out.

*New Bern Paint Bucket, Craven County*

Paint research was carried out on six houses, and painting was begun on four of them.

*New Hanover County Courthouse, Wilmington*

Planning for the exterior rehabilitation was substantially completed.

*Newbold-White House, Hertford vicinity, Perquimans County*

Restoration was completed and the house was opened to the public at a dedication program held on July 3, 1981.

*Oak Chapel A.M.E. Church, Warrenton, Warren County*

Construction documents for the steeple and foundation stabilization were completed by this office. Bids were advertised and a contractor was selected. Stabilization work was completed in 1981.

*Oakwood Paint Bucket, Raleigh, Wake County*

Paint research was carried out on eight houses and painting was begun on three.

*Octagon House, Hyde County*

The exterior rehabilitation and electrical systems were 90 percent completed.

*Old Flat Rock Post Office, Flat Rock, Henderson County*

The building was acquired by Historic Flat Rock, Inc. An architect has submitted plans for its rehabilitation.

*Old Orange County Courthouse, Hillsborough, Orange County*

A new grant for restoration has been received.

*Old Wilkes Jail, Wilkesboro, Wilkes County*

A rear landing and steps have been constructed. The front door has been repaired and made operable with reproduction hardware. Other work is in the planning stage.

*Pegram House, Durham, Durham County*

All construction work has been completed.

*Person Place, Louisburg, Franklin County*

Final plans and specifications and a historical research report were completed, reviewed, and approved. Stabilization work on the north-elevation sill was completed. A paint research consultant is being selected.

*Person's Ordinary, Littleton, Warren County*

State grant funds in the amount of \$12,000 were awarded in 1981 to restore the wood shingle roof and exterior. Approximately 50 percent of the hand-split cypress shingles have been split.

*Playmakers Theatre*

Plans and specifications have been drawn by the architect, and exterior restoration has been completed.

*Pleasant Retreat Academy, Lincolnton, Lincoln County*

The exterior of the building will be painted; all other work is complete.

*Poindexter House, Winston-Salem, Forsyth County*

Exterior and interior rehabilitation work is complete.

*Quaker Meadows Cemetery, Morganton, Burke County*

Construction of protective fence is complete.

*Governor Reid House, Reidsville, Rockingham County*

Specifications for exterior rehabilitation were prepared in-house. Work is out for bid.

*Richmond Hill House, Asheville, Buncombe County*

Negotiations for the purchase of this property by the Asheville/Buncombe Preservation Society are in progress.

*Richmond Hill Law School, Yadkin County*

Exterior restoration has been completed. Interior restoration is 75 percent complete.

*Rock House, Stokes County*

A new grant for planning and stabilization was received.

*Rockford, Surry County*

Bland House and York Tavern have been stabilized and painted. Work on Davenport House and Post Office is in the planning stage.

*Rogers-Bagley House, Raleigh, Wake County*

All exterior restoration work, including roof and woodwork repair and painting, has been completed.

*Salisbury Block Grant, Salisbury, Rowan County*

Work on the Smith-Pearson House and Washington Building has been completed. Main Street Drug Store facade rehabilitation work has been bid and contracted.

*Salisbury Female Academy, Salisbury, Rowan County*

Exterior work is complete; interior work is under way.

*Salisbury Paint Bucket, Salisbury, Rowan County*

Three houses were researched and painted their original colors. The project is complete.

*612 Chestnut Street, Wilmington, New Hanover County*

Rehabilitation was begun.

*Smedes Hall, St. Mary's College, Raleigh, Wake County*

Roof repairs were completed.

*St. Andrew's Church, near Woodleaf, Rowan County*

A well was dug and a pump, restroom, and fire safety equipment were installed.

*St. John's Lodge, Wilmington, New Hanover County*

Design work on the rehabilitation was begun.

*St. John the Evangelist Episcopal Church, Edenton, Chowan County*

All punchlist items were completed and the project is complete.

*St. Joseph's A.M.E. Church, Durham, Durham County*

The engineer's report on the roof has served as a guide for evaluating new roofing materials for this project. Final reimbursement was transmitted.

*St. Stephen's A.M.E. Church, Wilmington, New Hanover County*

Planning for rehabilitation of the annex was begun.

*Shady Oaks House, Warrenton, Warren County*

The project application was approved by NPS. Construction documents for the roof restoration and repairs to the foundation, sill, and chimney were prepared by this office.

*Stevens Center, Winston-Salem, Forsyth County*

Restoration of the terra cotta exterior is nearing completion.

*Stonewall, Rocky Mount, Nash County*

Requests for proposals were prepared for the owners to select another architect for the electrical and mechanical design work. An architect was selected and has completed the schematic documentation and design work, which has been reviewed and approved by this office.

*Archibald Taylor House, Wood, Franklin County*

Stabilization work on the foundation, roof, eaves and siding has been substantially completed. Final punch list items have not been corrected.

*Tucker Carriage House, Raleigh, Wake County*

This project was awarded a \$15,000 NPS grant, which has not received a certified match, to repair the slate roof and exterior siding and to stabilize the foundation and floor structural system. A real estate developer is interested in adaptively reusing the building for resale as office condominiums.

*Union County Courthouse, Monroe, Union County*

The architect's plans were approved, the project bid, and a contract was signed.

*Washington Paint Bucket, Washington, Beaufort County*

Paint research was completed and painting begun on four houses.

*Washington Train Station, Washington, Beaufort County*

Planning was begun for the interior.

*Watts Hospital, Durham, Durham County*

Architectural plans and specifications have been completed and the project is under construction.

*John Wheeler House, Murfreesboro, Hertford County*

Interior restoration work, including interior finishes and mechanical, electrical, and security systems, was completed in 1982. This office performed paint and hardware research and provided the owner with paint and hardware schedules.

*Wilmington Block Grant, New Hanover County*

Facade rehabilitation of the A. David and Wallace buildings was completed.

*Wright Tavern, Wentworth, Rockingham County*

Interior restoration was completed.

*Yates-Vaughn House, Murfreesboro, Hertford County*

Construction documents were provided for the exterior stabilization of the metal roof, eaves, and chimneys. The owner, acting as his own general contractor, has completed approximately 50 percent of the work.

*Local Consultation Projects*

Alamance County	Brick House, Burlington vicinity Giles Mebane House, Mebane S. W. Patton House, Hawfields vicinity Saxapahaw Mill House, Saxapahaw
Alexander County	Lucas House, Hiddenite
Alleghany County	Alleghany County Courthouse, Sparta
Anson County	Boggan-Hammond House, Wadesboro Davis House, Wadesboro Wadesboro Middle School, Wadesboro
Ashe County	Glendale Springs Inn, Glendale Springs Thompson's Bromine and Arsenic Springs
Avery County	Boy Scout Shelter, Grandfather Mountain Henley Inn
Beaufort County	Bow House Christian Science Church, Washington Corner View Barber Shop, Washington 523 Gladden Street, Washington Haven's Warehouse, Washington Health Care Center, Washington Peterson Building Pure Oil Station, Washington Renn-Taft Building, Washington 301 E. 2nd, Washington 323 W. Main, Washington 324 N. Market, Washington 701 E. Main, Washington Washington Historic District, Washington
Bertie County	Capeharts Baptist Church, Windsor vicinity Hermitage, Ashland The Hermitage, Merry Hill vicinity The Hermitage, Mount Gould Pearl Hotel, Windsor Speight House Ward-Bazemore House, Windsor vicinity
Bladen County	Burton House Harmony Hall Oakland Plantation
Brunswick County	Downtown Southport
Burke County	Burke County Courthouse, Morganton
Buncombe County	Asheville City Building, Asheville Black Mountain Houses, Black Mountain William Jennings Bryan House, Asheville

Buncombe County	Clio Cottage, Albemarle Park, Asheville Freeman House, Fairview 136-140 Biltmore Avenue, Asheville Pack Library, Asheville Ravenscroft School, Asheville George T. Spears House, Asheville Warren Wilson College Campus, Swannanoa Woodfield Inn
Cabarrus County	Boxwood Manor, Concord Brown Home, Concord Harling House, Concord Lentz Hotel, Mt. Pleasant
Caldwell County	Clover Hill, Happy Valley Keller House Wagner House, Happy Valley
Carteret County	Leffler and Beaufort Houses (Historic District)
Caswell County	Bartlett Yancey House and Law Office, Yanceyville McPherson House William Stanfield House, Prospect Hill
Catawba County	Brown House, Newton Caleb Rudisill House Catawba County Courthouse, Newton Peter Finger House Murray's Mill Perkins House
Chatham County	Barn renovation at Farrington Bell House, Wilsonville DeGraffenreid House, Farrington vicinity Farrington House, Farrington Gallup House Hassell House/Fuller Farm Mason Farm, Farrington vicinity Peter Naylor House
Cherokee County	Cherokee County Courthouse, Murphy
Chowan County	427 S. Broad Street, Edenton Phillip and Susan Harvey House, Tyner Kermit Layton Restaurant, Edenton Mitchener Building, Edenton Nejam and Badham Buildings, Edenton Old Fish Market Building, Edenton Peanut Factory, Edenton St. Ann's Catholic Church, Edenton Town of Edenton
Cleveland County	Oates House, King's Mountain vicinity
Craven County	Athens Theatre, New Bern Bell Building, New Bern

## Craven County

Cedar Grove Cemetery, New Bern  
 Christ Episcopal Church Cemetery  
 Christian Science Church, New Bern  
 Clear Spring  
 First Presbyterian Church, New Bern  
 Green Spring Plantation  
 Guion House, New Bern  
 Ben Jones House, New Bern  
 Lane House, New Bern  
 New Bern City Hall, New Bern  
 New Bern Historic District, New Bern  
 St. Cyprian's Church  
 Second Academy Building, New Bern  
 Smallwood House, New Bern  
 Benjamin Smith House, New Bern  
 Sparrow House, New Bern  
 220 Pollock Street, New Bern  
 Hazlen West House, New Bern  
 Williams Restaurant, New Bern

## Cumberland County

Arts Council House, Fayetteville  
 Connie Bidwell, Fayetteville  
 Hope Mills Bank, Hope Mills  
 Lawyers' Building, Fayetteville  
 Liberty Point Tavern, Fayetteville  
 144 Bow Street, Liberty Row, Fayetteville  
 Sikes House

## Davidson County

Baptist Children's Home, Thomasville  
 Davidson County Courthouse, Lexington  
 Everhart House, Arnold  
 Oak Grove Restorations, Lexington  
 Sowers Barn, Boones Cave  
 Henry Walser House

## Davie County

Cana School, Mocksville vicinity  
 Fulton Church, Advance vicinity  
 Mocksville Depot, Mocksville  
 Myatt Farm, Farmington vicinity

## Dare County

Oregon Inlet Coast Guard Station  
 Wright Brothers' House, Kill Devil Hills

## Duplin County

Faison Depot, Faison  
 Hinson House, Kenansville  
 Magnolia Freight Depot

## Durham County

Bullington Warehouse, Durham  
 Duke Street Tobacco Warehouse, Durham  
 Kress Building, Durham  
 NCNB Building, Durham  
 Old North Durham Historic District  
 104 E. Main Street, Durham  
 113 E. Seeman Street, Durham  
 Penney House, Durham vicinity  
 Riggsby Cemetery, Durham  
 210 E. Trinity Avenue, Durham  
 Watts-Yuille Warehouses, Durham

Edgecombe County	Powers House, Tarboro Tarboro Central Business District Tobacco Village, USA, Rocky Mount Simmone Furniture Company, Tarboro Worsley-Bullock
Forsyth County	Old Salem Inn, Winston-Salem Old Wachovia Bank, Winston-Salem Paisley House, Winston-Salem
Franklin County	Baker Farm, New Hope vicinity Baker-Purdue House, New Hope vicinity Faulkner Residence, Louisburg Green Hill Langley Residence, Mapleville vicinity Little Cascine, Louisburg vicinity Log Saddlebag Building, Tharrington's Store Crossroads Massenburg Plantation, Louisburg Mitchell House Munford House, Louisburg Patty Person Taylor House, Kittrell vicinity Strickland House, Louisburg vicinity Polly Wright House, Rocky Ford vicinity Vine Hill Woodleaf Plantation (Massenburg), Louisburg
Gaston County	American and Efird Mills, Mt. Holly Belmont Abbey College St. Leo's Hall Wilson House, Dallas
Gates County	Freeman House Gates County Courthouse, Gatesville Temple Residence, Gatesville
Granville County	Currin Farm House, Butner vicinity Devin-Bullock House, Oxford Granville County Courthouse, Oxford
Greene County	Coggins House
Guilford County	Anthony Place, Greensboro vicinity Burlington Carousel, Burlington City-owned house, Greensboro Coffin House, Jamestown College Hill Historic District, Greensboro Dixie Building, Greensboro
Halifax County	The Cellar, Enfield The Grove, Halifax Heptinstall, Brinkleyville vicinity Ivey Hill, Hollister vicinity J. A. Lawrence House Littleton Railroad Station Old Bank Building

## Thirty-ninth Biennial Report

Halifax County	Person's Ordinary, Littleton Roanoke Canal Acqueduct, Weldon Scotland Neck Community Development Project Shell Castle, Enfield Willcox-Brownell House, Brinkleyville vicinity
Harnett County	1890 House Hathaway Log House, Lillington Moody House
Haywood County	Patton Farm, Canton vicinity
Henderson County	Rutledge Cottage, Flat Rock Woodfield Inn, Flat Rock
Hertford County	C. S. Brown School, Winton Deane-Pritchard House Gallery Theater, Ahoskie Garrett Hotel, Ahoskie Murfreesboro Historical Association Murfreesboro Women's Club, Murfreesboro Train Depot, Ahoskie Vinson House, Murfreesboro
Hoke County	Hoke County Courthouse, Raeford
Hyde County	Old Fairfield School
Iredell County	Brown House, Newton Campbell House, Statesville Davidson House Lowenstein House, Statesville Mitchell College, Statesville Mitchell College House, Statesville Mundell House, Statesville Nicholson House, Statesville Statesville City Hall, Statesville Vance House, Statesville Wallace House, Mitchell College, Statesville Welch-Nicholson House, Harmony vicinity Woodlawn, Mooresville vicinity
Johnston County	Atkinson-Smith House Eureka Methodist Church, Eureka Selma Railroad Depot Everett P. Stephens House Johnston County Courthouse, Smithfield Thanksgiving Missionary Baptist Church
Jones County	Bell House, Pollocksville
Lee County	Lambert House Temple Theater, Sanford

Lenoir County	Southern Freight Depot, Kinston
Lincoln County	Andrew Seagle Farm, Lincolnton
Martin County	Asa Biggs House, Williamston Hamilton Cemetery Gazebo, Hamilton St. Martin's Episcopal Church, Hamilton
McDowell County	Carson House, Marion vicinity
Mecklenburg County	Hezekiah Alexander House, Charlotte Brevard Court, Charlotte Dilworth Fire Station, Charlotte Jonas Federal Building, Charlotte Latta Arcade, Charlotte Hugh Torrence House & Store, Huntersville
Moore County	Blue House, Carthage Holdridge House, Southern Pines NCNB House, Pinehurst Pait House, Aberdeen Pinehurst Theater, Pinehurst Union Station, Aberdeen Weymouth, Southern Pines
Nash County	Arthur Arrington House, Gold Rock vicinity Bellamy's Mill, Whitakers Nashville Baptist Church, Nashville
New Hanover County	Bryant House, Wilmington City-owned waterfront building, Wilmington Jowaha Building, Wilmington Latimer House, Wilmington Masonic Building, Wilmington New Hanover County Courthouse Annex, Wilmington St. John's Masonic Lodge, Wilmington
Northampton County	Duke-Lawrence House, Rick Square Governor Bragg House, Jackson Mowfield Plantation, Jackson vicinity
Onslow County	Hargett House
Orange County	Alberta Mill Grist Mill, Carrboro Bingham School Cameron Overseer's House, Hillsborough Carrboro Railroad Warehouse, Carrboro Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill Crume House, Hillsborough Dickson House, Hillsborough First Baptist Church, Hillsborough Hillsborough Preservation Fund, Hillsborough Moorefields, Hillsborough vicinity

Orange County	Newman House, Hillsborough Old Chapel Hill Post Office Old Orange County Courthouse, Hillsborough Phillips Law Office, Chapel Hill St. Matthew's Episcopal Church, Hillsborough Sans Souci, Hillsborough Turner-Lloyd House
Pamlico County	Loftin House
Pasquotank County	Crutchley House, Elizabeth City Farmers Bank Building, Elizabeth City Grice-Fearing House, Elizabeth City Pasquotank County Courthouse, Elizabeth City 1205 Fairfax, Elizabeth City Virginia Dare Hotel, Elizabeth City
Pender County	Poplar Grove Plantation
Perquimans County	Bethel Baptist Church, Bethel John Bogue House Perquimans County Courthouse, Hertford
Person County	Gates House, Hillsborough vicinity Henry-Vernon House, Roxboro vicinity McGehee Mill, Roxboro vicinity Noell House, Mt. Tirzah St. Mark's Church, Roxboro
Pitt County	Belk-Tyler Building, Greenville Bow House Collins House Farmville ABC Store Farmville Town Administration Building Fleming House, Greenville Humber House, Greenville Jarvis Memorial Church, Greenville Jones-Lee House, Greenville
Randolph County	Calvin Cassidy Barn William Penn Auditorium, High Point
Richmond County	T. S. Boyd House Manufacturer's Building Rockingham
Robeson County	Carolina Theater, Lumberton Flora-MacDonald Academy, Red Springs High House, Marietta vicinity Nance House, Lumberton Humphrey Williams House
Rockingham County	Aiken-Lindsey House, Madison Bullard-Ray House King House Old Wentworth Jail, Wentworth Scales Law Office, Madison

Rowan County	Bell Building, Salisbury 412 S. Ellis Street, Salisbury Hall House, Salisbury Hendrick Building Livingstone College Apartments, Salisbury Lucky House, Millbridge vicinity McCandless Mansion, Salisbury Mowry House, Salisbury Lynn Padgett's NC Dept. of Agriculture Office Rowan County Planning Office, Salisbury 628 South Fulton, Salisbury Thyatira Presbyterian Church, Millbridge Wallace Building, Salisbury Yadkin Hotel, Salisbury 311 S. Fulton Street, Salisbury
Rutherford County	Trinity Church, Rutherfordton
Sampson County	Boykin House Carr House Clinton House Dediz House Graves House
Stokes County	Brick House, Danbury Dalton House, King vicinity Fulton-Taylor House, Danbury
Surry County	Bland House, Rockford Carter's Mill, Elkin vicinity Cundiff House Masonic Building, Rockford
Transylvania County	Silvermont, Brevard
Union County	Howey Farm, Monroe Dr. Massey Hospital, Monroe
Vance County	Curran Residence, Oxford vicinity Olivia Feduccia House, Townsville Hale House Hall Log House, Henderson vicinity Oxford Woman's Club, Oxford Pool Rock Plantation St. James Episcopal Church, Kittrell
Wake County	Alexander (Masonic) Building, Raleigh Alpheus Jones House, Raleigh Armington House, Raleigh Badger-Iredell Law Office, Raleigh Brescht House, Raleigh Chavis Park Carousel, Raleigh Church of the Good Shepard, Raleigh 1848 House 1101 Wake Forest Road, Raleigh Elmwood, Raleigh 521 E. Jones Street, Raleigh Goodwin House, Raleigh

Wake County	Heck-Lee House, Raleigh Kinney House, Raleigh Lane-Bennet House, Raleigh Joel Lane House, Raleigh Lawyers Building, Raleigh Marchman House, Raleigh Montague Building, Raleigh Moody House Mordecai Square, Raleigh Old Haywood Place Parker House, Raleigh Peace College, Raleigh Plank House Prince Hall Temple, Raleigh Professional Building Pullen Park Carousel, Raleigh Ray-Chem Tobacco Barns, Fuquay-Varina Raleigh and Gaston Roundhouse Cornerstone, Raleigh Sink House, Raleigh Traub House, Raleigh Tucker House, Raleigh Williams House, Raleigh
Warren County	Bobbitt-Pendleton House, Warrenton Cherry Hill Elam House Green-Duke House Person's Ordinary, Littleton Prospect Hill House
Washington County	Garrett's Island House Harrison-Blount House Latham House, Plymouth Spruill House, Plymouth
Watauga County	Blowing Rock Inn, Blowing Rock Zona Property, Blowing Rock
Wayne County	Coor Homeplace Eureka United Methodist Church, Eureka First Presbyterian Church, Goldsboro Ciddens Jewelry, Goldsboro St. Paul's United Methodist Church, Goldsboro
Wilkes County	Robert Cleveland Log House, Wilkesboro vicinity Elkin Creek Mill, Elkin vicinity Traphill Bargain House, Traphill
Wilson County	Lucas House 109 Whitehead Street, Wilson 600 W. Nash Street, Wilson Col. George Washington Stanton House 200 W. Green Street, Wilson
Yadkin County	Robinson House, Marler vicinity
Yancey County	Yancey County Jail, Burnsville

# APPENDIX XIV

## ARCHAEOLOGY AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION SECTION

### ARCHAEOLOGICAL FIELD SERVICES

Staff archaeologists provided technical advice and assistance to a variety of individuals, agencies, and institutions during the reporting period:

<u>Activity</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Requested by</u>
Excavation	New Bern Academy	Grant-in-aid
Excavation	Horton Grove	Grant-in-aid
Consultation	Wilmington Courthouse	Grant-in-aid
Inspection	Blandwood	Grant-in-aid
Inspection	Bartlet-Yancey House	Historic Preservation Fund of N.C.
Inspection	Crowder's Mountain State Park	DNRCD
Inspection	Rock House Farms	106 Review
Inspection	Pasquotank County	National Register
Inspection	James City	Research Branch
Inspection/test excavation	Kerr Mill	Grant-in-aid
Monitor construction	Alston-DeGraffenried House	Grant-in-aid
Inspection	New Bern	Private citizen
Excavation	Fayetteville Arsenal	N.C. DOT
Inspection	Stone Mountain State Park	DNRCD
Inspection	31LDH6	N.C. DOT

## Thirty-ninth Biennial Report

<u>Activity</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Requested by</u>
Inspection	Cherokee Reservation	DNRCD/Cherokee Tribal Council
Inspection	Chatham County	Private citizen
Inspection/monitoring	Burke County	DNRCD
Inspection	Sampson County	Grant-in-aid
Inspection	Currituck County	National Register
Inspection	Quaker Meadows Cemetery	Grant-in-aid
Inspection/consultation	Mt. Shepherd Pottery Kiln	Private citizen
Inspection	Mordecai House	Historic Mordecai Park
Inspection/monitoring	Boyette Slave House	Grant-in-aid
Inspection	Beaufort Burying Ground	Grant-in-aid
Inspection/test excavation	Edwards Franklin House	Grant-in-aid
Test excavation	Horton Cottage	Grant-in-aid
Test excavation	Octagon House	Grant-in-aid
Inspection/excavation	Person Place	Grant-in-aid
Inspection	Archibald Taylor House	Grant-in-aid
Inspection	Wheeler House	Grant-in-aid
Inspection	David Caldwell Log College	Grant-in-aid
Inspection/test excavation	Burke County	N.C. Division of Forestry
Inspection/consultation/technical review	Falls Lake	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Inspection	Buncombe County	Western Field Office

# Appendixes

159

Activity	Location	Requested by
Inspection	Ashe/Alleghany counties	N.C. Division of Parks and Recreation
Inspection	Bladen County	N.C. Division of Parks and Recreation
Inspection	Davidson County	Private citizen
Inspection	Sampson County	N.C. Commission of Indian Affairs
Test excavation	Carteret County	Grant-in-aid
Inspection	Hertford County	Private citizen
Inspection	McDowell County	Private citizen
Test excavation	New River Valley	National Register
Inspection	Eno River State Park	N.C. Division of Parks and Recreation
Inspection	Richmond County	Private citizen
Inspection	Anson County	Private citizen
Inspection	Winston-Salem	Private citizen
Site inspection	Mecklenburg County	Charlotte-Mecklenburg Local Properties Commission
Site inspection (human burial report)	Alamance County	Private citizen
Site recording	Caswell County	U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service
Inspection/consultation	Duke Power State Park	N.C. Division of Parks and Recreation
Site inspection	Ayr Mount	Grant-in-aid

<u>Activity</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Requested by</u>
Consultation/site inspection	Murfreesboro	Local historical commission
Consultation	31NP93 (Princeton)	State legislator
Site inspection	O'Berry School, Raleigh	Local historical commission
Field inspection	Caswell Square, Raleigh	N.C. Dept. of Administration
Field inspection/consultation/ technical review	B. E. Jordan Reservoir	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Field inspection	Peachtree site	Private citizen
Consultation	Kerr Mill	Rowan County Parks and Recreation Department
Field inspection	Person Place	Grant-in-aid
Field inspection	Campbell House	Grant-in-aid
Field inspection	Stagville	N.C. Division of Archives and History
Consultation and historical research report	Lake Waccamaw canoe	DNRCD
Consultation	Hyde County	Hyde County Historical Society
Monitor construction	Haywood Hall	Grant-in-aid
Consultation	Smith-McDowell House	Private citizen
Consultation	Raleigh	State Construction Office, N.C. Dept. of Administration
Site inspection	Stonewall	Grant-in-aid
Site recording	Dare County	Private citizen
Consultation/site inspection	Cape Hatteras National Seashore	National Park Service
Site inspection	Capitol Square grounds	N.C. Division of Archives and History

Activity	Location	Requested by
Consultation	B. E. Jordan uplands area	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Consultation	Raleigh	DNRCD
Site inspection/testing	Hogtown site	Private citizen
Consultation/site information	New Hanover County	New Hanover County Planning Department

## APPENDIX XV

## ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SECTION

ACCESSIONS, JULY 1, 1980-JUNE 30, 1982

## 1. STATE AGENCIES:

Unless otherwise noted, microfilm copies of records listed below are copies of original records in the North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources, Division of Archives and History, or the agency in question, or of records that have been destroyed under provision of approved schedules. In most cases, records listed below are filed under the name of the agency from which they were transferred. Because of state government reorganization, records series may not be filed with the same administrative unit that created them.

ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF. OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE ANALYSIS. Governor's Efficiency Study Commission records, 1973; 4 cu. ft.

ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF. GOVERNOR'S ADVOCACY COUNCIL ON CHILDREN AND YOUTH. Legislative file, 1974-1975; 1 cu. ft. Organizational structure and history file, 1972-1973, 1974-1975; 1 cu. ft.

AGRICULTURE, DEPARTMENT OF. Export grain inspection certificates, 1958-1961; 1 small bundle. Museum of Natural History, H. H. Brimley Photograph Collection, 1880s-1920s, ca. 5,000 items, prints and negatives.

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANT EXAMINERS BOARD. Minutes, June 2, 1922-December 15, 1980; certificate register, May 19, 1913-November 17, 1980; 3 reels, 16 mm. printed negative microfilm.

COMMERCE, DEPARTMENT OF. BANKING COMMISSION. Bank charters and amendments, 1965-1969; 2 cu. ft. Merged banks file, 1965-1969; 10 cu. ft.

CULTURAL RESOURCES, DEPARTMENT OF. DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY. DIRECTOR'S OFFICE. National conferences file, 1977-1981; 4 cu. ft. General correspondence, 1977-1978; 5 cu. ft. Speeches and papers of Dr. Larry E. Tise, 1974-1981; 1 cu. ft. State historic preservation officer correspondence and files, 1978-1979; 3 cu. ft. Correspondence of the assistant director, 1977-1979; 5 cu. ft. File relating to sesquicentennial celebration of the birth of Andrew Johnson, 1958; 1 folder.

CULTURAL RESOURCES, DEPARTMENT OF. DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY. ARCHAEOLOGY AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION SECTION. Archaeology Branch, original manuscripts of reports, brochures, etc., 1979; 1 cu. ft.

CULTURAL RESOURCES, DEPARTMENT OF. DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY. ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SECTION. Section chief's correspondence, 1976-1977; 4 cu. ft. Local Records Branch, general and county files, 1972-1980; 33 fibrebox boxes.

CULTURAL RESOURCES, DEPARTMENT OF. DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY. HISTORICAL PUBLICATIONS SECTION. *Carolina Comments*, 1980; 1 reel, 35 mm. positive microfilm. *North Carolina Troops: A Roster, 1861-1865*; Volumes III, IV; 2 reels, 35 mm. negative microfilm.

CULTURAL RESOURCES, DEPARTMENT OF. DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY. MUSEUM OF HISTORY SECTION. "Guide to the Hall of History of North Carolina," prepared by Fred A. Olds, 1914; ca. 10 ft., 35 mm. negative microfilm.

CULTURAL RESOURCES, DEPARTMENT OF. DIVISION OF STATE LIBRARY. State Library and Library Commission file, minutes, 1956-May 17, 1973; 1 cu. ft.

CULTURAL RESOURCES, DEPARTMENT OF. DIVISION OF THE ARTS. North Carolina Symphony. Programs, 1938, from the North Carolina Federal Music Project, WPA presentations in Wilmington, July, 1938-September 5, 1938; 12 items, xerox copies.

CULTURAL RESOURCES, DEPARTMENT OF. USS NORTH CAROLINA BATTLESHIP COMMISSION. Minutes, financial reports, honor roll file, history file, 1941-1980; 4 reels, 16 mm. printed negative microfilm.

EDUCATION, BOARD OF. Correspondence re: Swamp Lands, ca. 1910-1957; ca. 3 cu. ft. Deed plat book (Swamp Land Papers), 1920-1932; 1 volume.

EXECUTIVE MANSION FINE ARTS COMMISSION. Records, correspondence, and miscellaneous, various dates; 1 fibrebox. Reports, lists of members, working papers, etc., 1965-1968; 2 fibrebox boxes.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY. Legislative Papers. Bills passed and failed, 1955, House Bill No. 833; 1 item, printed.

GOVERNOR'S OFFICE. ROBERT W. SCOTT. General correspondence, reorganization of university system file, 1971; 1 notebook.

GOVERNOR'S OFFICE. JAMES B. HUNT, JR. General correspondence, 1979, and miscellaneous files; 71 cu. ft. General correspondence, 1980; 44 cu. ft. News summaries, 1980; 4 cu. ft. Chronological file, 1980; 2 cu. ft. Budget records, 1979-1980; 5 cu. ft. and 3 volumes. Invitations, 1979; 3 cu. ft. Invitations, 1979-1980; 2 cu. ft. Extraditions and requisitions, 1978-1979, affidavits for arrest and warrants, 1978-1980; 4.5 cu. ft. Extraditions and requisitions, 1979-1980, waivers, refusals, affidavits for fugitive warrants, correspondence, and miscellaneous; 8 cu. ft. Scrapbooks, 1977-1981; 14 volumes. Office of Citizen Affairs, 1979; 9 cu. ft.; October, 1979-June, 1980; 5 cu. ft.; July 1, 1980-December 1, 1980; 4 cu. ft. Appointments, 1973-1980; 10 cu. ft. Schedules and appointments, 1980; 5 cu. ft. Guest register, January, 1977-January, 1981; 1 volume. Inaugural records, 1976-1981; 1.5 cu. ft. Council of State, minutes, 1977-1980; 4 volumes. Council of State, papers, 1977-1980; .5 cu. ft. Schedules, 1977-1978; .25 cu. ft. Papers of Betty Owens, Education Adviser, and Homer Gardner, Special Assistant, Education Adviser; 6 cu. ft. Inaugural Committee files, 1981; ca. 1 cu. ft. Legal Counsel Jack Cozort's Office, State vs. Health, Education, and Welfare, 1979-1980; 3 volumes; Capitol Building Authority, memorandums and minutes, 1977-1980; 1 cu. ft.; *Johnny Lee Gurley v. The State of North Carolina*, 1972-1975, Superior Court of Onslow County; .5 cu. ft. Press Secretary's Office, statements, speeches, releases, remarks, etc., September 4, 1979-October, 1981; 26 cu. ft.

HUMAN RESOURCES, DEPARTMENT OF. DIVISION OF AGING. Governor's Advisory Council on Aging, minutes, n.d., 1 cu. ft.

HUMAN RESOURCES, DEPARTMENT OF. DIVISION OF SOCIAL SERVICES. Quality Assurance Section, minutes of the director, appeals decisions, 1937-1971, February 25, 1975-January 30, 1978; 5 cu. ft. Family Services Branch, Protective Services for Children Unit, unit supervisor's program planning and reference file, 1970-1977; 1 cu. ft.

HUMAN RESOURCES, DEPARTMENT OF. SERVICES FOR THE BLIND. Rehabilitation Division, North Carolina Bureau of Employment for the Blind, cash receipts ledger, cash summary ledger, 1945-1962; 11 volumes; ledgers, accounts receivable ledgers, sales ledger, journals, 1946-1957; 3 volumes and 2 cu. ft.

JUSTICE, DEPARTMENT OF. Administrative Office of the Courts, assistant director, association, committee, and conference file, 1947-1961, 1966-1973; 15 cu. ft. Attorney General, list of persons convicted of offenses in the different counties, which disfranchised them, and who are not entitled to vote, ca. 1900 (partial list); 4 pages and a cover.

LABOR, DEPARTMENT OF. Mine and Quarry Inspection, annual production reports, 1956-1973; 4 reels, 16 mm. printed negative microfilm.

NATURAL RESOURCES AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT, DEPARTMENT OF. ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY DIVISION. Community Actions Agency file, grant-related documents, 1972-June, 1977; 22 cu. ft.

NATURAL RESOURCES AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT, DEPARTMENT OF. FOREST RESOURCES DIVISION. Information and education photography and slides, ca. 1920-1945; 4 cu. ft.

NATURAL RESOURCES AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT, DEPARTMENT OF. LAND RESOURCES DIVISION. Geological Survey, miscellaneous topic files, 1949-1976; 2 cu. ft. Index triangulation data, 1933-1938; 1 reel, 16 mm. printed negative microfilm.

PUBLIC EDUCATION, DEPARTMENT OF. Division of Instructional Services, Educational Media, films production file, 1973; 26 cu. ft. of 16 mm. motion picture film.

SECRETARY OF STATE. Auditor General's Abstract of Patents, 1713-1767, 1768-1771; Book A, Vol. 1, 1772-1773; Book A, Vol. 2, 1773-1774; Book 128-A, 1774; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Court of Claims, record of patents granted, 1740-1775; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Notary public certification file, July, 1975-June, 1976; 18 fibredex boxes. Abstract of votes, primary, second primary, and general election, 1980; 4 reels, 35 mm. printed negative microfilm. North Carolina wills, 1663-1789; 7 reels, 35 mm. negative microfilm.

TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF. State Highway Commission, engineer's diaries and state highway maps, 1921-1937; 8 items.

TREASURER, DEPARTMENT OF STATE. Local Government Commission, local department administration, completed bond and note file, 1936-1939; 25 cu. ft. Miscellaneous state bonds, 1953-1976; 1 cu. ft. Revolutionary War Army Accounts, Volumes I-XII, 1-6, 19, 28, 30; 6 reels, 35 mm. negative microfilm.

WATER WELL CONTRACTOR EXAMINERS, NORTH CAROLINA BOARD OF. Accounting and audits file, 1962-1979; 3 cu. ft. Minutes, seal of the board, and other papers, 1961-1980; 7 cu. ft.

## 2. COUNTY AND DISTRICT SUPERIOR COURT RECORDS:

- a. Original Records Arranged and Accessioned ("boxes" are vertical fibredex boxes of 0.4 cubic foot content):

ALEXANDER COUNTY. 1 volume wardens of the poor, 1847-1868.

BRUNSWICK COUNTY. Documents for 36 estates were removed from 6 boxes wills, 1765-1912, previously transferred, and merged into 14 boxes estates records, 1783-1920, previously transferred.

CHOWAN COUNTY. 7 volumes including 1 small crown docket (supreme court of pleas and grand sessions), 1757-1764; 1 trial docket (superior court [includes appearance, argument, imparlance, and reference]), 1806-1818, 1828; 1 record of deeds (H-I), 1756-1758; 1 record of hiring of slaves belonging to estates, 1808-1817; 1 record of elections, 1878-1912; 1 record of jury tickets, 1873-1906; and 1 record (entry) of strays, 1906-1919.

Craven County. 1 census, 1870. Transferred to Search Room. For record only.

GRANVILLE COUNTY. 567 boxes including 6 apprentice bonds and records, 1749-1911; 5 bastardy bonds and records, 1746-1910; 3 constables' bonds, 1781-1886; 1 sheriffs' bonds, 1748-1887; 3 officials' bonds (auctioneers-wardens of the poor), 1754-1898; 1 ordinary bonds, 1748-1838 (includes 1 folder bridge bonds, 1795, 1799, 1817); 153 civil action papers, 1742-1916; 7 civil actions concerning land, undated, 1778-1913; 63 criminal action papers, no date, 1746-1921; 5 ejectments, 1788-1886; 9 attachments, executions, levies, and liens on land, no date, 1785-1918; 2 miscellaneous land records (agreements-unidentified survey), no date, 1748-1914; 200 estates records (Aaren-Zwillings), 1746-1919; 25 guardians' records, 1758-1913, 1927; 2 divorce records, 1819-1895, 1914; 8 taxables, 1748-1887; 3 miscellaneous tax records, 1754-1886; 2 wills, 1749-1879; 5 county accounts, court orders, and memorandums, 1746-1908; 3 election records, 1790-1878; 1 miscellaneous election records, 1817-1917; 12 insolvent debtors, 1746-1871; 1 homestead and personal property exemptions, 1844-1908; 2 jury and witness tickets, 1757-1881; 1 jury lists, 1746-1881; 1 grand jury presentments and reports, 1749-1901; 1 justices of the peace, 1749-1886; 1 lunacy records, 1798-1913; 7 road records, 1747-1905; 1 railroad records, 1837-1891; 1 bridge records, 1748-1868; 3 lists of school children, 1825-1878; 2 miscellaneous school records, 1804-1895; 1 wardens of the poor, 1787-1868; 1 bankruptcy proceedings, 1804-1884; 2 coroners' inquests, 1755-1905, 1920; 1 correspondence, 1759-1914; 2 mill records, 1747-1865; 2 powers of attorney, 1749-1877; 13 records of slaves and free persons of color (including attachments and levies, civil and criminal action

papers, and miscellaneous), 1754-1875; and 5 miscellaneous records (acts-William), 1722, 1747-1920. (273 boxes of above listed were previously transferred.)

HALIFAX DISTRICT SUPERIOR COURT. 1 folder (in box) jury tickets, 1762-1767.

HENDERSON COUNTY. 2 volumes including 1 county accounts, 1909-1968, and 1 coroners' inquests, 1863-1926, and 149 fibrebox boxes including 2 bastardy bonds and records, 1840-1956; 8 officials' bonds and records, 1839-1931; 1 miscellaneous court records, 1861-1966; 12 deeds, 1795-1959; 1 deeds of trust, 1848-1955; 5 ejectments, 1838-1957; 5 levies on land, 1840-1926; 2 miscellaneous land records, 1847-1959; 60 estates records, 1838-1933; 13 guardians' bonds and records, 1838-1929; 3 divorce records, 1842-1931; 1 tax records, 1841-1955; 3 wills, 1835-1936; 1 incorporation records, 1880-1923; 10 clerk of court correspondence, 1873-1962; 1 election records, 1844-1927; 1 homestead records, 1867-1927; 1 insolvent debtors, 1838-1929; 2 justice of the peace records, 1853-1955; 1 lunacy records, 1849-1929; 3 pension records, 1885-1939; 3 road records, 1842-1927; 2 miscellaneous correspondence, 1846-1930; 1 grand jury records, 1840-1954; 1 coroners' inquests, 1872-1934; 1 marriage records, 1838-1955; 4 miscellaneous records, 1840-1956; and 1 records of assignees, receivers, and trustees, 1844-1954. (95 boxes of above listed were previously transferred.)

HILLSBOROUGH DISTRICT SUPERIOR COURT. 1 folder (in box) jury tickets, 1769-1796.

MCDOWELL COUNTY. 179 boxes including 1 apprentice bonds and records, 1798, 1842-1917; 2 bastardy bonds and records, 1842-1912; 3 officials' bonds and records, 1843-1922; 18 civil action papers, 1822-1911; 20 civil action papers concerning land, 1846-1916; 27 criminal action papers, 1843-1919; 1 deeds (Allison-Zion), 1813-1916; 5 ejectments, 1844-1909; 3 attachments, executions, levies, and liens on land, 1843-1921; 2 miscellaneous land records (abstract-W. L. Fortune), 1797-1919; 61 estates records (Abernethy-Yount), 1842-1922 (there are a few documents in estates prior to county formation date, 1842, including account of sale for John Taylor, 1796, and estate of Amos Hensley, 1828); 4 guardians' records (Allan-Young), 1843-1926; 4 divorce records (Anderson-York), 1849-1911; 2 tax records, no date, 1839-1916; 1 county accounts and correspondence, no date, 1843-1919; 1 lunacy records, 1848-1951; 1 road records, no date, 1843-1909; 10 railroad records, no date, 1860-1911; 1 miscellaneous railroad records (accounts-W. W. Rollins), 1860-1917; 4 railroad bonds, 1867, 1887, 1907; 1 records of slaves and free persons of color, 1843-1873; 5 miscellaneous records (act-wardens), 1843-1938; and 2 records of assignees, receivers, and trustees, 1847-1918. (23 wills, some of them copies, were merged into 5 boxes of wills previously transferred without altering dates or quantity.)

MECKLENBURG COUNTY. 295 boxes including 51 civil action papers, 1782-1915; 15 civil action papers concerning land, 1784-1910; 14 civil action papers concerning railroads, 1850-1909; 3 miscellaneous land records, 1767-1912; 152 estates records, 1762-1929; 16 guardians' records, 1781-1925; 6 divorce records, 1805-1910; 25 wills, 1749-1918; 1 alien, naturalization, and citizenship records, 1822-1916; 1 insolvents, homestead, and personal property exemptions, 1787-1919; 1 promissory notes and miscellaneous personal accounts, 1758-1897; 5 miscellaneous records, 1759-1910; and 5 assignee, receivers, and trustees records, 1832-1911. (166 boxes of above listed were previously transferred.)

MOORE COUNTY. 76 boxes including 12 civil action papers, 1829-1915, no date (last box of civil action papers also contains 3 folders criminal actions, 1883-1916), 16 civil actions concerning land, 1874-1924, no date; 1 deeds (B-W), 1797-1923; 1 mortgage deeds and deeds of trust, 1885-1926; 1 ejectments, 1881-1913; 1 attachments, executions, levies, and liens on land, 1869-1915; 2 miscellaneous land records, 1798-1926, no date; 19 estates records (Baker-Yarborough), 1828-1921; 1 guardians' records (Baker-Young), 1870-1912; 2 divorce records (Aderholt-Yow), 1887-1915; 3 wills (Bartram-Youland), 1860-1921; 4 homestead and personal property exemptions, 1864-1924; 3 railroad records, 1889-1915, no date; 1 mining records, 1882-1913; 5 miscellaneous records, 1784-1935; and 4 records of assignees, receivers, and trustees, 1869-1915. Eighteen wills were merged into 3 boxes previously transferred, changing the dates but not the quantities of boxes. (Four manuscript boxes of above listed were previously transferred.)

MORGAN DISTRICT SUPERIOR COURT. 2 volumes including 1 execution docket, 1786-1803 (superior court), and 1 trial docket, 1802-1811 (Morgan District to 1806). Previously arranged and described with county records. Transferred from county to

district court. For record only.

NEW BERN DISTRICT SUPERIOR COURT. 1 equity execution docket, 1789-1797. Previously transferred as execution docket. For record only.

ONSLow COUNTY. 235 boxes including 1 apprentice bonds and records, 1757-1907; 2 bastardy bonds and records, 1764-1909; 4 officials' bonds and records, 1781-1913; 72 civil action papers, 1759-1919; 7 civil action papers concerning land, 1778-1929; 22 criminal action papers, 1765-1914; 1 mortgage deeds, 1833-1908; 5 deeds of sale, 1751-1900; 1 miscellaneous deeds, 1790-1862; 1 ejectments, 1790-1901; 1 petitions for partition, 1870-1909; 1 miscellaneous land records, 1753-1908; 83 estates records, 1735-1914; 9 guardians' records, 1775-1909; 1 divorce records, 1866-1906; 4 tax records, 1774-1912; 10 wills, 1746-1934; and 10 miscellaneous records, 1732-1950. (211 boxes of the above total were previously transferred.)

PASQUOTANK COUNTY. 5 volumes including 3 superior court minutes, 1909-1922; 1 record of accounts, 1910-1919; and 1 record of settlements, 1906-1920.

PERSON COUNTY. 2 volumes census (Allensville-Flat River, Holloway-Woodsdale), 1880. (Above listed have been stored in department's stacks for unknown period of time. Not previously accessioned.)

PITT COUNTY. 9 volumes including 1 civil trial docket (court of pleas and quarter sessions), 1850-1857; 2 civil minute dockets (superior court), 1915-1918, 1918-1921; 3 record of accounts, 1906-1926; 2 record of settlements, 1911-1917, 1917-1923; and 1 soldiers pension record, 1920-1969; and 213 boxes including 2 bastardy bonds and records, 1858-1926; 19 civil action papers, 1850-1907; 15 civil action papers concerning land, no date, 1859-1921; 2 civil action papers concerning canals and land drainage, 1857-1902; 31 criminal action papers, no date, 1771, 1857-1931; 1 deeds, deeds of trust, and mortgage deeds, 1763-1892; 2 miscellaneous land records, 1778-1923; 77 estates records, 1791, 1827-1947; 19 guardians' records, 1858-1919, 1923; 4 divorce records, 1861, 1866, 1870-1906; 18 wills, 1805, 1808, 1817, 1836-1930, 1938; 1 homestead and personal property exemptions, 1870-1916; 2 railroad records, 1893-1906; 14 coroners' inquests, no date, 1861-1960; 1 records of slaves and free persons of color, 1858-1870; 3 miscellaneous records, 1763-1924; and 2 assignees, receivers, and trustees, 1870-1925. (103 of the above listed were previously transferred.)

RANDOLPH COUNTY. 1 volume levies on land, 1820-1839. Above listed previously transferred as execution docket, court of pleas and quarter sessions. For record only.

ROBESON COUNTY. 267 boxes including 1 apprentice bonds and records, 1820-1904; 4 bastardy bonds and records, 1813-1910; 2 officials' bonds and records, 1795-1914; 33 civil action papers, 1801-1921; 28 civil actions concerning land, 1816-1926; 57 criminal action papers, 1803-1912; 5 ejectments, 1824-1900; 2 attachments, executions, levies, and liens on land, 1821-1914; 3 miscellaneous land records, 1782-1926; 90 estates records, 1801-1935; 8 guardians' records, 1821-1928; 5 divorce records, 1841-1920; 2 tax records, 1788-1910; 1 county accounts, buildings, and correspondence, 1810-1910, 2 insolvents and homestead and personal property exemptions, 1793-1904; 7 railroad records, 1857-1914; 1 bridge and road records, 1833-1924; 1 road overseers' appointments, 1833-1868; 1 records concerning lumber, timber, and mills, 1835-1911; 4 records concerning slaves and free persons of color, 1814-1867; 5 miscellaneous records, 1817-1939; and 5 assignees, receivers, and trustees, 1877-1927. (43 boxes of above listed were previously transferred.)

ROWAN COUNTY. 2 volumes marriage records (bonds and licenses) including 1 male index, 1753-1900, and 1 female index, 1753-1900.

RUTHERFORD COUNTY. 2 volumes including 1 trial docket (court of pleas and quarter sessions), 1866-1868 (also includes bills of cost docket, superior court, 1870-1877, and execution docket, superior court, 1875-1878), and 1 inmate register (county home), 1914-1961.

SALISBURY DISTRICT SUPERIOR COURT. 11 boxes including 5 civil action papers, 1754-1815 (General Court, 1754; Salisbury Supreme Court, 1754-1759; Salisbury District Superior Court, no date, 1760-1807, 1815); 1 civil action papers concerning land, 1754-1815 (General Court, 1754; Salisbury District Superior Court, no date, 1761-1806, 1815); 2 criminal action papers, 1754-1797 (General Court, 1754;

Salisbury Supreme Court, 1756-1759; Salisbury District Superior Court, no date, 1760-1797 [including oyer and terminer, 1774-1777]; 1 ejectments, 1753-1809 (General Court, 1753, 1755; Salisbury Supreme Court, 1756-1759; Salisbury District Superior Court, no date, 1760-1806, 1807, 1809 [also in box with ejectments are 18 folders miscellaneous land records, deed-testimony, 1756-1806]); 1 estates records (Adams-Younger), 1769-1807, and 2 folders guardians' records, Beaty, 1793, and Colson, 1793, and 1 miscellaneous records (accounts-venire), 1754-1807. Miscellaneous records include apprentice bonds, Arthur Dobbs's order to treasurer, bastardy records, coroners' inquests, correspondence, Daniel Boone's promissory note, dockets of pending suits transferred to various county superior courts, ferries, jury lists, list of prisoners committed for treason signed by Alexander Martin, stray returns, slave records (civil and criminal), and tax records. (Above listed represents 26 manuscript boxes of records previously transferred. Records arranged chronologically as one series, were separated and arranged in information series.)

SAMPSON COUNTY. 165 boxes including 2 bastardy bonds and records, 1835-1924; 20 civil action papers, no date, 1790-1924; 13 civil action papers concerning land, no date, 1791-1932; 26 criminal action papers, no date, 1823-1934; 3 attachments, executions, levies, and liens on land, 1825-1920; 1 miscellaneous land records, 1810-1928; 74 estates records, 1784-1923; 6 guardians' records, 1803-1918, 1929; 4 divorce records, 1869-1921; 1 miscellaneous tax records, 1789-1922; 2 homestead and personal property exemptions, 1869-1923; 4 railroad records, 1869-1921; 4 miscellaneous records, 1798-1928; and 5 assignees, trustees, and receivers, 1856-1927. (16 wills were merged into 20 fibredex boxes of wills previously transferred without altering quantity or inclusive dates. One manuscript box of miscellaneous records was merged into above series. 62 boxes of above listed were previously transferred.)

STANLY COUNTY. 9 volumes including 1 execution docket, county court, 1860-1868; 2 volumes trial docket, county court, 1856-1868, 1867-1868 (the former also contains merchants' privilege taxes, 1869-1872, and the latter also contains execution docket, superior court, 1869-1870, and judgment docket, superior court, 1869-1874); 1 appearance docket, superior court, 1841-1869; 1 execution docket, superior court, 1842-1854; 1 index to deed books 1-11, not dated; 1 poll tax record, 1912, 1914, 1916, 1918; 1 report of the county superintendent of public instruction, 1882-1891; and 1 county school account book, 1894-1905.

SWAIN COUNTY. 1 volume land entries, 1871-1944. (Most entries date from 1871 to 1884. Later entries are dated 1909, 1933, 1934, 1937, 1939, 1941, 1942, 1944. Also, 3 volumes tax list--1915, 1919, and 1920--will be microfilmed and then destroyed.)

WARREN COUNTY. 1 volume trial docket (court of pleas and quarter sessions), 1806-1807.

WASHINGTON COUNTY. 9 volumes minutes (superior court), 1822-1921.

WATAUGA COUNTY. 21 volumes including 5 minute dockets, superior court, 1902-1924; 10 cross-index to deeds, 1873-1949; 3 marriage registers, 1873-1954; 1 record of accounts, 1902-1914; 1 record of settlements, 1873-1925; 1 alien registration record (1 page only for Harold Flannery), 1940.

WILKES COUNTY. 250 boxes including 1 apprentice bonds and records, 1778-1908; 5 bastardy bonds and records, 1773-1911; 5 officials' bonds and records, 1777-1914; 58 civil action papers, 1771-1936; 19 civil action papers concerning land, 1778-1928; 62 criminal action papers, 1761-1945; 4 deeds, 1741-1944; 2 ejectments, 1799-1907; 1 petitions concerning land, 1779-1932; 2 miscellaneous land records, 1778-1925; 49 estates records, 1777-1945; 4 guardians' records, 1780-1939; 5 divorce records, 1820-1912; 1 marriage and family records, 1788-1912; 4 lists of taxables, 1778-1888; 1 tax records, 1781-1908; 9 wills, 1778-1948; 1 county accounts, 1773-1903; 1 homestead records, 1871-1917; 1 insolvents' records, 1780-1896; 1 pensions, 1814-1927; 4 road records, 1776-1911; 4 school records, 1840-1904; 5 miscellaneous records, 1775-1946; and 1 records of assignees, receivers, and trustees, 1872-1915. (161 boxes of the above total were previously transferred.)

WILSON COUNTY. 264 boxes, including 1 officials' bonds and records, 1855-1958; 64 civil action papers, 1850-1922; 5 civil action papers concerning land, 1854-1916; 52 criminal action papers, 1855-1919; 10 deeds of sale, 1836-1962; 5 mortgage deeds, 1855-1955; 1 deeds of release, 1861-1962; 1 deeds of trust, 1848-1961; 2 miscellaneous

deeds, 1850-1963; 4 miscellaneous land records, 1856-1962; 65 estates records, 1854-1959; 19 guardians' records, 1855-1915; 5 divorce records, 1859-1912; 1 marriage records, 1874-1957; 1 tax records, 1858-1935; 7 wills, 1840-1925; 1 homestead records, 1867-1930; 2 road records, 1856-1911; 1 chattel mortgages, 1858-1889; 2 coroners' reports, 1859-1915; 1 power of attorney, 1859-1961; 1 slave records, 1855-1964; 5 miscellaneous records, 1786-1961; 4 records of trustees, 1855-1958; 3 records of assignees, 1868-1916; and 1 records of receivers, 1869-1920. (248 boxes of above total were previously transferred.)

YANCEY COUNTY. 80 boxes including 1 bonds (apprentice, 1893, 1909; bastardy, 1866-1914 [broken series]; officials [justices of the peace-treasurers], 1872-1891); 7 civil action papers, undated, 1861-1914 (broken series); 8 civil actions concerning land, undated, 1867-1923 (broken series); 12 criminal action papers, 1865-1920 (broken series); 1 deeds and miscellaneous land records, 1847-1915 (broken series); 1 attachments, executions, liens, and levies on land and personal property, 1866-1915 (broken series); 31 estates records (Adkins-Young), 1853-1915; 2 guardians' records (Adkins-Young), 1874-1921 (last box includes miscellaneous guardians' records, 1891, and list of guardians for grand jury, 1903); 8 divorce records (Allen-Young), 1866-1914; 1 wills (Banks-Riddle), 1885-1909; 1 bridge and road records, 1899, 1903, 1867-1915 (broken series); 6 railroad records, 1877-1918 (broken series); 2 miscellaneous records (adoptions-solicitors' reports), 1854-1915; and 1 assignees, receivers, and trustees, 1887-1916 (broken series).

b. Records Received from Other Than Official Sources (Abbreviation C.R.X.):

ALAMANCE COUNTY. 1 folder documents (all xerox copies in box) including estate for George Kernodle, 1903; bastardy records for B.C., single woman, 1861; charge against Sampson Summers, 1864; road petition (no date).

DUPLIN COUNTY. 1 box miscellaneous records (1762-1918) including civil action papers, 1854, 1855, 1876, 1877, 1890, 1894; estates for Thomas Carter, 1870, Hill Carter, 1873, Misses Sarah and M. E. Graham, no date, Margaret Stanford, 1858; wills for Elizabeth Kenan, 1790, James Kenan, 1810, Sarah Kenan, 1819, Thomas Kenan, 1762; codicils for Thomas Kenan, 1765, and Sally Graham, 1854; and the following miscellaneous records: board of education minutes, 1872-1873; county accounts, no date, 1881-1918 (broken series); election return, 1865; lists of cases tried and disposed of, 1915, 1916, 1917; list of jury tickets paid, no date; reports to county treasurer of fines, forfeitures, and penalties, no date, 1917; state auditor's warrant for \$1,000.00 to be placed to credit of New Mayesville and No. 4 school districts, 1917; statement of receipts and expenditures of the county fund, no date, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1894.

EDGECOMBE COUNTY. 1 folder (in box) estate of Reddin Daughtry, 1883.

GATES COUNTY. 3 documents (in folder in box) bonds of Elisha Sumner of Nansemond County, Va., 1733-1774.

GUILFORD COUNTY. 1 document (in box) original deed from Matthew Cunningham and Elizabeth, his wife, to Edward Lloyd, October 3, 1834, registered in Missouri in 1835.

HERTFORD COUNTY. 1 document, bond of James Garrett Senr. to Sparling Lawrence & Co., 1778 (in box).

MECKLENBURG COUNTY. 3 documents including 2 deeds (Williams to Cannon), 1833 and (Thomas to Cannon) 1835, received from North Carolina State Library Genealogical Division, September 9, 1971, and 1 deed (Polk to Iller), 1797, received from Mrs. C. C. Meyers, Charlotte, via Polk Birthplace, October 30, 1970.

ONslow COUNTY. 1 folder (in box) marriage licenses and certificates (all copies) for Robert Camay, Robert B. Clark, Bryan Hatselle, Benjamin H. Irvin, Levi Jones, Nicholas T. Moose, and Daniel C. Rodgers, 1851-1860.

RANDOLPH COUNTY. 4 folders (in box) including estates records for Jacob Kivet, 1810, and Peter Kivet, 1835; personal appearance bond of John York, 1782; affirmation of John Eliot and wife concerning shovel found in Green Camp, no date.

ROWAN COUNTY. 1 document (in box) certification of votes, congressional election, counties of Rowan, Davidson, Chatham, and Randolph, 1829; 1 document (in box) report and settlement of Edward Chambers, late sheriff for the county tax of 1808; and 1 box civil actions-promissory, 1753-1941. (Documents include civil action papers, deeds and other land records, lists of taxables, biographical information about Daniel Boone, correspondence, lists of votes and voters, Salisbury District Superior Court minutes [rough], 1 page from "Salisbury [N.C.] Evening Post" containing article on Dr. Archibald Henderson, notice to constables about confiscation of property, patrol regulations, petition to abolish patrol system, petitions for roads, plan of the division of Rowan and Davidson counties, a promissory note to the estate of John Callehon, and a bill of costs, Hugh Montgomery vs. Daniel Boone.)

STOKES COUNTY. 1 document (in box) estate record for Phillip Howard, 1837.

c. Original Records Received but Not Yet Arranged and Accessioned (in some instances inclusive dates and quantities are approximations only):

BUNCOMBE COUNTY. 1 carton (1.0 cu. ft.) papers including school records, 1880s, voter registration records, 1868, and other miscellaneous records, various dates, received September 23, 1981, from the records administrator.

CHEROKEE COUNTY. 23 cartons (36.0 cu. ft.) unbound records including 22 (35.0 cu. ft.) criminal actions, 1911-1964, and 1 (1.0 cu. ft.) criminal and civil actions, 1922-1956, received March 4, 1981, from the clerk of superior court.

CHOWAN COUNTY. 2.5 cubic feet unbound records including 1.5 cubic feet of deeds and deeds of trust (not called for), 1880-1930, 1.0 cubic foot of miscellaneous records, 1900s-1920s, and 20 volumes including 10 merchants ledgers (various dates) and 10 volumes of tax scrolls, taxables, strays, elections, etc., various dates, received January 15, 1981, from the register of deeds; also 3 volumes including 1 crown docket, 1757-1764, 1 record of hiring of slaves, 1808-1817, and 1 trial docket, superior court, 1806-1818, received January 15, 1981, from the clerk of superior court.

CRAVEN COUNTY. 3 cubic feet of tax scrolls prior to 1900 received January 22, 1981, from the tax supervisor. These will be microfilmed and destroyed.

GRANVILLE COUNTY. 4 documents including 1 marriage bond, 1866, 1 certification of marriage, 1864, 1 marriage license, 1867, and 1 freedman's marriage certificate (previously transferred with other records from Granville).

HAYWOOD COUNTY. 60 cartons (60.0 cu. ft.) including 30 cartons (30.0 cu. ft.) civil actions, 1920-1939, 1 carton (1.0 cu. ft.) criminal actions, various dates, 2 cartons (2.0 cu. ft.) deeds, 1909-1948, 4 cartons (4.0 cu. ft.) estates, 1901-1949, 2 cartons (2.0 cu. ft.) marriage licenses, 1850-1901, 1 carton (1.0 cu. ft.) wills, 1900-1925, 20 (20.0 cu. ft.) cartons miscellaneous records, 1880-1930, received January 6, 1982, from the clerk of superior court.

HENDERSON COUNTY. 3 cubic feet of deeds and deeds of trust prior to 1950 received August 26, 1980, from the register of deeds.

McDOWELL COUNTY. 25 cartons (25.0 cu. ft.) including 8 (8.0 cu. ft.) civil actions, 1911-1923, 8 (8.0 cu. ft.) criminal actions, 1907-1935, 6 (6.0 cu. ft.) estates papers and wills, 1878-1918, 1 (1.0 cu. ft.) miscellaneous papers, 1901-1938, 1 (1.0 cu. ft.) equity papers and county court papers, 1850-1870, and 1 (1.0 cu. ft.) records of assignments, 1922-1934, received October 22, 1981, from the clerk of superior court; also 1 manuscript box marriage bonds, licenses, and marriage certificates, 1787, 1851-1860, including 1851 copy of 1787 bond for Richard Dowell and Mary McDaniel, Rowan County, received September, 1980, from the register of deeds.

MONTGOMERY COUNTY. 325 documents, marriage bonds and records, 1846-1867, no date, received May 27, 1982, from the register of deeds.

ORANGE COUNTY. 1 carton (1.5 cu. ft.) miscellaneous records, 1857-1910, received March 6, 1981, from the clerk of superior court.

PASQUOTANK COUNTY. 5 volumes and 26 cartons (46.8 cu. ft.) including 20 cartons (36.0 cu. ft.) civil action papers (#1-7800), 1919-1936, 2 cartons (3.6 cu. ft.) criminal actions papers (#1-1211), 1943-1954, 2 cartons (3.6 cu. ft.) orders and decrees (#1272-2049), 1904-1919, and 2 cartons (3.6 cu. ft.) tax suits (#8-4287), 1932-1960, received Auguts 18, 1980, from the clerk of superior court; also 11 cubic feet of records, including 8 cubic feet of criminal action papers, 1827-1943, 1 cubic foot of estates papers, and 2 cubic feet of miscellaneous papers, 1827-1943, received January 14, 1981, from the clerk of superior court.

PITT COUNTY. 2 cubic feet of coroners' inquests, 1940s-1960s, received January 13, 1981, from the clerk of superior court; also 9 volumes and 9 cartons (6.2 cu. ft.) unbound records including 7 cartons (12.6 cu. ft.) criminal action papers, 1901-1930, 1 carton (1.8 cu. ft.) special proceedings (1-549), 1872-1886, and 1 carton (1.8 cu. ft.) original wills, 1905-1929, received October 7, 1980, from the clerk of superior court.

RANDOLPH COUNTY. 1 carton (1.0 cu. ft.) miscellaneous records received June 10, 1981, from the clerk of superior court.

ROWAN COUNTY. 2 volumes marriage indexes, 1753-1900, received September 9, 1980, from the register of deeds.

RUTHERFORD COUNTY. 57 cartons (85.6 cu. ft.) including 7 cartons (7.0 cu. ft.) estates, 1964-1968, received January 7, 1982, from the clerk of superior court; 18 cartons (18.0 cu. ft.) civil actions, 1903-1930, and 3 cartons (3.0 cu. ft.) tax suits, 1930s, received September 24, 1981, from the clerk of superior court; and 6 cartons (6.0 cu. ft.) criminal actions, 1901-1936, 6 cartons (11.0 cu. ft.) estates, 1901-1948, 8 cartons (19.0 cu. ft.) final accounts, 1942-1964, 2 cartons (3.6 cu. ft.) tax suits, 1934, 4 cartons (7.0 cu. ft.) wills, 1900-1968, and 3 cartons (4.0 cu. ft.) miscellaneous records including 2 miscellaneous, 1850s-1930s, and 1 executions, liens, etc., 1872-1917, received March 5, 1981, from the clerk of superior court; also approximately 2 cubic feet of enrollment records from Alexander Schools, Inc., Union Mills, N.C., 1925-ca. 1980, received August 26, 1980, from Mr. Percy Hines. (He received the records from the principal a few weeks earlier. For record only.)

STANLY COUNTY. 1 carton (1/2 cu. ft.) jury lists, 1970s, and 1/8 cubic foot miscellaneous records, 1838-1871, received May 28, 1982, from the clerk of superior court.

SWAIN COUNTY. 24 cartons including 23 cartons (23.0 cu. ft.) criminal actions and 1 carton (1/4 cu. ft.) deeds, received May 28, 1982, from the clerk of superior court; also 4 volumes, including 1 land entries, 1871-1944, from the register of deeds; and 3 tax lists, 1915, 1919, 1920, from the tax supervisor. (The tax lists will be destroyed after microfilming.)

UNION COUNTY. 9 cartons (18.0 cu. ft.) special proceedings received October 29, 1980, from the clerk of superior court.

WARREN COUNTY. 1 volume trial docket received August 22, 1980, from the clerk of superior court.

WASHINGTON COUNTY. 2 cubic feet of miscellaneous papers, 1870s-1920s, and 9 volumes of superior court minutes, 1822-1921, received January 14, 1981, from the clerk of superior court.

WATAUGA COUNTY. 26 cartons including 16 cartons (15 1/2 cu. ft.), civil and criminal actions, 1908-1951; 1 carton (1.0 cu. ft.) homestead, executions, sheriffs' levies, 1877-1921; 1 carton (1.0 cu. ft.) wills, 1908-1947; 1 carton (1.0 cu. ft.) grand jury and coroners' reports, 1870-1912; 1 carton (1.0 cu. ft.) settlement of estates (administrators and executors), 1910-1944 (one box includes some officials' bonds, 1879-1905), received March 23, 1982, from the clerk of superior court; also 3 cartons (3.0 cu. ft.) deeds and deeds of trust, 1893-1976, received April 14, 1982, from the register of deeds.

WILKES COUNTY. 25 cartons including 18 cartons (ca. 20.0 cu. ft.), civil actions, 1913-1931; 2 cartons (2.0 cu. ft.) criminal actions, 1913-1919; 5 cartons (5.0 cu. ft.) executions, 1913-1940 (also includes estates, 1868-1878, and widows' year's support, 1920s-1939), received May 28, 1982, from the clerk of superior court.

## d. Microfilm Copies of County Records:

## (1) Negative Microfilm Copies of County Records Filed for Security Purposes:

<u>County</u>	<u>Reels</u>	<u>County</u>	<u>Reels</u>
Alamance	74	Hertford	0
Albemarle	0	Hoke	25
Alexander	0	Hyde	0
Alleghany	0	Iredell	3
Anson	4	Jackson	1
Ashe	0	Johnston	2
Avery	0	Jones	0
Beaufort	237	Lee	0
Bertie	0	Lenoir	0
Bladen	1	Lincoln	0
Brunswick	3	Macon	3
Buncombe	0	Madison	0
Burke	6	Martin	0
Cabarrus	0	McDowell	0
Caldwell	0	Mecklenburg	0
Camden	0	Mitchell	40
Carteret	18	Montgomery	0
Caswell	3	Moore	0
Catawba	26	Nash	0
Chatham	0	New Hanover	0
Cherokee	1	Northhampton	45
Chowan	3	Onslow	0
Clay	2	Orange	24
Cleveland	0	Pamlico	1
Columbus	0	Pasquotank	5
Craven	3	Pender	0
Cumberland	130	Perquimans	0
Currituck	4	Person	0
Dare	6	Pitt	0
Davidson	0	Polk	64
Davie	0	Randolph	0
Duplin	4	Richmond	0
Durham	4	Robeson	0
Edgecombe	0	Rockingham	0
Forsyth	8	Rowan	0
Franklin	1	Rutherford	0
Gaston	139	Sampson	0
Gates	68	Scotland	2
Graham	0	Stanly	2
Granville	2	Stokes	6
Greene	0	Surry	57
Guilford	160	Swain	0
Halifax	0	Transylvania	0
Harnett	0	Tryon	0
Haywood	6	Tyrrell	0
Henderson	0	Union	0

## 3. MUNICIPAL RECORDS:

## a. Original Records:

GRANVILLE COUNTY (Town of Oxford). 1 manuscript box records of commissioners (including accounts, correspondence, minutes and orders), 1832-1853.

## b. Microfilmed Records:

Negative Microfilm Copies of Municipal Records Filed for Security Purposes:

BAKERSVILLE. 1 reel town minutes, 1956-1965.

CONWAY. 1 reel commissioners' minutes, 1949-1977.

- DUNN. 1 reel minutes of planning board, 1953-1982.
- DURHAM. 8 reels property, right-of-way, permits, planning and widening maps, various dates.
- ELON COLLEGE. 4 reels town minutes, 1913-1977.
- FARMVILLE. 10 reels board of commissioners' minutes, 1917-1980.
- GIBSONVILLE. 1 reel city council minutes, 1970-1977.
- GRAHAM. 1 reel council minutes, 1938-1977.
- GREENSBORO. 2 reels city council minutes, 1888-1977; public health records, 1942-1949.
- GREENVILLE. 1 reel council minutes, 1978-1980; resolution, 1975-1978; ordinance book, 1978-1980.
- HIGH POINT. 27 reels council minutes, 1859-1977.
- JACKSON. 1 reel town minutes, 1949-1981.
- JACKSONVILLE. 9 reels council minutes, 1906-1981; resolutions, 1960-1981; ordinances, 1961-1981; city code, 1950.
- LANDIS. 1 reel town minutes, 1977-1980.
- LAURINBURG. 4 reels council minutes, 1910-1977.
- MEBANE. 3 reels council minutes, 1882-1977.
- MORGANTON. 1 reel engineering drawings, various dates.
- NAGS HEAD. 4 reels town minutes, 1961-1980.
- REIDSVILLE. 5 reels council minutes, 1964-1981; ordinances, 1909-1969.
- WEST JEFFERSON. 1 reel board of aldermen minutes, 1958-1979; ordinances, 1915-1979.
- WOODFIN. 2 reels sanitary and sewer district meeting minutes, 1927-1979.

#### 4. FEDERAL RECORDS:

U.S. NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE. Records of the Bureau of Marine Inspection and Navigation. Certificates of Registry Issued at New Bern, 1815-1836, 1837-1861, 1865-1902; Certificates of Enrollment Issued at New Bern, 1809, 1815-1850, 1851-1861, 1865-1900/1901; 4 reels, 35 mm. negative vesicular microfilm.

Certificates of Registry Issued at Edenton, 1815-1895; Certificates of Registry Issued at Plymouth, 1815-1842, 1852-1861, 1868; Enrollments Issued at Plymouth, 1815-1837, 1846-1861, 1865-1868; 3 reels, 35 mm. negative and vesicular microfilm.

Master Abstracts of Enrollments Issued at South Carolina, Georgia, and Northeast Florida ports, 1815-1860, 1865-1915; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and vesicular microfilm. Certificates of Enrollment Issued at Washington, 1815-1845, 1846-1861, 1865-1867; 2 reels, 35 mm. negative and vesicular microfilm.

Certificates of Enrollment Issued at Edenton, 1815-1852, 1853-1860, 1867-1900; 2 reels, 35 mm. printed negative and vesicular microfilm.

Certificates of Registry Issued at Washington, 1815-1843, 1843-1861, 1865-1868; and Wilmington, 1839; 2 reels, 35 mm. printed negative and vesicular microfilm.

#### 5. CHURCH RECORDS:

##### a. Printed and original records:

##### ALAMANCE COUNTY:

*Church in the Old Fields*, by Herbert Snipes Turner; 1 volume, printed. Gift

of the Reverend A. B. Plexico, Mebane.

BERTIE COUNTY:

*Mount Olive Baptist Church* [Lewiston], 1865-1979, by Ollie P. Bond; 1 volume, printed. Gift of Ollie P. Bond, Lewiston.

CLEVELAND COUNTY:

"New Hope Baptist Church, Earl, N.C., 1874-1974," by Mrs. Burie H. Hopper; 1 volume, xerox copy of typescript. Gift of Mrs. Gladys Horn Hopper, Earl.

DUPLIN COUNTY:

*A Brief History of Four Small Churches Located in Duplin County, North Carolina*, by Jack M. Benfield, 1976; 1 volume, mimeographed. Gift of Jack M. Benfield, Fremont.

GUILFORD COUNTY:

*A Pictorial History of Buffalo Presbyterian Church*, by Moir M. Ayers; 1 volume, printed. Gift of W. H. M. Tucker, Greensboro.

JONES COUNTY:

*History of the Trenton United Methodist Church*, by Tiny E. Hammond; 1 volume, printed. Gift of the Reverend Salter, Trenton.

MOORE COUNTY:

"One Hundred Twenty-five-Year History of Cameron Baptist Church (Crain's Creek Baptist Church), 1854-1979," by Dorothy Thomas; typescript, 3 pages. Gift of Dorothy Thomas, Cameron.

WAKE COUNTY:

A brief collection of historical sketches, information, and recorded minutes of business sessions of the Catawba Springs Christian Church, 1802-1980, by Franklin Pierce; 58 pages, xerox copy. Gift of Mrs. Evelyn Penny, Raleigh.

Mount Pleasant Free Will Baptist Church, records, 1858-1871; 139 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mary G. Lane, The Historical Foundation of the Presbyterian and Reformed Churches, Montreat.

*Centennial Anniversary, Oberlin Baptist Church, Raleigh, North Carolina, 1880-1980*; 1 volume. Gift of Henry Pickett, Raleigh.

WAYNE COUNTY:

*A History of Fremont United Methodist Church, 1869-1981*, by Jack M. Benfield; 1 item, printed. Gift of Jack M. Benfield, Apex.

WILSON COUNTY:

Minutes of the Elm City Primitive Baptist Church, 1908-1932, 1932-1952, 1952-1980; 3 volumes. Gift of the W. B. Barnes family, Stantonsburg; presented via Hugh B. Johnston, Wilson.

b. Microfilmed Records:

Negative Microfilm Copies of Church Records Filed for Security Purposes; or in the Case of Those Marked with an Asterisk (\*), Copies of Records Have Been Added During the Biennium:

ALAMANCE COUNTY:

Burlington Baptist Church, Burlington. Church records, 1958-1972; 1 reel.

\*City Lake Baptist Church, Burlington. Church minutes, 1948-1955, 1968-1971; 1 reel.

## Thirty-ninth Biennial Report

First Baptist Church, Burlington. Deacons' minutes, 1943-1973; senior deacons' minutes, 1967-1977; church minutes, 1916-1977; 4 reels.

First Baptist Church, Mebane. History of church, 1901-1978; 1 reel.

Grove Park Baptist Church, Burlington. Church minutes, 1945-1977; church membership, 1961-1977; 2 reels.

Hocutt Memorial Baptist Church, Burlington. Church minutes, 1945-1977; 1 reel.

Moore's Chapel Baptist Church, Saxapahaw. Church minutes, 1965-1977; 1 reel.

Mt. Olive Baptist Church, Alamance County. Church register, 1834-1971; 1 reel.

Swepsonville Baptist Church, Swepsonville. Church minutes and register, 1902-1978; 1 reel.

Cross Roads Presbyterian Church, Mebane. Session Minutes. 1820-1972; 2 reels.

Saxapahaw Presbyterian Church, Saxapahaw. Church minutes and register, 1896-1931; 1 reel.

Stoney Creek Presbyterian Church, Burlington. Church minutes and register, 1821-1955; 1 reel.

Westview Presbyterian Church, Burlington. Session minutes, 1882-1978; church register, 1913-1978; deacons' minutes, 1953-1977; history of church, 1894-1977; 4 reels.

## ANSON COUNTY:

Morven Presbyterian Church, Morven. Church minutes and register, 1835-1925; 1 reel.

Peachland Presbyterian Church, Peachland. Church minutes and register, 1919-1940; 1 reel.

## ASHE COUNTY:

Blue Ridge Baptist Church, West Jefferson. Church minutes and roll, 1887-1979; 1 reel.

Jefferson Baptist Church, Jefferson. Church minutes and roll, 1888-1979; Sunday school record, no date; church history, 1958-1979; business papers, current; 1 reel.

Liberty Grove Baptist Church, Todd. Church minutes and roll, 1976-1979; 1 reel.

Mission Home Baptist Church, Fleetwood. Church minutes and roll, 1892-1979; 1 reel.

North Beaver Baptist Church, West Jefferson. Constitutions and by-laws, 1943-1945; church minutes, 1945-1979; membership roll, various dates; 1 reel.

Trinity Baptist Church, Deep Gap. Church minutes, roll, and history, 1975-1979; 1 reel.

St. Mary's Episcopal Church, West Jefferson. Parish register, 1896-1966; loose papers and history, 1896-1966; 1 reel.

Big Ridge Presbyterian Church, Wagoner. Church minutes and register, 1934-1959; 1 reel.

## AVERY COUNTY:

Arbordale Presbyterian Church, Banner Elk. Church minutes and register, 1958-1968; 1 reel.

## BEAUFORT COUNTY:

Belhaven Presbyterian Church, Belhaven. Church minutes, 1915-1927; 1 reel.

## BLADEN COUNTY:

Ashwood Presbyterian Church, Council. Church minutes and register, 1932-1955; 1 reel.

## BRUNSWICK COUNTY:

New Hope Presbyterian Church, Winnabow. Church minutes and register, 1894-1912; 1 reel.

Sweet Home Presbyterian Church, Shallotte. Church minutes and register, 1896-1921; 1 reel.

## BUNCOMBE COUNTY:

Black Mountain Presbyterian Church, Black Mountain. Church minutes and register, 1926-1980; 1 reel.

First Presbyterian Church, Asheville. Church minutes and register, 1849-1922; building committee minutes, 1837-1842; 1 reel.

Montreat Presbyterian Church, Montreat. Church minutes and register, 1842-1956; membership roll, 1953-1972; 1 reel.

Swannanoa Presbyterian Church, Swannanoa. Church minutes and register, 1842-1965; 1 reel.

West Asheville Presbyterian Church, Asheville. Church minutes and register, 1946-1979; 2 reels.

## CABARRUS COUNTY:

Rocky River Presbyterian Church, Concord. Church minutes and register, 1835-1870; 1 reel.

## CASWELL COUNTY:

Ephesus Baptist Church, Semora. Church records, 1892-1919; 1 reel.

Community Presbyterian Church, Milton. Church minutes and register, 1925-1948; 1 reel.

Gilead Presbyterian Church, Blanch. Church minutes and register, 1918-1948; 1 reel.

Red House Presbyterian Church, Semora. Minutes and register, 1820-1917; miscellaneous minutes and papers, 1906-1926; 1 reel.

## CATAWBA COUNTY:

\*Calvary Baptist Church, Newton. Church minutes, 1957-1972; membership roll, 1957-1980; deacons' minutes, 1966-1973; miscellaneous records, 1958-1979; 2 reels.

Fairbrook Baptist Church, Hickory. Membership roll, 1956-1980; church minutes, 1968-1980; 1 reel.

First Baptist Church, Hickory. Minutes and roll, 1894-1978; minutes of building committee, 1961-1969; church directories, 1955-1980; 3 reels.

First Baptist Church, Maiden. Membership roll and directory, 1891-1978; history and miscellaneous papers, 1912-1978; 1 reel.

Piney Grove Baptist Church, Newton. Minutes and roll, 1904-1980; history and miscellaneous papers, 1904-1979; 1 reel.

West Hickory Baptist Church, Hickory. Membership roll and minutes, 1920-1980; miscellaneous papers, 1927-1948; 2 reels.

\*Woodlawn Baptist Church, Conover. Minutes and roll, 1959-1979; church history and miscellaneous papers, 1958-1980; 2 reels.

Beth Eden Lutheran Church, Newton. Parish register, 1908-1980; vestry minutes, 1916-1979; miscellaneous reports and papers, 1895-1979; 2 reels.

Bethany Lutheran Church, Hickory. Parish register and minutes, 1908-1980; 2 reels.

Bethlehem Lutheran Church, Hickory. Parish register and minutes, 1907-1980; 2 reels.

Ebenezer Lutheran Church, Catawba County. Parish register and minutes, 1918-1980, treasurers' reports, 1971-1979; letters of transfer and dismissal, 1960-1974; 1 reel.

Faith Lutheran Church, Conover. Parish register, 1956-1980; church minutes, 1956-1979; 1 reel.

Good Hope Lutheran Church, Hickory. Parish register and minutes, 1927-1980; communion record, 1957-1977; WMS minutes, 1929-1933; Lutheran Church Women Booklet, 1962-1963; 1 reel.

Grace Lutheran Church, Newton. Parish register, 1842-1980; church minutes, 1892-1979; miscellaneous reports and papers, 1898-1972; 2 reels.

Grace Reformed Lutheran Church, Hickory. Church record, 1844-1850; 1 reel.

Holy Trinity Lutheran Church, Hickory. Church history, 1876-1951; ministerial diary of J. C. Moser, 1873-1911; 1 reel.

Messiah Lutheran Church, Hickory. Parish register, 1953-1966; vestry minutes, 1953-1969; treasurers' reports, 1955-1958; 1 reel.

New Jerusalem Lutheran Church, Hickory. Parish register, 1905-1980; congregation and council minutes, 1926-1978; 2 reels.

\*St. Andrew's Lutheran Church, Hickory. Congregation and council minutes, 1933-1979; parish register, 1917-1980; church history, 1944-1968, L. C. W. minutes, 1892-1955; 4 reels.

St. James' Lutheran Church, Newton. Congregation and council minutes, 1885-1980; treasurers' reports, 1897-1914; parish register, 1867-1980; miscellaneous records, 1873-1980; 4 reels.

St. John's Lutheran Church, Conover. Church minutes and register, 1868-1955; Sunday school record, 1885-1923; 1 reel.

St. Luke's Lutheran Church, Conover. Parish register and minutes, 1899-1980; building fund record, 1946-1980; miscellaneous papers, 1900-1979; 1 reel.

\*St. Martin's Lutheran Church, Maiden. Church minutes and register, 1893-1980; miscellaneous papers, 1897-1953; 2 reels.

St. Stephen's Lutheran Church, Hickory. Parish register, 1841-1980; church minutes, 1898-1947; treasurers' reports, 1968-1976; brotherhood minutes, 1955-1967; Rev. L. A. Wolf, pastor's journal, 1871-1902; 2 reels.

St. Timothy Lutheran Church, Hickory. Parish register, 1921-1980; council minutes, 1917-1979; treasurers' reports, 1888-1930; church history, 1887-1924; 1 reel.

\*Salem Lutheran Church, Claremont. Church register, 1893-1930; church minutes, 1896-1898; treasurers' reports, 1907-1918; 1 reel.

Sardis Lutheran Church, Hickory. Parish register and minutes, 1867-1980; miscellaneous papers, 1867-1978; 1 reel.

Shiloh Lutheran Church, Hickory. Parish register and minutes, 1867-1980; miscellaneous papers, 1867-1978; 1 reel.

Sherrill's Ford Presbyterian Church, Sherrill's Ford. Church minutes and register, 1895-1945; 1 reel.

CHATHAM COUNTY:

Haywood Presbyterian Church, Chatham County. Deacons' book, 1914-1930; 1 reel.

CHOWAN COUNTY:

Yeopim Union Meeting House, Edenton. Church records, 1791-1882; miscellaneous records, 1804-1816; 2 reels.

CLAY COUNTY:

Hayesville Presbyterian Church, Hayesville. Church minutes and register, 1845-1897; 1 reel.

CLEVELAND COUNTY:

Shiloh Presbyterian Church, Grover. Church minutes and register, 1827-1936; 1 reel.

Waco Presbyterian Church, Waco. Church minutes and register, 1891-1919; 1 reel.

COLUMBUS COUNTY:

First Presbyterian Church, Whiteville. Minutes of the session, 1949-1980; minutes of the women of the church, 1888-1980; 2 reels.

CUMBERLAND COUNTY:

Church of the Covenant Presbyterian Church, Manchester. Church minutes and register, 1930-1946; 1 reel.

Gilmore Memorial Presbyterian Church, Fayetteville. Church minutes and register, 1934-1946; 1 reel.

Tirza Presbyterian Church, Cumberland County. Church minutes and register, 1828-1882; 1 reel.

Westminster Presbyterian Church, Linden. Church minutes and register, 1913-1950; 1 reel.

DAVIDSON COUNTY:

Churchland Missionary Baptist Church, Lexington. Church minutes and register, 1883-1925; 1 reel.

First Baptist Church, Lexington. Minute book, 1881-1957; charter members and church roll, 1897; enrollment book, 1919-1928; Sunday school record and roll book, 1885-1893; W.M.U. records, 1928-1954; W.M.U. treasurers' reports, 1931-1947; miscellaneous church records, 1883-1953; 3 reels.

First Presbyterian Church, Lexington. Church minutes and register, 1827-1945; miscellaneous papers, 1827-1952; 1 reel.

Tom's Creek Presbyterian Church, Denton. Church records, 1808-1891; 1 reel.

DUPLIN COUNTY:

Concord Baptist Church, Rose Hill. Church records, 1813-1880; 1 reel.

Bethel Presbyterian Church, Chinquapin. Pledge record, 1934-1950; church history, 1940; minutes and register, 1941-1958; register, 1957-1967; miscellaneous papers and roll, 1943-1951; 1 reel.

Calypso Presbyterian Church, Calypso. Church register, 1902-1976; church minutes, 1967-1976; 1 reel.

Chinquapin Presbyterian Church, Chinquapin. Church minutes and register, 1884-1951; 1 reel.

Oak Plain Presbyterian Church, Rose Hill. Church minutes and register, 1859-1925; 1 reel.

Rockfish Presbyterian Church, Wallace. Church minutes and register, 1836-1967; board of deacons' minutes, 1939-1942; women's auxiliary minutes, 1923-1970; 2 reels.

Stanford Presbyterian Church, Mt. Olive. Session minutes, 1966-1976; 1 reel.

#### DURHAM COUNTY:

Bethany Baptist Church, Rougemont. Church records, 1883-1898; 1 reel.

St. Stephen's Episcopal Church, Durham. Parish register, 1959-1982; register of church services, 1959-1982; miscellaneous records, 1961-1979; 1 reel.

First Presbyterian Church, Durham. Church minutes and register, 1871-1941; 1 reel.

#### FRANKLIN COUNTY:

Louisburg Presbyterian Church, Louisburg. Church minutes and register, 1832-1904; 1 reel.

#### GASTON COUNTY:

First Baptist Church, Gastonia. Church minutes, 1885-1976; church ledger, 1885-1900; board of deacons' minutes, 1929-1973; W.M.U. minutes, 1902-1935; aid society, 1919-1923; 4 reels.

Mt. Zion Baptist Church, Cherryville. Church minutes, 1859-1976; church roll, various dates; 1 reel.

Adams Memorial Presbyterian Church, Gastonia. Church minutes and register, 1947-1962; 1 reel.

Bessemer City Presbyterian Church, Bessemer City. Church minutes and register, 1924-1961; 1 reel.

Cherryville Presbyterian Church, Cherryville. Church minutes and register, 1922-1956; 1 reel.

Cramerton Presbyterian Church, Cramerton. Church minutes, 1920-1932; 1 reel.

First Presbyterian Church, Belmont. Church minutes and register, 1890-1913; 1 reel.

First Presbyterian Church, Mt. Holly. Church minutes and register, 1947-1965; 1 reel.

Goshen Presbyterian Church, North Belmont. Church minutes and register, 1922-1943; 1 reel.

Long Creek Presbyterian Church, Bessemer City. Church minutes, 1887-1929; 1 reel.

Lowell Presbyterian Church, Lowell. Church minutes and register, 1889-1947; 1 reel.

Mt. Holly/Goshen Presbyterian Church, Mt. Holly. Church minutes and register, 1859-1913; 1 reel.

Mt. Holly Presbyterian Church, Mt. Holly. Church minutes and register, 1913-1946; 1 reel.

New Hope Presbyterian Church, Gastonia. Church minutes and register, 1839-1962; 1 reel.

Stanley Creek Presbyterian Church, Stanley. Church minutes and register, 1891-1931; 1 reel.

West Avenue Presbyterian Church, Gastonia. Church minutes and register, 1907-1964; deacons' and elders' minutes, 1961-1964; 1 reel.

GRAHAM COUNTY:

Robbinsville Presbyterian Church, Robbinsville. Church minutes and register; 1 reel.

GRANVILLE COUNTY:

Goshen Chapel Presbyterian Church, Oxford. Church minutes and register, 1922-1973; 1 reel.

GUILFORD COUNTY:

Green Street Baptist Church, High Point. Church minutes and roll, 1900-1975; deacons' minutes, 1933-1977; 1 reel.

Oak Grove Baptist Church, Jamestown. Church minutes and roll, 1959-1977; 1 reel.

Rankins Baptist Church, Greensboro. Church minutes and roll, 1935-1977; deacons' minutes, 1958-1977; 1 reel.

South Elm Baptist Church, Greensboro. Church minutes and roll, 1945-1977; 1 reel.

Holy Trinity Episcopal Church, Greensboro. Register and history of St. Barnabas Church, 1872-1893; parish register, 1885-1977; 1 reel.

First Lutheran Church, Greensboro. Parish register, 1916-1963; communion record, 1964-1969; treasurers' reports, 1937-1958; annual reports, 1935-1977; miscellaneous papers and history, 1907-1981; 1 reel.

Jamestown Presbyterian Church, Jamestown. Church minutes and register, 1881-1907; 1 reel.

Memorial Presbyterian Church, Greensboro. Session minutes and register, 1955-1977; deacons' minutes, 1952-1974; congregational minutes, 1961-1977; 1 reel.

Vandalia Presbyterian Church, Greensboro. Church minutes, 1959-1966; 1 reel.

HARNETT COUNTY:

Harmony Baptist Church, Bunnlevel. Church records, 1808-1849; 1 reel.

Methodist Church (Buckhorn-Cape Fear Circuit), Harnett County. Quarterly conference minutes, 1858-1924; church register, 1910-1926; 1 reel.

HAYWOOD COUNTY:

Canton Presbyterian Church, Canton. Church minutes and register, 1904-1975; membership roll, 1904-1966; 1 reel.

HENDERSON COUNTY:

Etowah Presbyterian Church, Etowah. Church minutes and register, 1894-1970; 1 reel.

IREDELL COUNTY:

Bethany Presbyterian Church, Statesville. Church minutes and register, 1942-1973; 1 reel.

Concord Presbyterian Church, Statesville. Session minutes and register, 1850-1981; 1 reel.

New Amity (ARP) Church, Scott. Church minutes and register, 1857-1962; 1 reel.

Second Presbyterian Church, Mooresville. Church minutes and register, 1908-1951; 1 reel.

Shiloh Presbyterian Church, Statesville. Church minutes and register, 1850-1954; 1 reel.

Tabor Presbyterian Church, Olin. Church minutes and register, 1873-1921; 1 reel.

JOHNSTON COUNTY:

Blackmon's Grove Baptist Church, Four Oaks. Minutes and register, 1893-1919; 1 reel.

Horne Memorial United Methodist Church, Clayton. Church register, 1883-1923; 1 reel.

Oakland Presbyterian Church, Clayton. Church minutes, 1858-1942; 1 reel.

LINCOLN COUNTY:

First Presbyterian Church, Lincolnton. Church minutes and register, 1823-1919; history and miscellaneous papers, 1795-1919; board of trustees minutes, 1890-1907; 1 reel.

Macpelah Presbyterian Church, Iron Station. Church minutes and register, 1901-1969; 1 reel.

Unity Presbyterian Church, Denver. Church minutes and register, 1864-1952; 1 reel.

MACON COUNTY:

Franklin Presbyterian Church, Franklin. Church minutes and register, 1854-1930; 1 reel.

MARTIN COUNTY:

Roanoke Presbyterian Church, Oak City. Church minutes and register, 1921-1926; 1 reel.

MCDOWELL COUNTY:

Clinchfield Presbyterian Church, Marion. Church minutes, 1917-1953; membership roll and history, 1917-1967; 1 reel.

Greenlee Presbyterian Church, Old Fort. Church minutes and register, 1890-1899; 1 reel.

Marion Presbyterian Church, Marion. Church register, 1845-1934; 1 reel.

Oakdale Presbyterian Church, Old Fort. Church minutes and register, 1909-1939; 1 reel.

MECKLENBURG COUNTY:

Allen Presbyterian Church, Allen. Church minutes and register, 1921-1924; 1 reel.

First Union Presbyterian Church, Charlotte. Church minutes, 1929-1951; miscellaneous papers, 1939-1964; 1 reel.

Myers Park Presbyterian Church, Charlotte. Session minutes, 1971-1981; deacons' minutes, 1971-1981; church register, 1926-1980; 2 reels.

Pineville Presbyterian Church, Pineville. Treasurers' reports, 1894-1903; 1 reel.

Pleasant Hill Presbyterian Church, Pineville. Church minutes and register, 1836-1933; 1 reel.

Providence Presbyterian Church, Matthews. Church minutes, 1839-1961; deacons' record book, 1866-1883; miscellaneous reports, 1872-1885; church history and miscellaneous papers, 1864-1951; transcripts by Howard D. Hayward, 1767-1951; 1 reel.

Sardis ARP Church, Charlotte. Church minutes and register, 1859-1972; 1 reel.

\*MITCHELL COUNTY:

Bakersville Baptist Church, Bakersville. Church records and minutes, 1909-1977; 1 reel.

Central Baptist Church, Spruce Pine. Church minutes, 1932-1947; 1 reel.

Roan Mountain Baptist Church, Bakersville. Church records and minutes, 1900-1977; 1 reel.

MONTGOMERY COUNTY:

Hamer Creek Baptist Church, Mt. Gilead. Church records, 1862-1882; 1 reel.

Macedonia Presbyterian Church, Candor. Church minutes and register, 1838-1925; 1 reel.

MOORE COUNTY:

Cameron Missionary Baptist Church, Cameron. Church minutes and roll, 1856-1921; 1 reel.

Aberdeen Presbyterian Church, Aberdeen. Church minutes and register, 1895-1931; 1 reel.

NASH COUNTY:

First Presbyterian Church, Rocky Mount. Church register, 1875-1910; church minutes, 1880-1930; elders' and deacons' minutes, 1900-1925; home mission league record, 1914-1919; 1 reel.

West Haven Presbyterian Church, Rocky Mount. Miscellaneous papers, 1958-1969; committee minutes, 1958-1965; treasurers' reports, 1955-1969; church minutes, 1964-1967; church officers' minutes, 1958-1969; board of deacons minutes, 1958-1969; 1 reel.

NEW HANOVER:

First Presbyterian Church, Wilmington. Session minutes, 1974-1979; 1 reel.

Hunts Presbyterian Church, New Hanover. Church minutes and register, 1832-1843; 1 reel.

NORTHAMPTON COUNTY:

Roberts Chapel Baptist Church, Pendleton. Church minutes, 1971-1981; 1 reel.

ORANGE COUNTY:

Covenant Presbyterian Church, Chapel Hill. Church minutes and register; 1953-1955; 1 reel.

Little River Presbyterian Church, Hurdle Mills. Session minutes and register, 1822-1979; 1 reel.

New Hope Presbyterian Church, Chapel Hill. Church minutes and register, 1820-1906; 1 reel.

North Eno Presbyterian Church, Cedar Grove. Church minutes and register, 1907-1927; 1 reel.

PENDER COUNTY:

Mount Williams Presbyterian Church, Burgaw. Church minutes and register, 1845-1962; 1 reel.

Potts Memorial Presbyterian Church, Willard. Church minutes and register, 1946-1956; 1 reel.

PERSON COUNTY:

Ephesus Baptist Church, Roxboro. Church records, 1835-1870; 1 reel.

POLK COUNTY:

Columbus Baptist Church, Columbus. Church records, 1857-1977; membership roll, 1957-1977; 1 reel.

Coopers Gap Baptist Church, Mill Spring. Church records, 1839-1977; 1 reel.

First Baptist Church, Tryon. Church records, 1926-1977; 1 reel.

Green Creek Baptist Church, Polk County. Church records, 1875-1977; 1 reel.

Pleasant Grove Baptist Church (on Rutherford-Polk county line). Church records, 1934-1977; 1 reel.

Columbus Presbyterian Church, Columbus. Church minutes and register, 1894-1937; 1 reel.

Sandy Plains Presbyterian Church, Sandy Plains. Church minutes and register, 1858-1919; 1 reel.

RICHMOND COUNTY:

Cameron Presbyterian Church, Rockingham. Session minutes and register, 1895-1943; 1 reel.

ROBESON COUNTY:

Antioch Presbyterian Church, Red Springs. Church minutes and register, 1833-1906; Sunday school records, 1865-1905; 1 reel.

Ashpole Presbyterian Church, Red Springs. Church minutes and register, 1816-1862; 1 reel.

Parkton Presbyterian Church, Parkton. Session minutes, 1977-1981; 1 reel.

ROCKINGHAM COUNTY:

Fairview Missionary Baptist Church, Reidsville. Church history, 1899-1939; church minutes and roll, 1904-1979; 1 reel.

Grave Baptist Church, Madison. Church minutes and roll, 1924-1979; 1 reel.

Mt. Olive Baptist Church, Reidsville. Church minutes and roll, 1938-1979; 2 reels.

Providence Baptist Church, Stoneville. Church minutes and roll, 1879-1979; 1 reel.

Smyrna Presbyterian Church, Wentworth. Church minutes and register, 1907-1948; elders' and deacons' minutes, 1928-1929; 1 reel.

ROWAN COUNTY:

Eaton Baptist Church, Mocksville. Church records, 1772-1902; women's missionary society, 1885-1887; 1 reel.

Second Presbyterian Church, Salisbury. Church minutes, 1918-1971; deacons' and elders' minutes, 1940-1964; miscellaneous papers, 1940-1964; 1 reel.

Spencer Presbyterian Church, Cleveland. Church minutes and register, 1899-1940; church history, 1898-1954; 1 reel.

Third Creek Presbyterian Church, Cleveland. Church minutes and register, 1837-1946; 1 reel.

RUTHERFORD COUNTY:

Chimney Rock Presbyterian Church, Chimney Rock. Church minutes and register, 1926-1929; 1 reel.

First Presbyterian Church, Rutherfordton. Sunday school record, 1913-1915; Sunday school treasurer's report, 1913-1915; Sunday school report, 1931-1934; 1 reel.

SAMPSON COUNTY:

Great Cohary Baptist Church, Clinton. Church record, 1970-1855; 1 reel.

Harmony Presbyterian Church, Harrells. Church minutes and register, 1887-1922; 1 reel.

South River Presbyterian Church, Garland. Treasurers' reports, 1900-1922; 1 reel.

SCOTLAND COUNTY:

Montpelier Presbyterian Church, Laurinburg. Session minutes, 1970-1981; deacons' minutes, 1971-1977; church register, 1851-1981; 1 reel.

STANLY COUNTY:

Forest Presbyterian Church, Norwood. Congregation minutes, 1882-1887; 1 reel.

Porter Presbyterian Church, Porter. Church minutes and register, 1909-1927; 1 reel.

STOKES COUNTY:

Asbury Presbyterian Church, Westfield. Church register, 1894-1925; 1 reel.

SURRY COUNTY:

\*Cross Roads Baptist Church, Dobson. Church minutes and roll, 1889-1977; 1 reel.

First Baptist Church, Dobson. History and historical sketches, 1858-1977; 1 reel.

First Baptist Church, Elkin. Church minutes and roll, 1889-1970; 1 reel.

First Baptist Church, Mt. Airy. Church minutes, 1971-1977; 1 reel.

Flat Rock Baptist Church, Mt. Airy. Church minutes and roll, 1899-1945; 1 reel.

Haymore Memorial Baptist Church, Mt. Airy. Church minutes and roll, 1912-1977; membership roll, 1961-1976; Sunday school register, 1970; deacons' minutes, 1973-1977; history, 1912-1962; 1 reel.

Little Richmond Baptist Church, Elkin. Church minutes and roll, 1942-1972; 1 reel.

Mt. Hermon Baptist Church, Dobson. Church minutes and roll, 1891-1977; 1 reel.

Pinnacle View Baptist Church, Pinnacle. Church minutes, 1930-1937; church roll, 1930-1977; 1 reel.

Poplar Springs Baptist Church, State Road. Church minutes and roll, 1884-1977; 1 reel.

Siloam Baptist Church, Siloam. Church minutes and roll, 1955-1977; 1 reel.

TRANSYLVANIA COUNTY:

Brevard Davidson River Presbyterian Church, Brevard. Church minutes and register,

1828-1949; miscellaneous papers, 1942-1950; 1 reel.

UNION COUNTY:

Altan Presbyterian Church, Monroe. Church minutes and register, 1893-1934; 1 reel.

Bethlehem Presbyterian Church, Monroe. Church minutes and register, 1893-1924; 1 reel.

Tirzah Presbyterian Church, Waxhaw. Church register and miscellaneous papers, 1810-1877; church minutes and register, 1849-1961; financial committee reports and minutes, 1855-1909; sermons by David P. Robinson, pastor, 1848-1879; 1 reel.

WAKE COUNTY:

Mewborn Primitive Baptist Church, Willow Springs. Minutes and roll, 1829-1897; 1 reel.

Samaria Baptist Church, Raleigh. Church conference minutes, 1977-1981; 2 reels.

Willow Springs Primitive Baptist Church, Willow Springs. Minutes and roll, 1825-1928; 1 reel.

First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh. Session minutes, 1964-1980; deacons' minutes, 1962-1980; letters to session, 1979; 3 reels.

Hudson Memorial Presbyterian Church, Raleigh. Session minutes, 1964-1980; congregation minutes, 1972-1980; church register and history, 1965-1980; miscellaneous records, 1957-1980; 2 reels.

White Memorial Presbyterian Church, Raleigh. Church minutes, 1961-1980; church register, 1946-1981; 2 reels.

WARREN COUNTY:

Brown's Baptist Church, Norlina. Church records, 1830-1884; 1 reel.

Gardner Baptist Church, Macon. Church records, 1844-1930; 1 reel.

Warren Baptist Union Meeting, Warrenton. Church records, 1886-1889; 1 reel.

Warrenton Baptist Church, Warrenton. Church records, 1849-1868; Sunday school records, 1851-1861; 1 reel.

Gruver Memorial Presbyterian Church, Littleton. Church minutes and register, 1953-1974; 1 reel.

WILSON COUNTY:

Elm City Primitive Baptist Church, Elm City. Deed, 1884; minutes and register, 1908-1980; 1 reel.

Wilson Baptist Church, Wilson. Church records, 1860-1907; 1 reel.

St. Timothy's Episcopal Church, Wilson. Parish register, 1848-1877; vestry minutes, 1908-1929; 1 reel.

CHURCH ASSOCIATIONS, CONFERENCES, AND MISCELLANEOUS.

BAPTIST HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Bear Creek Primitive Baptist Association minutes, 1894-1979; 2 reels. Chowan Baptist Association minutes, 1884-1890; 1 reel. Contentnea Baptist Association minutes, 1830-1875; 1 reel. Eastern Baptist Association minutes, 1869-1886; 1 reel. Flat River Baptist Association minutes, 1828-1859; 1 reel. Little River Primitive Baptist Association minutes, 1825-1906; 1 reel. Southfork Baptist Association minutes, 1878-1979; 2 reels. Theron Rankin Baptist Association minutes, 1956-1979; 1 reel.

LUTHERAN ASSOCIATION. Copy of *Catawba Lutheran*.

METHODIST CHURCH, Western North Carolina Conference (Statesville District). Quarterly conference minutes, 1904-1940; 1 reel.

METHODIST CHURCH, Western North Carolina Conference (Charlotte District). Southeastern jurisdiction minutes, United Methodist Women's Conference, 1940-1980; 2 reels.

PRESBYTERIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Interdenomination Ministers Association minutes, 1896-1908; 1 reel.

QUAKER COLLECTION, GUILFORD COLLEGE. Symons Creek minutes, 1699-1786; Eastern Q.M. minutes (Perquimans/Little River), 1708-1792; Cane Creek Women's minutes, 1751-1874; Symons Creek M.M. Women's minutes, 1763-1841; Symons Creek M.M. records, Vol. 11, no date; New Garden Q.M. Women's minutes, 1788-1893; Springfield M.M. minutes, Vol. 1, 1790-1820; Back Creek Women's minutes, 1793-1892; Hopewell M.M. minutes, 1824-1849; Hopewell M.M. Women's minutes, 1824-1849; Back Creek M.M. Marriage records, no dates; Suttons Creek M.M. minutes, 1795-1807; New Garden M.M. minutes, 1801-1870; New Garden M.M. records, Vol. 1, no date; newspaper clipping, no date; folder ms. letter, no date; 3 reels.

#### 6. ORGANIZATION RECORDS:

ALEXANDER SCHOOLS, INC. School records of Alexander Schools, Inc., Union Mills, Rutherford County, 1925-1980; 6 fibredex boxes. Presented by Mr. John Vogler, director, Alexander Schools, Inc., Union Mills; transferred via Percy Hines, Western Office.

ALPHA KAPPA ALPHA. Alpha Theta Omega Chapter. Chapter scrapbooks, 1978, 1979; chapter project scrapbook on Reading Programs Workshop, 1979, and scrapbooks on Man of the Year, 1977, 1979; 5 volumes. Gifts of Mrs. Susie V. Perry, Raleigh.

AMERICAN WAR MOTHERS. National chapter meeting, 1954; convention program, 1955; constitution and by-laws, 1957; 3 items, printed. Gift of Mrs. B. Moore Parker, Raleigh.

DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION. History, magazine of the national society, yearbooks, and miscellaneous; 6 items, printed. Gift of Mrs. B. Moore Parker, Raleigh. Press books, 1979-1980, 1980-1981; 2 volumes. Loaned via Mrs. Henry N. Parker, Raleigh. Press books, 1961-1962, 1964-1965, 1965-1966, 1966-1967; 4 volumes. Loaned via Mrs. Louis Holder, Raleigh.

DURHAM COLLEGE. Student files, 1947-1980, student financial aid files, miscellaneous files of the academic dean and other officials; 229 fibredex boxes and ca. 100 cubic feet. Gift of Durham College; presented via Dr. J. W. Hill, president, Durham.

"GOALS FOR RALEIGH." Records of citizens group funded by the National Endowment for the Humanities; 3 cubic feet. Gift of Mrs. Betty Doak, Raleigh.

GRAND INTERNATIONAL AUXILIARY TO THE BROTHERHOOD OF LOCOMOTIVE ENGINEERS, RALEIGH DIVISION 507. Minutes, membership rolls, financial records, and miscellaneous, 1911-1921; 1 fibredex box. Gift of Dr. and Mrs. Richard K. Perrin, Raleigh.

INSTITUTE OF CERTIFIED RECORDS MANAGERS. Application files and other records; 26 fibredex boxes. Loaned by the Institute of Certified Records Managers, Washington, D.C.

INTERNATIONAL WOMEN'S YEAR. North Carolina Coordination Committee records, 1976-1978; 2 cubic feet. Gift of Mrs. Grace J. Rohrer, Chapel Hill.

MERCER HOME DEMONSTRATION CLUB. Records of the Edgecombe County club including printed materials and treasurers' reports, 1948-1965; ca. 40 items. Gift of Mr. C. Roy Williford, Elm City.

NORTH CAROLINA ART SOCIETY. News clippings, scrapbooks, correspondence, financial records, and miscellaneous, 1936-1976; 10 cubic feet. Transferred from the North Carolina Art Society, Raleigh.

NORTH CAROLINA FAMILY LIFE COUNCIL. Various records, 1948-1979; ca. 1 cubic foot. Loaned by Mrs. Elizabeth J. Laney, Spring Hope.

NORTH CAROLINA FEDERATION OF MUSIC CLUBS. Minutes, financial records, programs, etc., 1978-1980; 1 fibredex box. Gift of Mrs. A. M. Fountain, Raleigh.

NORTH CAROLINA HUGUENOT SOCIETY. Minutes, published materials, treasurers' reports, etc., 1941-1981; ca. 1 cubic foot. Gift of Mr. W. Keats Sparrow, Greenville.

NORTH CAROLINA PUBLIC HEALTH ASSOCIATION. Minutes, committee reports, general correspondence, etc., 1979-1981; ca. 50 items. Gift of Linda W. Asbell, Greenville.

NORTH CAROLINA STATE MOTHERS ASSOCIATION. American Mothers Committee, 1972; twenty-sixth annual awards luncheon (national), 1960; 2 photographs. Gift of Mr. Julian Bunn, Raleigh.

RALEIGH ORATORIO SOCIETY. Records of the society consisting of programs, membership lists, reports, clippings, etc., 1942-1981; 3 fibredex boxes. Gift of the society via Carol E. Nelson, Raleigh.

ROANOKE ISLAND HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Correspondence of A. B. Andrews, Lindsay Warren, Rev. R. B. Drane, and others concerning erecting memorials on the site and other matters, 1928-1942; 15 items. Gift of Mrs. Jacqueline D. Nash, Tarboro; presented via Dr. William S. Powell.

SAMPSON COUNTY INDIAN ORGANIZATION. Minutes of the Sampson County tribes, March, 1910-October, 1948; ca. 25 feet, 35 mm. negative and vesicular microfilm. Loaned for filming by Tom Carter, Clinton.

SWANSBORO HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Collections of items from Dr. H. J. Dudley, Leona Thompson Mason, and Elsie Stange including photographs and calendars of activities of Swansboro Circuit, Unitarian Church of North Carolina, October, 1924-May, 1925; ca. 160 items. Gift of Tucker Littleton, Swansboro. "Helping to Build a Finer Carolina: Swansboro, North Carolina," 1957-1958; "Finer Carolina Scrapbook for 1956: The Friendly City by the Sea, Swansboro, North Carolina"; 2 volumes, scrapbooks. Gift of the Town of Swansboro.

UNITED DAUGHTERS OF THE CONFEDERACY. Handbooks, programs, by-laws, and miscellaneous, 1937-1968; 20 items, printed. Gift of Mrs. B. Moore Parker, Raleigh.

UPPER FRENCH BROAD DEFENSE ASSOCIATION. Correspondence, 1967-1973; 1 fibredex box. Gift of Miss Martha Boswell, Black Mountain.

THE WOMAN'S CLUB OF RALEIGH. "Seventy Fifth Anniversary History of the Woman's Club of Raleigh, 1904-1979," by Katherine Highsmith Holoman; 1 volume, printed. Gift of Mrs. Kern Holoman. Yearbooks, 1970-1976, 1976-1982; 2 volumes, bound. Gift of Mrs. Henry L. Bridges, Raleigh.

WOMEN IN STATE GOVERNMENT. By-laws, officers, correspondence, minutes, newsletter, 1978-1981; 1 fibredex box. Gift of Cynthia Ansell, Raleigh. Newsletters, 1982. Gift of Mary Lou Smith, Raleigh.

#### 7. PRIVATE COLLECTIONS:

ALEXANDER-SIMONTON FAMILY. Letters, receipts, obituary, deeds, promissory notes, estates records, etc., 1812-1940; ca. 250 items. Gift of Mrs. Fred Mabry, Laurinburg.

APTHORP, CHARLES WARD, ESTATE. Estate papers of Charles Ward Apthorp, New York, [1726], 1752-1832, [1835, 1838, 1858]; 8 fibredex boxes and 1 oversize plat. Transferred from the Hugh Williamson Collection; loaned by William Hamilton Swan, Quogue, New York. Microfilm copy of P.C. 1679 (Charles Ward Apthorp Estate Papers); 4 reels, 35 mm. negative microfilm.

ASHWORTH, JOHN; Addition. Estate papers for John and Ann (Nancy) Ashworth, 1939-1947; 5 items. Gift of W. Ernest Merrill, Pisgah Forest.

BLACK MOUNTAIN COLLEGE MISCELLANEOUS COLLECTION; Additions (2). "Collages by Irwin Kreman," "Word and Collage," and *America*, No. 285; 3 items. Gift of Dr. Irwin Kreman, Durham. Stamp (15 cents) issued by the U.S. Postal Service entitled "Learning never ends" and picturing copy of painting "Glow" by Josef Albers; 3 items (all identical). Gift of Mrs. Barbara T. Cain, Raleigh.

BOSWELL, MARTHA GASH. Papers of Committee to Defend America by Aiding the Allies, 1940-1941; ca. 115 items. Gift of Miss Martha Boswell, Black Mountain.

BOST, ANNIE KIZER. Papers of Mrs. Bost, state commissioner of public welfare, 1930-1944, including speeches, newspaper clippings, publications, etc.; 1 fibredex box. Gift of W. Thomas Bost, Jr., Chapel Hill; transferred to the Archives by the Southern Historical Collection, Chapel Hill.

BOYD, JAMES E. Copies of private and official letters of Boyd, assistant attorney general of North Carolina and United States judge, 1899-1903; 7 volumes. Gift of Thornton H. Brooks, Greensboro.

BRIDGES, HENRY L. Papers concerning the North Carolina Art Society and the North Carolina Art Museum and citation to Bridges from the North Carolina Citizens Association, 1952-1956, 1980; 2 fibredex boxes and 1 oversize item. Gift of Henry L. Bridges, Raleigh.

BRIMLEY, HERBERT HUTCHINSON; Addition. Letter, questionnaire, and reply from Brimley to the curator of the army and navy relating to the nighttime opening of the museum; 3 pages. Gift of Ann Elizabeth Zibrat for the Armed Forces Medical Museum, Washington, D.C.

BROUGHTON, JOSEPH MELVILLE. Scrapbooks containing newspaper clippings, articles, etc., 1941-1944; 2 volumes. Transferred from the Museum of History, Raleigh. Correspondence, subject, county files, etc., ca. 1920-1950; ca. 65 cubic feet and 41 fibredex boxes. Gift of the Estate of Alice Wilson Broughton, Raleigh.

BROWN, GEORGE C. Letters from Brown, primarily to his mother, Ometa Bray Brown, from camp in South Carolina and overseas, 1917-1919; ca. 100 items. Gift of Mrs. Evelyn Hill, Trinity.

BURKE, THOMAS; Addition. Volume of poetry of Thomas Burke; 1 volume. Gift of Miss Carla Freeman, The Sidwell Friends School, Washington, D.C.

BUSBEE, MRS. JACQUES; Addition. Speech delivered by Juliana Busbee, ca. 1935; 10 pages, manuscript. Transferred from Museum of History, Raleigh.

COWLES, CALVIN J.; Addition. List of freeholders, Wilkes County, August 15, 1866; 13 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Marc Elrich, Silver Spring, Maryland.

CRITTENDEN, CHRISTOPHER; Addition. Letter to Crittenden from his mother, June 19, 1958; 1 item. Gift of Mrs. Memory F. Mitchell, Raleigh.

CUTLER, GENERAL HENRY G. Correspondence, bills of sale for slaves, papers relating to the Atlantic & North Carolina Railroad, deeds and wills, financial and military records, etc., of Henry G. Cutler and the Cutler family of New Bern, ca. 1800-1905; ca. 250 items. Gift of Leila A. Styron, New Bern.

De VYVER, FRANK T. Papers of the first Merit System supervisor for the state of North Carolina; 1 fibredex box. Gift of Mrs. Frank T. De Vyver, Durham.

DODGE, JAMES PHILANDER, JR. Papers relating to World War I as well as land acquisition for the Blue Ridge Parkway including maps, posters, correspondence, booklets, etc.; 1 fibredex box. Gift of Robert J. Dodge, Raleigh.

DUBERMAN, MARTIN B. Interviews, correspondence, publications, etc., acquired by donor while writing *Black Mountain College: An Exploration in Community*; 10 linear feet and 86 reel-to-reel tapes. Reviews, books, correspondence; ca. 1 cubic foot. Purchased from Martin B. Duberman, New York, New York.

EQUAL RIGHTS AMENDMENT; Addition. ERA, North Carolina records (formerly records of the North Carolina Women's Political Caucus), 1977; 6 folders. Gift of Lynn Carroll, Raleigh.

EVANS, MAY THOMPSON; Addition. Interview of May Thompson Evans by Dr. Thomas F. Soapes, January 30, 1970; 1 item, 71 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Eleanor Roosevelt Institute, Hyde Park, New York.

FERRELL, INA. Papers of Miss Ferrell, secretary to the State Highway Commission, 1918-1956; 1 scrapbook. Gift of Mr. and Mrs. Herbert L. Arnold, Raleigh.

FITZGERALD, WILLIAM R. Application for leave of absence of W. P. Fitzgerald, application for arrears of pay by his widow, copy of *Weekly Brief* (Wilson); 3 items. Gift of Mr. William R. Fitzgerald, San Antonio, Texas.

FLOYD, JOHN LEONIDAS. Letters, legal papers, certified copy of a will, business papers, and land papers; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and vesicular microfilm. Records loaned for filming by Joseph C. Cohen, Jr., Englewood, Colorado.

GRAVES, DR. CALVIN E. Medical diary of Dr. Graves, Randolph County, 1833-1854; 32 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. W. W. Miller, Lumberton.

HARVARD BUSINESS LIBRARY. North Carolina railroad and municipal bond offers, 1920s; 2 fibredex boxes. Gift of the Harvard Business Library, Boston, Massachusetts.

HENDERSON, ARCHIBALD; Addition. Photographs, postcards, pamphlets, maps, etc.; ca. 1 cubic foot. Gift of Patricia Rosenthal, Rowan Public Library, Salisbury.

HENKEL, DAVID. Life of David Henkel, by R. Carpenter, 1795-1831; 1 reel.

HOFMANN, JULIUS V. Miscellaneous family correspondence, correspondence relating to forestry work in North Carolina; publications, etc.; 22 cubic feet. Gift of Mr. and Mrs. Julius Hofmann, Roanoke Rapids.

HOWELL, CLAUDE; Addition. Personal correspondence and subject files; 13 fibredex boxes. Gift of Mr. Claude Howell, Wilmington.

JAMES, MARION. Family correspondence, programs, invitations, Wake County, New Hanover County, Washington, D.C., 1836-1932; ca. 40 items. Gift of Marion James, Raleigh.

JOHNSTON, HUGH B.; Additions (2). *Wilson Mirror*, June 23, 1891; correspondence of Wilson County residents; 3 items. Gifts of Hugh B. Johnston, Wilson.

JONES, H. G. Research materials, papers of committee representation, manuscripts, and special projects, 1959-1969, no date; 18 fibredex boxes. Loaned by Dr. H. G. Jones, Chapel Hill.

LITTLETON, TUCKER R.; Addition. Photographs, shipping receipts, various dates; ca. 30 items. Gift of Tucker R. Littleton, Swansboro.

McKAY-CROMARTIE; Addition. Letters and papers of John Moore, Warwickshire, England, to his sister Martha Moore Sutton, Wilmington, relating to financial and family matters, 1817-1823; 10 items. Gift of Mrs. William D. Sherman, Fayetteville.

McKAY, WOODROW. Photographs, papers, pilot's logbook, and correspondence relating to World War I, and papers (1942) concerning reenlistment, 1917-1944; ca. 50 items. Gift of Mrs. Woodrow McKay, Lexington.

McMILLAN, ARCHIBALD S. McMillan's manuscript arithmetic book and letters to and from McMillan as well as several slave deeds, 1812-1817, 1826-1875; 25 items and 1 volume. Gift of John Q. Edwards, Springfield, Virginia.

McMILLAN, DUGALD. "Our Confederate Veterans: Dr. William Dougald MacMillan," by Mary B. Heyer, 1930; 2 pages, typescript. Gift of the Ida Kellum Collection.

MILLER ANCESTRY. History of the Miller Ancestry, 1700-1924; miscellaneous papers of the Miller family, 1929-1957; 1 reel.

MISCELLANEOUS COLLECTION; Additions (2). Land grant to Godfrey Spruile, 1714; 1 item. Gift of Mr. Frank Woodley, Raleigh. Commencement and class day programs from public schools and broadsides relating to teachers' associations, 1899-1904, no date. Gift of Blanche Jantzen, Greensboro.

MITCHELL, THORNTON W. Correspondence and other material relating to the editing and publication of *Norton on Archives*, 1964-1980. Gift of Dr. Thornton W. Mitchell, Raleigh.

MITCHENER, MRS. SAMUEL J. Correspondence, minutes, reports, photographs, and miscellaneous, 1953-1978; 6 fibredex boxes. Gift of Mrs. Samuel J. Mitchener, Raleigh.

USS MONITOR COLLECTION; Addition. Program for *North Carolina People*: host, Dr. William Friday, and guests, Dr. Larry E. Tise and Mr. Gordon Watts, which was broadcast May 11, 1980, and May 16, 1980; 1 color video tape recording. Gift of University of North Carolina Television, Chapel Hill.

MOORE, BARTHOLOMEW FIGURES; Addition. Engraving, photographs, printed copy of B. F. Moore's will; 4 items. Gift of Elizabeth Moore Ruffin, Raleigh.

MORRISON, FRED G., Jr. Correspondence, newspaper clippings, subject files, etc.; ca. 2 cubic feet. Gift of Fred G. Morrison, Jr., Raleigh.

PUGH, THOMAS J. Letters from Pugh to James S. Yeates concerning economic conditions after the Civil War and emancipation; 11 items. Gift of Mrs. Laurie Prassel, Jourdan, Texas.

RANSOM, GENERAL ROBERT; Addition. Typescripts, correspondence, newspaper articles, and autobiography relating to General Robert Ransom, 1828-1941; ca. 50 items. Gift of Sam M. Ransom, Atlanta, Georgia.

ROAN, REV. JOHN, ACCOUNT BOOK. Accounts of pastor of New Side Presbyterian congregations at Pastang, Derry, and Conewago, Pennsylvania, 1745-1775; 1 item, bound xerographic copy. (Original account book in the Historical Society of Dauphin County, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.) Copy presented by the North Carolina Genealogical Society, Raleigh.

SAMPSON COUNTY SCHOOL REGISTER. School register, Common School District 42, 1881-1893; ca. 20 feet, 35 mm. negative and vesicular microfilm. Loaned for filming by Miss Mary Parker, Raleigh.

SCOTT, OSBORNE W. Letters to Scott from members of his family, 1958-1970, and from friends, 1955-1969; 113 items. Gift of Hon. Robert W. Scott, Haw River.

SCOTT, W. KERR; Addition. Letters to Mr. and Mrs. W. Kerr Scott, 1955, 1958, 1972, no date; 4 items. Gift of Hon. Robert W. Scott, Haw River.

SMITH, CHARLES LEE. Correspondence, manuscripts, newspaper clippings, brochures, etc., 1774-1951; 5 linear feet. Loaned by Mrs. Paul F. Hoch, Raleigh.

STAUBER, WILLIAM E. Correspondence, advertising, etc. relating to the Durham Tobacco Board of Trade, 1964-1972. Gift of William E. Stauber, Durham; transferred to the Archives from the Duke Homestead State Historic Site.

STICKLEY, JULIA WARD HOWE; Additions (2). Photograph of Rowland Minturn Hall; 1 item. Gift of Mrs. Julia Ward Howe Stickley, Washington, D.C. *Virginia Magazine of History and Biography*, October, 1981, containing an article on Rowland M. Hall; 1 volume, printed. Gift of the Virginia Historical Society, Raleigh.

STORCH, CARL AUGUST GOTTLIEB. Life of Carl August Gottlieb Storch, by R. Carpenter, 1764-1831; 1 reel.

TEACHEY, JOHN, AND FAMILY. Microfilm copy of P.C. 1660 (John Teachey and Family Papers); 35 mm. negative microfilm. Papers of the Teachey Family, Duplin County, 1748-1869; ca. 15 feet. Filmed from original records held by the North Carolina State Archives.

TYLER, LLOYD. Papers of Tyler, a Quaker pacifist, including letters to the editor, to President Nixon, etc., protesting the Vietnam War, Raleigh, 1967-1973; 22 items, typescripts. Gift of Mrs. Lloyd Tyler, Raleigh.

VALENTINER, WILLIAM R.; Additions (6). Catalog, "Masterpieces of Art," W. R. Valentiner Memorial Exhibition, 1959; miscellaneous notes, one concerning Rembrandt's association with Mennonites; 4 items. Diaries, manuscripts, correspondence, scrapbook, 1904-1958 (all of which had been loaned to the Detroit Institute of Arts for use by Dr. Margaret Sterne, Valentiner's biographer); 4 cubic feet. Photographs of Rembrandt's paintings; 126 items. Tributes to Valentiner after his death, 1958-1959; 4 manila folders and 1 notebook. Transferred by the North Carolina Museum of Art by Peggy Jo Kirby. An address, probably Raleigh, by Valentiner; letter from Valentiner to William Schudhardt, August 25, 1950; letters, John D. Morse, New York, to Valentiner, July, 1973; letters, 1953, between Morse and Ebria Feinblatt; essays and lectures by Valentiner; 9 items. Gift of the Los Angeles County Museum of Art, Los Angeles, California; transferred via Peggy Jo Kirby, North Carolina Museum of Art. *The Passionate Eye: Biography of W. R. Valentiner*; 1 volume. Gift of Mrs. Ellen Z. McGrew, Raleigh.

WILSON, WILLIAM SIDNEY. Newspaper clippings, photographs, printed materials, letters, and miscellaneous, 1899-1923; ca. 60 items. Gift of Mr. and Mrs. Robert W. Wilson, Yanceyville.

#### 8. PRIVATE COLLECTIONS, ACCOUNT BOOKS:

##### BUNCOMBE COUNTY:

Asheville Homestead and Loan Association Account Book, 1886-1891; 1 volume. Transferred from the Buncombe County records administrator, Asheville.

##### CHOWAN COUNTY:

*Edenton Clarion* subscription book, 1880-1881; 1 volume. Transferred by the Chowan County register of deeds, Edenton.

J. N. H. (?) Ledger, January, 1836-April, 1839; 1 volume. Transferred by the Chowan County register of deeds, Edenton.

[Charles Jandus?] General Merchandise Account Book, August, 1879-November, 1804; 1 volume. Transferred by the Chowan County register of deeds, Edenton.

Jones Williams and Company, River Bridge, Day Book, November 6, 1797-April 8, 1799; 2 volumes. Transferred by the Chowan County register of deeds, Edenton.

Webb and Bryer Company Account Book, December, 1781-May, 1786; 1 volume. Transferred by the Chowan County register of deeds, Edenton.

Unidentified Merchant Account Book, January 2, 1870-February 28, 1871; 1 volume. Transferred by the Chowan County register of deeds, Edenton.

Unidentified Merchant Account Book, December 31, 1798-August 30, 1803; 1 volume. Transferred by the Chowan County register of deeds, Edenton.

Unidentified Merchant Account Books, June 15, 1836-March 31, 1838, April 2, 1838-October 24, 1838; 2 volumes. Transferred by the Chowan County register of deeds, Edenton.

Unidentified Merchant Account Book, 1829-1834; 1 volume. Transferred by the Chowan County register of deeds, Edenton.

##### NASH COUNTY:

Microfilm copy of A.B. 477.1-2 (John Thorp Plantation Account Book), 1835-1871; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Filmed from original records held by the North Carolina State Archives.

##### WILSON COUNTY:

John Gardner Ledger, Pine Tree, January 4, 1848-December 31, 1849; 1 volume.

Gift of Hugh B. Johnston, Wilson.

9. CEMETERY RECORDS:

BEAUFORT COUNTY:

"Record of Cemeteries and Marker Inscriptions," various dates; 1 reel, 35 mm. printed negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by Dot Tankard, Historic Bath.

DUPLIN COUNTY:

*Duplin County Gravestone Records*, Vol. 10, compiled by Leora H. McEachern; 1 volume, typescript copy. Gift of the Duplin County Historical Society, Rose Hill.

HAYWOOD COUNTY:

*Cemeteries and Family Graveyards in Haywood County, N.C.*, compiled by George Augustus Miller; 1 volume, printed. Gift of Mrs. Sam Byrd, Bunnlevel.

ROBESON COUNTY:

"Robeson County Cemetery Records, 1982" (author unknown); 1 volume, mimeographed. Gift of Dr. Morris F. Britt, Charlotte.

STANLY COUNTY:

*Abandoned Cemeteries of Stanly County*, compiled by the Stanly County Genealogical Society, 1981; 1 volume, printed. Gift of the Stanly County Genealogical Society.

UNION COUNTY:

Bernard W. Cruse Cemetery Index, ca. 1743-ca. 1973; 2 reels, 16 mm. printed negative microfilm. Loaned for filming by the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, Salisbury.

10. BIBLE RECORDS:

ADAMS. Robert Adams Family Bible records, 1816-1889; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Mary Jo Davis Shoaf, Lexington.

ALLEN. See Gardner.

ANTHONY. John Anthony Family Bible records, Alamance County, 1865-1934; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Miss Flora Mansfield, Burlington.

BACON. William Edward Bacon Family Bible records, 1867-1920; 3 items, photographs. Gift of Mrs. William A. Campbell, Sr., Charlotte.

BARBER. John David Barber Family Bible records, 1890-1979; 6 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Mary Jo Davis Shoaf, Lexington; original Bible in possession of Gilmer Vaden Barber, Lexington.

BARNES. Charles Adolphus Barnes Family Bible records, 1847-1885; 5 pages, xerox copies. John Barnes Family Bible records, 1816-1892; 4 pages, xerox copies. John Thomas Barnes Family Bible records, 1849-1976; 4 pages, xerox copies. Lewis Francis Barnes Family Bible records, 1851-1872; 6 pages, xerox copies. Gifts of Mrs. Mary Jo Davis Shoaf, Lexington.

BEATTY-WHITE. Beatty-White Family Bible records, 1775-1895; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. Christian Collins, Sr., Raleigh.

BECK. William Henderson Beck Family Bible records, 1893-1963; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Mary Jo Davis Shoaf, Lexington.

BENSON. Zach Benson Family Bible records, Hyde County, 1882-1970; 11 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. R. S. Spencer, Engelhard; original Bible in possession of Chase N. Benson, Greensboro.

BERRIER. W[illiam] J[efferson] Berrier Family Bible records, 1859-1973; 9 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Mary Jo Davis Shoaf, Lexington.

BISHOP. David M. Bishop Family Bible records, Hyde County, 1875-1959; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. R. S. Spencer, Jr., Engelhard; original Bible in possession of Allene Patrick O'Neal, Rose Bay.

BOONE. [William] Boone Family Bible records, Northampton County, 1812-1882; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Dr. Charles Holloman, Raleigh. Willima Boone Family Bible records, Guilford County, 1797-1919; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. John S. Boone, Burlington.

BOWLES. See Sloan.

BOYD. David Boyd Family Bible records, 1778-1939; 6 pages, negative photocopies. Gift of Mr. William T. Cheatham, Jr., Statesville.

BRANCH. J. Branch Family Bible records, 1804-1882; 4 pages, negative photocopies. William J. Branch Family Bible records, 1804-1932(?); 11 pages, negative photocopies. Gifts of Mr. William T. Cheatham, Jr., Statesville.

BRANTLEY. Grady Reynolds Brantley Family Bible records, Franklin County, 1909-1943; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Ann Brantley Burns, Cary.

BRETT. William E. Brett Family Bible records, Hertford County, 1845-1973; 4 pages, negative photocopies. Gift of Mr. and Mrs. William J. Miller, Ahoskie; original Bible in possession of Mrs. Manning Patrick Cooke, Sr., Rich Square.

BUSICK-LINDSAY. Busick-Lindsay Family Bible records, Rockingham County, 1873-1903; 6 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Wade Williamson, Madison.

CAMPBELL. Archibald Campbell Family Bible records, 1856-1980; 5 pages, photographs. Gift of Mr. William A. Campbell, Sr., Charlotte.

CARAWAN. David Morgan Carawan Family Bible records, Hyde County, 1871-1881; 1 page, xerox copy. Gift of Mr. R. S. Spencer, Jr., Engelhard; original Bible in possession of Mrs. Retha O'Neal, Rose Bay.

CECIL. Richard I. Cecil Family Bible records, 1818-1932; 3 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Mary Jo Davis Shoaf, Lexington.

CHRISTMAN. Joseph R. Christman Family Bible records, Alamance County, 1826-1907; 4 pages, xerox copies. Lewis Craven Christman Family Bible records, Alamance County, 1864-1924; 3 pages, xerox copies. Gifts of Mrs. Glenn Ford, Burlington.

CHRISTOPHER. William Christopher Family Bible records, Alamance County, 1831-1979; 8 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. John J. Christopher, Elon College.

CHURCHILL. "American Ancestry of Winston Leonard Spencer Churchill," 1874-1965; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and printed negative microfilm. Transferred by the Records Services Branch.

CLAPP. John Hobbs Clapp Family Bible records, Alamance County, 1852-1904; 3 pages, xerox copies. Matilda C. Clapp Family Bible records, Alamance County, 1812; 2 pages, xerox copies. Gifts of Mrs. John W. Clapp, Southport.

CLARKE. Clarke Family Bible records, Hyde County, 1879-1979; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. R. S. Spencer, Engelhard; original Bible in possession of Camille Clark, Greenville.

CLAYTON. Clayton Family Bible records, Mecklenburg County, ca. 1787-1911; 9 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. John W. Kirby, Southern Pines.

CLINGMAN. John J. Clingman Family Bible records, 1853-1977; 8 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Nora Lee Clingman Howath, Baltimore, Maryland, and William C. Shuler, Greensboro.

COFFIELD-WARREN. Coffield-Warren Family Bible records, Chowan County, 1824-1870; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. David M. Warren, Chapel Hill.

CONRAD. *See also* Grimes.

CONRAD. H. H. and Rachel Lore Conrad Family Bible records, Davidson County, 1824-1973; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Mary Jo Davis Shoaf, Lexington.

COOPER. Andrew Jackson Cooper Family Bible records, Sampson County, 1830-1928; 10 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Miss Mary John Parker, Raleigh; original Bible in possession of Mrs. Andrew Cooper, Coats.

COX. David Cox Family Bible records, Rowan County, 1764-1840; 4 pages, xerox copies of transcriptions. William A. Cox Family Bible records, Davidson County, 1838-1979; 6 pages, xerox copies. Gifts of Mrs. Mary Jo Davis Shoaf, Lexington.

CREDLE. Credle Family Bible records, Hyde County, 1795-1945; 3 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. R. S. Spencer, Engelhard; original Bible in possession of Mrs. Malissia Credle Sadler, Swan Quarter.

CUTRELL-DANIELS-WILLIAMS. Cutrell-Daniels-Williams Family Bible records, Hyde County, 1790-1913; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. R. S. Spencer, Jr., Engelhard.

DANIELS. *See* Cutrell.

DAVIS. Orpha Credle Davis Family Bible records, Hyde County, 1838-1939; 6 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. R. S. Spencer, Engelhard; original Bible in possession of Coleman Credle Davis, Engelhard.

DEANS. Deans Family Bible records, Nash County, 1866-1948; 3 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Willa Deans, Raleigh; original Bible in possession of Doris Deans, Middlesex.

DICK. *See* Williams.

DRIVER. Allison Van Buren Driver Family Bible records, 1863-1933; 3 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. William G. Simms, Nashville, Tennessee.

DUNN. Lamon Sessums Dunn Family Bible records, Edgecombe County, 1814-1936; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. Hugh B. Johnston, Wilson.

DURHAM. *See* Rand.

ELLIS. Charlie Ellis Family Bible records, 1879-1887; 3 pages, xerox copies. William Alvin Ellis Family Bible records, 1880-1918; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gifts of Mrs. Mary Jo Davis Shoaf, Lexington.

FALKNER. Asa Falkner Family Bible records, 1772-1880; 9 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. J. T. Caudle, Peachland.

FARABEE. Joseph Columbus Farabee Family Bible records, 1824-1880; 11 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Mary Jo Davis Shoaf, Lexington.

FITZGERALD. J. B. Fitzgerald Family Bible records, 1857-1925; 3 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Mary Jo Davis Shoaf, Lexington.

FLOW. David Flow Family Bible records, Mecklenburg County, 1796-1908; 3 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Ruth Hutcheson, West Lafayette, Indiana.

FORT. Fort Family Bible records, 1847-1926; 3 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Charlotte R. Carrere, Goldsboro.

FRITTS. David T. Fritts Family Bible records, 1859-1972; 11 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Mary Jo Davis Shoaf, Lexington; original Bible in possession of Mrs. O. C. Koontz, Welcome. J. M. Fritts Family Bible records, 1893-1972; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Mary Jo Davis Shoaf, Lexington.

FRITZ. William and Jane Albertine Grimes Fritz Family Bible records, 1843-1963; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Mary Jo Davis Shoaf, Lexington; original Bible in possession of Mrs. Kathleen Conrad Russell, Lexington.

GARDNER. Gardner Family Bible records, Yancey County (?), ca. 1804-1979; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. William I. Gardner, Jr., Columbia, South Carolina. Thomas Gardner Family Bible records, 1721-1882, Warren County; 4 pages, xerox copies and typescripts. Gift of Elizabeth Weddington, New York, New York; original Bible in possession of Mrs. James E. Adams, Sr., Warrenton.

GARDNER-WILSON-ALLEN. Gardner-Wilson-Allen Family Bible records, Yancey County, ca. 1841-1944; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. William I. Gardner, Jr., Columbia, South Carolina; original Bible in possession of Mrs. Thomas N. Allen, Burnsville.

GILLIAM. James Gilliam Family Bible records, Alamance County, 1791-1863; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. John J. Christopher, Elon College.

GOBBEL. John Henderson Gobbel Family Bible records, 1857-1938; 3 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Mary Jo Davis Shoaf, Lexington.

GOBBLE. Addison Gobbble Family Bible records, 1824-1938; 6 pages, xerox copies. Lewis Cleveland Gobbble Family Bible records, 1884-1939; 2 pages, xerox copies. Gifts of Mrs. Mary Jo Davis Shoaf, Lexington.

GRIMES-CONRAD. James H. and Louise G. Grimes Family Bible records, 1793-1972; 7 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Mary Jo Davis Shoaf, Lexington.

HAWKINS. Philemon Hawkins Family Bible records, Granville County, 1752-1855; 10 pages, negative photocopies. Gift of Mrs. Marshall Delancey Haywood, Raleigh.

HILL. Jesse Hill Family Bible records, 1872-1972; 6 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Mary Jo Davis Shoaf, Lexington.

HILLIARD. J. A. and Sarah Hilliard Family Bible records, 1856-1968; 6 pages, xerox copies. J. H. Hilliard Family Bible records, 1850-1968; 7 pages, xerox copies and transcriptions. Gifts of Mrs. Mary Jo Davis Shoaf, Lexington.

HINES. See Rand.

HOLLOMAN. James Holloman Family Bible records, Hertford County, 1795-1841, including slave records, 1829-1852, and letters; 4 pages, negative photocopies of Bible records and 11 pages, xerox copies of letters. Gift of Mr. and Mrs. William J. Miller, Ahoskie; original Bible in possession of Mrs. James Everette Miller, Raleigh.

HOLMES. R. L. Holmes Family Bible records, 1829-1918; 4 pages, xerox copies. Rufus Preston Holmes Family Bible records, Iredell County, 1844-1980; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gifts of Mrs. Mary Jo Davis Shoaf, Lexington.

HOLMES-SUMMERS. Robert Holmes Family Bible records, Iredell County, 1827-1909, including slave births and family Bible records of Summers family, 1803-1855; 11 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Mary Jo Davis Shoaf, Lexington.

HOLT. James H. Holt Family Bible records, 1835-1968; 6 pages, negative photocopies. Gift of Mr. William T. Cheatham, Jr., Statesville.

HONEYCUTT. See also Parker.

HONEYCUTT. Frank Gaston Honeycutt Family Bible records, Sampson County, 1856-1927; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Miss Mary John Parker, Raleigh; original Bible in possession of Mrs. Lorenzo Whitfield.

HOOTEN. John T. Hooten Family Bible records, Hyde County, 1820-1904; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. R. S. Spencer, Jr., Engelhard; original Bible in possession of Jack Harris, Washington.

HORTON. James Henry Horton and Sally Bett Duke Horton Family Bible records, Warren County, 1873-1973; 1 page, xerox copy. Gift of Mrs. Anne C. Overcash, Monroe; original Bible in possession of Annie R. Moore, Warrenton.

HUFFMAN. Daniel Huffman (Hoffman) Family Bible records, Alamance County, 1834-1948; 3 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. Howard W. Hoffman, Burlington.

INGLE. George Z. Ingle Family Bible records, Alamance and Guilford counties, 1855-1968; 8 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. L. H. Shoe, Burlington.

JARVIS. William Bronson Jarvis Family Bible records, 1848-1919, and copies of newspaper clippings and photographs in Bible; 14 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. Donnie Wooten, Fountain.

KIMBALL. Bartholomew Kimball Family Bible records, 1797-1882; 7 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Lucy B. Royster, Oxford.

KINNAMON. Andrew Kinnamon Family Bible records, 1805-1920(?); 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Mary Jo Davis Shoaf, Lexington.

KOONTS. Weldon KoonTS Family Bible records (in German), 1799-1931; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Mary Jo Davis Shoaf, Lexington.

LACY. Drury Lacy Family Bible records, 1713-1880; 7 pages (original records). Gift of the Reverend Ben Lacy Rose, Richmond, Virginia.

LANCASTER-SMITH. Lancaster-Smith Family Bible records, Wayne County, 1932-1943; 6 pages, xerox copies of transcripts. Gift of Mr. Donald E. Collins, Greenville; original Bible in possession of Mr. and Mrs. Ben Grant, Mount Olive.

LANGLEY. Isaac Langley Family Bible records, Johnston County, 1827-1914; 2 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. Dexter Langley, Kenly.

LEONARD. Charles Lee Leonard Family Bible records, 1864-1978; 5 pages, xerox copies. Harper Alexander Leonard and Ada L. Waitman Leonard Family Bible records, Davidson County, 1879-1966; 7 pages, xerox copies. Henry Lindsay Leonard Family Bible records, 1861-1906; 3 pages, xerox copies. Gifts of Mrs. Mary Jo Davis Shoaf; original Bible in possession of Henry Luther Leonard, Lexington. Henry Luther Leonard Family Bible records, 1887-1969; 6 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Mary Jo Davis Shoaf, Lexington; original Bible in possession of Henry Luther Leonard, Lexington.

LIGHT. Joseph T. Light Family Bible records, 1840-1897, 4 pages, xerox copies and transcription. Gift of Miss Edith C. Whitley, High Point; original Bible in possession of the Tidewater Genealogical Society, Hampton, Virginia.

LINDSAY. See Busick.

LIVENGOOD. Felix Livengood Family Bible records, 1844-1907; 9 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Mary Jo Davis Shoaf, Lexington.

LOPP. Jacob Lindsay Lopp and Mary Elizabeth Fritts Lopp Family Bible records, 1871-1978; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Mary Jo Davis Shoaf, Lexington.

McCASKILL. Daniel A. McCaskill Vital Statistics, Montgomery County, 1776-1926; 35 pages, xerox copies (from notebook). Gift of Lucy McCaskill Shelton, Rockingham.

McKNIGHT. Elisha McKnight Family Bible records, Forsyth County, North Carolina, and Shelby County, Indiana, 1835-1951; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Mary Jo Davis Shoaf, Lexington.

MANN. Samuel Spencer Mann Family Bible records, Hyde County, 1867-1969; 17 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Miss Rebecca Swindell, Fairfield.

MAY. Montgomery May Family Bible records, Alamance County, 1797-1925; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. Ben G. May, Burlington.

MICHAEL. Ernest Michael Family Bible records, 1888-1928; 4 pages, xerox copies. Jacob Michael Family Bible records, 1818-1861; 3 pages, xerox copies. Philip Michael Family Bible records, 1827-1927; 6 pages, xerox copies. Gifts of Mrs. Mary Jo Davis Shoaf, Lexington.

MILLER. William Henry Miller Family Bible records, Hertford County, 1848-1974; 5 pages, negative photocopies. Gift of Mr. and Mrs. William J. Miller, Ahoskie; original Bible in donors' possession.

MODLIN. Henry Modlin Family Bible records, Hertford County, 1818-1881; 3 pages, negative photocopies. Gift of Mr. and Mrs. William J. Miller, Ahoskie; original Bible in possession of Rachel A. Modlin, Ahoskie.

MOZINGO. Mzingo Family Bible records, 1859-1900; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Dorothy Mzingo Whitehurst, LaGrange.

MYERS. James Addison Myers Family Bible records, 1845-1909; 6 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Mary Jo Davis Shoaf, Lexington.

O'NEAL. John R. O'Neal Family Bible records, Hyde County, 1900-1945; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. R. S. Spencer, Jr., Engelhard; original Bible in possession of Miss Rachel O'Neal, Rose Bay.

PARKER. John Everett Parker Family Bible records, Sampson County, 1843-1872; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Miss Mary John Parker, Clinton. John Hinton Parker Family Bible records, 1852-1902; 3 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Miss Mary John Parker, Clinton; original Bible in possession of Mr. B. A. Parker, Clinton.

PARKER-HONEYCUTT. Joel and Sally Flemming Parker and Robert and Mary B. Parker Honeycutt Family Bible records, 1820-1920; 9 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Miss Mary John Parker, Clinton.

PEARSON. Joel Asa Pearson Family Bible records, Wake County, 1871-1933; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. David A. Avant, Jr., Tallahassee, Florida.

PHILLIPS. William Phillips Family Bible records, Onslow County, 1772-1894; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. William Bennett, Raleigh; original Bible in possession of Mrs. Evelyn P. Berry, Richmond, Virginia.

PISTOLE. Pistole Family Bible records, 1795-1844; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. Jack Pistole, Huachuca City, Arizona.

PITTMAN-SUTTON. Pittman-Sutton Family Bible records, Lenoir County, 1832-1940; 16 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Katherine Pittman Smathers, Kinston.

POLLOCK-THOMPSON-WARD-WILLIAMSON. Pollock, 1790-1882, Thompson, 1748-1778, Ward, 1720-1749, and Williamson, 1717-1724, Family Bible records; 23 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Charlotte R. Carrere, Goldsboro; original Bible in possession of Mrs. F. Ogden Parker, Goldsboro.

POTTER. Thomas Potter Family Bible records, 1815-1892; 5 pages, typescript. Gift of Dina B. Hill, Kure Beach.

RAND-DURHAM-HINES. Rand-Durham-Hines Family Bible records, Johnston County, 1903-1971; 3 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. Anthony Hines, Smithfield.

RATCLIFFE. Ratcliffe Family Bible records, Hyde County, 1821-1874; 2 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. R. S. Spencer, Engelhard; original Bible in possession of Billy Waters, Pinetown.

REID. Jesse A. B. Reid Family Bible records, 1852-1948; 3 pages, xerox copies.

RHODES. Rhodes Family Bible records, Stokes County, 1822-1901; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Carl D. Rhodes, Mayodan; original Bible in donor's possession. W. M. Rhodes Family Bible records, Stokes County, ca. 1882-1930; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Carl D. Rhodes, Mayodan; original Bible in possession of Mr. James Vester Rhodes. William J. Rhodes Family Bible records, Stokes County, 1850-1943; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Carl D. Rhodes, Mayodan; original Bible in possession of Mrs. C. O. Buenzli.

RIDAUGHT. Matthew Ridaught Family Bible records and copy of newspaper article, 1767-1872; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Madge Britt, Goldsboro; original Bible in possession of Mrs. Virginia Strickland, Goldsboro.

RODWELL-STEWART. Rodwell-Stewart Family Bible records, Warren County, 1815-1954; 9 pages, xerox copies and typescripts. Gift of Elizabeth Weddington, New York, New York; original Bible in possession of Mr. J. R. Stewart, Macon.

SELBY. B. A. Selby Family Bible records, Hyde County, 1868-1937; 2 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. Alton Selby, Bath.

SHEARIN. Daniel Shearin Family Bible records, Warren County (?), 1796-1867; 1 page xerox copy of typescript. Gift of Elizabeth Weddington, New York, New York; original Bible in possession of Mr. Jasper Shearin, Macon.

SHOAF. E[lijah] S[anford] Shoaf Family Bible records, 1850-1930; 6 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Mary Jo Davis Shoaf, Lexington; original Bible in possession of Mary Koontz. Jacob Shoaf Family Bible records, 1811-1824; 3 pages, xerox copies of typescripts. Gift of Mrs. Mary Jo Davis Shoaf, Lexington; original Bible in possession of Henry Reeves, Lexington. Madison Riley Shoaf Family Bible records, 1844-1957; 4 pages, xerox copies. Richard Lee Shoaf Family Bible records, Rowan County, 1904-1942; 2 pages, xerox copies. Gifts of Mrs. Mary Jo Davis Shoaf, Lexington. Robert L. Shoaf Family Bible records, 1884-1918; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Mary Jo Davis Shoaf, Lexington; original Bible in possession of James Robert Shoaf, Lexington. William M. Shoaf Family Bible records, 1874-1912; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Mary Jo Davis Shoaf, Lexington.

SINK. Clem W. Sink Family Bible records, 1887-1934; 6 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Mary Jo Davis Shoaf, Lexington.

SLOAN-WILLIAMS-BOWLES. E. G. Sloan Family Bible records, Iredell and Rowan counties, 1769-1966; 8 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. David M. Sloan, Easley, South Carolina.

SMITH. See also Lancaster.

SMITH. Joe F. Smith Family Bible records, 1875-1961; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Mary Jo Davis Shoaf, Lexington. Thomas Smith Family Bible records, Rockingham County, 1798-1878; 5 pages, negative photocopies. Gift of Barbara T. Pufpaff, Raleigh. William Richard Smith Family Bible records, Bertie County, 1859-1973; 7 pages, xerox copies. Gift of H. Cullen Dunston, Windsor; original Bible in possession of Guy Hill Smith, Merry Hill.

SPENCER. John W. Spencer Family Bible records, Hyde County, 1834-1937; 3 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. R. S. Spencer, Engelhard; original Bible in possession of Hyde County Historical Society.

STEWART. See Rodwell.

SUMMERS. See Holmes.

SUMMERSETT. Summersett Family Bible records, Columbus County, 1857-1973; 9 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. William I. Gardner, Jr., Columbia, South Carolina; original Bible in possession of Mrs. Mary G. Johnson. Summersett Family Bible records, Columbus County, 1865-1970; 6 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. William I. Gardner, Jr., Columbia, South Carolina; original Bible in possession of Ben K. Summersett, Columbia, South Carolina.

SUTHERLAND. Sutherland Family Bible records, 1788-1897; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Dina B. Hill, Kure Beach.

SUTTON. See also Pittman.

SUTTON. Sutton Family Bible records, Alamance and Rockingham counties, 1866-1977; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Edward Alvis Sutton, Kernersville.

SWINDELL. Cornelius Swindell Family Bible records, Hyde County, 1830-1978; 12 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. R. S. Spencer, Engelhard; original Bible in possession of Ormand G. Credle, Engelhard.

SWINK. A. W. Swink Family Bible records, 1829-1961; 6 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Mary Jo Davis Shoaf, Lexington.

THOMAS. Joel Thomas Family Bible records, 1858-1960; 8 pages, negative photocopies. Gift of Mr. William T. Cheatham, Jr., Statesville.

THOMPSON. *See also* Pollock.

THOMPSON. David H. Thompson Family Bible records, Alamance County, 1848-1970; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. Joseph Griffin, Snow Camp. William Bryan Thompson Family Bible records, 1828-1907; 3 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Charlotte R. Carrere, Goldsboro.

TUCKER. Arden Tucker Family Bible records, Pitt County, 1818-1922; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. William S. Gardner, Jr., Columbia, South Carolina; original Bible in possession of Mrs. James Henry Tucker, Greenville.

TUSSEY. Daniel Tussey Family Bible records, 1791-1947; 9 pages, xerox copies and transcriptions. Gift of Mrs. Mary Jo Davis Shoaf, Lexington.

VUNCANON. G. T. Vuncanon Family Bible records, 1837-1966; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Mary Jo Davis Shoaf, Lexington.

WAGONER. John Wagoner Family Bible records, Alamance County, 1843-1888; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. Glenn Ford, Burlington.

WAITMAN. Jacob L. Waitman Family Bible records, 1846-1903; 7 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Mary Jo Davis Shoaf, Lexington.

WARD. *See also* Pollock.

WARD. George Washington Ward Family Bible records, Duplin County, 1832-1963; 3 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mr. Herman W. Taylor, Raleigh.

WARREN. *See also* Coffield.

WARREN. Dr. Thomas D. Warren Family Bible records, Chowan County, 1840-1953; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. David M. Warren, Chapel Hill; original Bible in donor's possession.

WHITE. *See* Beatty.

WHITESSELL. Dexter Whitesell Family Bible records, Alamance County, 1845-1973; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Addie C. Whitesell, Burlington. Jacob Caleb Whitesell Family Bible records, Alamance County, 1877-1969; 9 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Lacy J. Whitesell, Burlington.

WHITLEY. Ayer Manny Duncon Whitley Family Bible records, 1884-1977; 5 pages, photographs. Gift of Mr. William A. Campbell, Sr., Charlotte; original Bible in possession of Mrs. Ayer Whitley, Charlotte. Israel I. Whitley Family Bible records, Stanly County, 1858-1973; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Ora Lee Whitley Harwood, New London; original Bible in possession of donor.

WILLIAMS. *See also* Cutrell, Sloan.

WILLIAMS. Charlie Williams Family Bible records, Johnston County, 1860-1970; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Pat Stevens, Coats. Daniel H. Williams Family Bible records, Stokes County, 1851-1953; 8 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Carl D. Rhodes, Mayodan; original Bible in possession of Mrs. John Vaughn. James H. Williams Family Bible records, Hyde County, 1833-1935; 4 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Louise Jarvis McLeod, Dunn; original Bible in possession of Ada T. Williams Jenkins, Baton Rouge, Louisiana. James W. Williams Family Bible records, Hyde County, 1886-1962; 2 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Louise Jarvis McLeod, Dunn; original Bible in possession of Shirley Williams, Kinston. John Williams Family Bible records, 1783-1865; 9 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. Floyd R. Sanders, Decatur, Georgia; original Bible in possession of George Tom Terry, Larette, Alabama. William Gramond Williams Family Bible records, Johnston County, 1860-1977; 3 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Pat Stevens, Coats.

WILLIAMSON. *See also* Pollock.

WILLIAMSON. William C. Williamson Family Bible records, Hyde County, 1833-1894; 10 pages, xerox copies and transcriptions. Gift of Mr. R. S. Spencer, Jr., Engelhard; original Bible in possession of Allie Williamson Leary, Vandemere.

WILLIAMSON-DONOHODICK. Williamson-Donoho-Dick Family Bible records, Person County, 1761-1834; 5 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Mrs. William Grimes Clark III, Tarboro; original Bible in donor's possession.

WILSON. See Gardner.

YOUNG. James Young Family Bible records, 1771-1834; 2 pages, transcript. Gift of Mrs. Mary Jo Davis Shoaf, Lexington.

# 11. MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS:

BRITISH RECORDS. Records of the Audit Office, Treasury, Colonial Office, Admiralty, Exchequer, and the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel; 43 reels, 35 mm. positive and printed negative microfilm. Purchased from the British Public Record Office, London, and the United Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, London. Selected records from various classes; 12 reels, 35 mm. printed negative microfilm. Purchased from the British Public Record Office and the Lambeth Palace Library, London. Records of the Exchequer, Customs, and Admiralty offices; 4 reels, 35 mm. negative and vesicular microfilm. Purchased from the British Library, London, and the National Maritime Museum, Greenwich.

LOCAL HISTORY. *Sketches of the County of Rockingham, N.C.*; 1 volume, printed. Gift of Mrs. Georgia Couch Nash, Atlanta, Georgia. Plats for earliest grants in present Wilson County, drawn by Hugh B. Johnston; 3 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Hugh B. Johnston, Wilson. "Earl School History, 17??-1968," by Gladys Horn Hopper; 1 volume, xerox copy of typescript. Gift of Mrs. Gladys Horn Hopper, Earl. Copy of the *Detroit News*, September 13, 1931, with the story of Onida Hood and her grave in Oakwood Cemetery, Raleigh; 1 item, negative photocopy.

MISCELLANEOUS. Spanish Records, Archivo General de Indies, Banderas document and other early Spanish manuscripts; ca. 50 feet 35 mm. negative microfilm. Filmed from original records held by the North Carolina State Archives. Building Plans and Surveys, Visitor Center (Andrews London House), 301 North Blount Street, architectural drawings, 1916; 8 pages, negative photocopies. Gift of Ernest Dement, Franklinton. Confederate burial lists; 4 pages, xerox copies and typescripts. Gift of Raymond W. Watkins, Falls Church, Virginia.

# 12. MAPS:

None accessioned this biennium.

# 13. MILITARY COLLECTION:

CIVIL WAR. Letter, [David] N. McCorkle to wife Rhoda, August 17, 1861; 1 item. Gift of Mrs. Nancy B. McCorkle, Burlington. D. A. Maynard's diary of Burnside's expedition, 1862, and letter from Washington, N.C., 1864; 2 items. Gift of R. W. Maynard, Big Rapids, Michigan. Records of the Ordnance Department, 32nd Regiment, North Carolina Troops, 1861-1865, and miscellaneous entries, 1877, 1890, no date; 1 volume. Gift of George L. Russell, Swannanoa. Report of the Surgeon General (Edward Warren) for North Carolina, 1864; 46 pages, xerox copies. Gift of Walter J. Loehr, Durham.

WORLD WAR I. Postcards depicting World War I scenes; 63 items. Gift of Mr. Steve Massengill, Raleigh.

WORLD WAR II. 268th Station Hospital officers and enlisted personnel; 1 item, photograph. Gift of Dorothy Haith, Raleigh.

# 14. NEWSPAPERS:

None accessioned this biennium.

## 15. ICONOGRAPHIC AND AUDIOVISUAL RECORDS:

## MOTION PICTURE FILM:

H. Lee Waters motion picture film depicting Angier, ca. 1937-1939; 2 reels, black and white, silent, 16 mm. motion picture film. Gift of Mr. Haywood Hall, Angier.

H. Lee Waters motion picture film depicting Durham during the period 1937-1946; 5 reels, black and white, silent, 16 mm. motion picture film. Gift of Mrs. Dale Gaddis, Durham County Library, Durham.

"Impossible Not an American Word," ca. 1979, produced by Victory Films, Charlotte; 1 reel, 16 mm. color/optical sound motion picture film. Gift of Mr. Dick Pierce, Duke Power Company, Charlotte.

"North Carolina Lighthouses: Romance and Reality," produced by WRAL-TV, Raleigh; 1 color video tape cassette. Gift of WRAL-TV, Raleigh.

## PHOTOGRAPHS:

Print of a portrait of James Sanders Mitchell, member of North Carolina House of Representatives, December, 1942-January, 1943, Bertie County; 1 color photograph. Gift of John R. Jordan, Jr., Raleigh.

The North Carolina House of Representatives, 1981-1982 session; 1 item, color composite photograph. Gift of the Biographical Directory of the General Assembly of North Carolina Project, Division of Archives and History, Raleigh.

The North Carolina Senate, 1981; 1 item, composite photograph. Gift of the Biographical Directory of the General Assembly of North Carolina Project, Division of Archives and History, Raleigh.

Luther J. Jordan Photograph Collection. Prints depicting southeastern North Carolina in the 1930s and 1940s; 256 black and white prints. Gift of Luther J. Jordan, Raleigh.

R. Beverly R. Webb Photograph Collection. Late-nineteenth-century photographs; 82 black and white photographs. Gift of R. Beverly R. Webb, Charlotte.

## SOUND RECORDINGS:

Cassette recording entitled "Bicentennial Addresses" and accompanying booklet, *Chapel Hill Speaks on the Bicentennial*, prepared for the Chapel Hill Bicentennial celebration; 1 cassette recording and 1 booklet. Gift of B. J. Campbell, Chapel Hill.

Presidential address of Dr. H. G. Jones, Historical Society of North Carolina, October 17, 1980; 1 cassette recording. Gift of Dr. Thornton W. Mitchell, Raleigh.

Recordings of the 148th annual session of the Original Bear Creek Primitive Baptist Association, September 19-21, 1980, held with Pleasant Hill Church, Randolph County; 9 cassette recordings. Recordings of the 149th annual session of the Original Bear Creek Association, September 18-20, 1981, held with the High Hill Church, Union County; 8 cassette recordings. Gifts of Mr. Ken Austin, Monroe.

Interviews with Mr. and Mrs. A. C. Harris, Kitty Hawk, 1973; 2 reel-to-reel tapes. Gift of Mrs. Helen Hill Miller, Kitty Hawk.

APPENDIX XVI  
ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SECTION  
RECORDS SERVICES BRANCH  
MICROFILM OPERATIONS

Biennium	County Records Microfilmed	Microfilm Proofread	Microfilm Spliced	Records Received from County Officials	Microfilm Filed	
					Negatives	Printed Negatives
	Vols.	Reels	Reels	Reels		
1958-1960	3,597	1,770	1,658	590	0	0
1960-1962	9,671	4,374	4,922	2,200	0	1,697
1962-1964	14,329	6,160	8,544	3,843	882	2,925
1964-1966	14,203	6,323	5,479	5,523	2,148	3,985
1966-1968	11,654	5,526	5,224	9,459	947	5,046
1968-1970	10,424	5,664	4,480	8,452	4,166	7,107
1970-1972	8,593	3,603	3,871	5,020	4,166	4,121
1972-1974	9,253	3,837	4,037	10,495	2,775	3,459
1974-1976	6,688	2,826	3,138	13,654	4,177	79
1976-1978	6,132	2,488	2,624	10,222	4,876	24
1978-1980	5,648	2,272	2,447	10,636	6,284	0
1980-1982	4,524	1,298	1,413	6,505	6,790	0
				6,818	7,439	0
					6,369	0

## APPENDIX XVII

## ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SECTION

## RECORDS SERVICES BRANCH

## RECORDS DISPOSITION AND SERVICING IN THE STATE RECORDS CENTER

Agency	Records Accessioned*	Records Destroyed*	Records Transferred To Archives*	Reference Services
Administration, Department of	1,331.5	722	2	4,975
Administrative Office of the Courts	173.1	164		74
Agriculture, Department of	351.91	61.9	.01	127
Commerce, Department of	5,304.80	2,934.8		149,889
Correction, Department of	1,348.4	2,209.4		9,492
Crime Control and Public Safety, Department of	334.3	167.6		3,186
Cultural Resources, Department of	267.15	111	4	651
General Assembly	24.15	4		12
Governor, Office of the	1,246.45	748.85		8,600
Human Resources, Department of	6,541.95	1,848.3	3	44,958
Insurance, Department of	588.2	191		1,061
Justice, Department of	618	29	31	3,728
Labor, Department of	204.9	6		316
Natural Resources and Community Development, Department of	1,084.9	62.8	6	2,623
Public Education, Department of	3,561.25	3,246.15	29.4	10,825
Revenue, Department of	10,297.95	8,938.70		282,266
Secretary of State, Department of	142	76		404
State Auditor, Department of	293.3	94		5,963
State Treasurer, Department of	502.5	276.75		11,729
Transportation, Department of	4,847.65	3,810.95		10,437
Auctioneers Commission	7			32
Barber Examiners, Board of				24
Contractors, Board of	15	16		35
Elections, North Carolina State Board of	52			315
Electrical Examiners, Board of				5

Agency	Records Accessioned*	Records Destroyed*	Records Transferred to Archives*	Reference Services
Engineers and Land Surveyors, Board of	11	37		135
Law Examiners, Board of	32	42		6
Medical Examiners, Board of	7			
Nursing, Board of	89	2.5		167
Optometry, Board of	.25			
Pharmacy, Board of	1			
Pre-paid Health Plans, Commission on	5	7.5		
Real Estate Licensing Board	72.75	31		157
Refrigeration Examiners, Board of	2			
Sanitary Engineers, Board of	.25			
School of Science and Mathematics	7			
State Bar				2
Watchmaking and Repairing, Board of	3			20
Water Well Contractor Examiners, Board of	10		10	
TOTAL	39,381.61	25,839.20	85.41	552,214

\*In Cubic Feet

## APPENDIX XVIII

## ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SECTION

## RECORDS SERVICES BRANCH

## STATE RECORDS MICROFILM PROJECT PRODUCTION

Agency	Projects Completed		Number of Reels Microfilmed	
	16mm	35mm	16mm	35mm
Administration, Department of	3		4	
Barber Examiners, Board of	1		1	
Certified Public Accountant Examiners, Board of	2		6	
Commerce, Department of	5	1	48	10
Community Colleges, Department of	143		735	
Correction, Department of	4		29	
Cosmetic Arts, State Board of	1		1	
Crime Control and Public Safety, Department of	4	2	107	4
Cultural Resources, Department of	21	2	127	2
Elections, North Carolina State Board of	1	1	1	1
Governor, Office of the	2	2	3	5
Human Resources, Department of	6		231	49
Insurance, Department of				
Justice, Department of	1		32	
Labor, Department of	1		2	
Medical Examiners, Board of	2		2	
Natural Resources and Community Development, Department of	2		3	56
North Carolina Hearing Aid Dealer and Fitter Board	1	1	1	
Opticians, Board of	1		1	
Optometry, Board of	1		1	
Pharmacy, Board of	1	1	1	
Public Education, Department of	3	1	195	1
Public Instruction, Department of	1	1	79	2
Real Estate Licensing Board	2	2	90	8

Agency	Projects Completed		Number of Reels Microfilmed	
	16mm	35mm	16mm	35mm
Revenue, Department of	1		2	
Sanitary Engineers, Board of	1		1	
Secretary of State, Department of		1		7
Special Projects	3	1	3	1
State Auditor, Department of	1		4	
State Treasurer, Department of	3		278	
University of North Carolina (Consolidated)	2	4	32	4
TOTALS	220	20	2,220	191

## APPENDIX XIX

## ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SECTION

## TECHNICAL SERVICES BRANCH

## NEWSPAPERS MICROFILMED DURING THE BIENNIUM

## FOREST CITY

*Free Press*, weekly. February, 1915-January, 1916. Reel FoFP-1, total 1 reel.

## MORGANTON

*News-Herald*, weekly, semi-weekly. January, 1935-December, 1938. Reels MorHER-32 through MorHER-39, total 8 reels. (Addition to a previous edition)

## RUTHERFORDTON

*Rutherfordton Tribune*, weekly. January, 1901-December, 1904. Reels RuTRBN-1 and RuTRBN-2, total 2 reels. (Revised edition)

*Western Vindicator*, weekly. April, 1898-March, 1899. Reel RuWV-1, total 1 reel.

## SPINDALE

*Spindale Sun*, weekly. June, 1941-December, 1950. Reels SpiS-1 through SpiS-9, total 9 reels.

## WILSON

*Wilson Daily Times*, daily. In progress.

*Wilson Mirror*, daily. October-December, 1924. Reel WsnWM-1, total 1 reel.

## APPENDIX XX

## HISTORIC SITES SECTION

## ATTENDANCE AT STATE HISTORIC SITES

	<u>1980-1981</u>	<u>1981-1982</u>	<u>Total</u>
Alamance Battleground	13,194	13,132	26,326
Aycock Birthplace	38,821	34,284	73,105
Historic Bath	26,154	27,163	53,317
Bennett Place	12,064	10,799	22,863
Bentonville Battleground	28,052	27,537	55,589
Brunswick Town	62,709	72,434	135,143
Caswell-Neuse	21,541	21,460	43,001
Duke Homestead	26,210	27,925	54,135
Fort Dobbs	7,937	7,247	15,184
Fort Fisher	118,081	134,150	252,231
Historic Halifax	20,302	24,381	44,683
House in the Horsehoe	22,557	12,032	34,589
Iredell House	16,795	16,325	33,120
Polk Memorial	29,461	28,989	58,450
Reed Gold Mine	89,518	76,568	166,086
Somerset Place	7,795	8,062	15,857
Spencer Shops	4,598	4,378	8,976
Stagville Preservation Center	5,409	<u>1</u>	5,409
Town Creek Indian Mound	30,731	31,505	62,236
Vance Birthplace	25,174	25,461	50,635
Thomas Wolfe Memorial	<u>14,510</u>	<u>13,930</u>	<u>28,440</u>
TOTALS	621,613	617,762	1,239,375

State Capitol<sup>2</sup>Tryon Palace<sup>3</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Effective July 1, 1981, Stagville was transferred to the Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section.

<sup>2</sup> Administered separately.

<sup>3</sup> Administered separately.

## Thirty-ninth Biennial Report

MUSEUM OF HISTORY VISITATION<sup>4</sup>

<i>North Carolina Museum of History, Raleigh</i>	131,350	146,372	277,722*
School Groups Totaling	90,476		
Adult Visitors Registered	187,246		
North Carolina	169,468		
Other States	15,288		
Foreign	2,490		
<i>Mobile Museum of History (estimated)</i> (58 places visited in 18 counties)	17,600	14,000	31,600
<i>Museum of the Albemarle, Elizabeth City</i>	5,868	4,914	10,782

<sup>4</sup>Administered separately.

\*This figure is derived by multiplying actual adult registration by 2.5 and adding the resulting figure to school-group visitation.

## APPENDIX XXI

## HISTORIC SITES SECTION

## CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS AT STATE HISTORIC SITES, 1980-1982

## (STATE APPROPRIATIONS)

1981

Historic Bath:	
Bonner Point Bulkhead	\$151,000
Historic Halifax:	
Lot 52 Structure	100,000
Iredell House:	
Visitor Center Purchase	60,000
Spencer Shops:	
Development	<u>150,000</u>
Total	\$461,000

1982

Bennett Place:	
Exhibits	34,000
Elizabeth II:	
Development	1,400,000
Historic Halifax:	
Lot 52 Structure	38,000
Spencer Shops:	
Development	<u>100,000</u>
Total	\$1,572,000
TOTAL FOR BIENNIUM	<u>\$2,033,000</u>

## APPENDIX XXII

## COMPLETE LIST OF PUBLICATIONS ISSUED BY THE DIVISION OF

## ARCHIVES AND HISTORY, 1980-1982

## A. Historical Publications Section

## DOCUMENTARY VOLUMES

*The Correspondence of William Tryon and Other Selected Papers.* Volume I, 1758-1767. Edited by William S. Powell. 1980. Pp. lvi, 664. Illustrated; Volume II, 1768-1818. Edited by William S. Powell. 1981. Pp. xxxiii, 958. Illustrated.

*North Carolina Troops, 1861-1865: A Roster.* Volume VIII: Infantry. Edited by Weymouth T. Jordan, Jr. 1981. Pp. xvi, 566. Frontispiece.

*North Carolina Higher-Court Minutes, 1724-1730.* Edited by Robert J. Cain. 1981. Pp. lxi, 791. Illustrated.

## PAMPHLETS, LEAFLETS, CATALOGS, MAPS, AND CHARTS

*Bertie County: A Brief History.* By Alan D. Watson. 1982. Pp. vii, 91. Illustrated.

*Dare County: A History.* By David Stick. Fourth printing, 1980. Pp. x, 64. Illustrated.

*James City: A Black Community in North Carolina, 1863-1900.* By Joe A. Mobley. 1981. Pp. xiv, 113. Illustrated.

*Map of North Carolina, 1861-1865.* By Betsy J. Gunter. Revised edition, by Charles L. Price and John Conner Atkeson, Jr., 1980.

*Money and Monetary Problems in Early North Carolina.* By Alan D. Watson. 1980. Pp. viii, 60. Illustrated.

*North Carolina and the New Deal.* By Anthony J. Badger. 1981. Pp. xiii, 102. Illustrated.

*North Carolina as a Civil War Battleground, 1861-1865.* By John G. Barrett. Fifth printing, 1980. Pp. viii, 99. Illustrated.

*North Carolina Legends.* By Richard Walser. Hardbound edition. Second printing, 1981. Pp. viii, 76. Illustrated. Paperbound edition, third and fourth printings, 1982. Pp. viii, 76. Illustrated.

*North Carolina Lighthouses.* By David Stick. Paperbound edition. Second printing, 1981. Pp. xi, 85. Illustrated.

*North Carolina's Signers: Brief Sketches of the Men Who Signed the Declaration of Independence and the Constitution.* By Memory F. Mitchell. Third printing, 1980. Pp. viii, 56. Illustrated.

*The Old North State Fact Book.* 1981. Pp. iv, 60. Illustrated.

*The Pirates of Colonial North Carolina.* By Hugh F. Rankin. Ninth printing, 1981. Pp. viii, 72. Illustrated.

*Publications of the Division of Archives and History.* Revised 1980. Revised 1981.

State Seal. Fourth printing, 1982.

*The Uses of Black History.* By Earl E. Thorpe. 1980. Pp. 14. Illustrated.

*Young Readers' Picturebook of Tar Heel Authors.* By Richard Walser and Mary Reynolds Peacock. Fifth revised edition, 1981. Pp. vi, 74. Illustrated.

## PERIODICALS

*Carolina Comments*. Twelve issues. Volume XXVIII, Numbers 4-6 (July, September, November, 1980); Volume XXIX, Numbers 1-6 (January, March, May, July, September, November, 1981); Volume XXX, Numbers 1-3 (January, March, May, 1982). Illustrated.

*North Carolina Historical Review*. Eight issues. Volume LVII, Numbers 3-4 (July, October, 1980); Volume LVIII, Numbers 1-4 (January, April, July, October, 1981); Volume LIX, Numbers 1-2 (January, April, 1982). Illustrated.

## POSTERS

Lighthouses. Second printing, 1981.

## B. Archives and Records Section

## (1) Archival Services Branch

*Genealogical Research in the North Carolina State Archives*. Eighth revised edition, 1980.

*Guide to Private Manuscript Collections in the North Carolina State Archives*. Compiled and edited by Barbara T. Cain with Ellen Z. McGrew and Charles E. Morris. Third revised edition, 1981. Pp. x, 706.

*Guide to Research Materials in the North Carolina State Archives, Section B: County Records*. By Frank D. Gatton. Eighth revised edition, 1982.

*Index to the Manuscript Muster Rolls of the War of 1812*. By Kenrick N. Simpson. 1980.

*North Carolina Revolutionary War Records of Primary Interest to Genealogists*. (Archives Information Circular No. 13.) Reprinted, 1980.

## (2) Records Services Branch

No publications issued during the biennium.

## (3) Technical Services Branch

*Guide to North Carolina Newspapers on Microfilm: North Carolina Newspapers Available on Microfilm from the Division of Archives and History*. Compiled by Roger C. Jones. Fifth revised edition, 1982. Pp. v, 92.

## C. Historic Sites Section

*C.S.S. Neuse: A Question of Time and Iron*. By Leslie S. Bright, William H. Rowland, and James C. Bardon. 1981. Pp. 165. Illustrated.

*Fort Fisher*. 1980. Pp. 6. Illustrated.

*Governor Vance: A Life for Young People*. By Cordelia Camp. Revised edition, 1980. Pp. 63. Illustrated.

*The Reed Gold Mine*. By Linda Funk. 1981. Pp. 23. Illustrated.

## D. Museum of History

## PAMPHLETS, LEAFLETS, POSTERS, AND CATALOGS

*The Bechtlers and Their Coinage: North Carolina Mint Masters of Pioneer Gold*. By Rodney D. Barfield and Keith D. Strawn. Edited by Robert E. Winters, Jr. 1980. Pp. xi, 65. Illustrated.

*North Carolina Currency*. Leaflet. 1980. Illustrated.

*North Carolina Museum of History Interpretation Services.* 1980. Pp. 4. Illustrated.

*Quilts of the Albemarle.* Brochure. 1981. Illustrated.

*Textiles.* Leaflet. 1980. Illustrated.

#### PERIODICALS

*Tar Heel Junior Historian.* Six issues. Volume XX, Numbers 1-3 (Fall, 1980; Winter, Spring, 1981). Volume XXI, Numbers 1-3 (Fall, 1981; Winter, Spring, 1982). Illustrated.

#### E. Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section

*\*Alamance County Architectural Heritage.* By Carl Lounsbury. 1980.

*Archaeological Surveys: Practical Advice for Grant Projects.* By Delores A. Hall and Mark A. Mathis. 1981.

*\*Cabins and Castles: The History and Architecture of Buncombe County, North Carolina.* By Douglas Swaim (with essays by Talmage Powell and John Ager). 1981.

*Excavation of a Fort Fisher Bombproof.* By Gordon P. Watts, Jr., and others. 1981.

*Fort Branch Survey and Recovery Project.* By Gordon P. Watts, Jr., and others. 1981.

*\*From Frontier to Factory: An Architectural History of Forsyth County.* By Gwynne Stephens Taylor. 1981.

*\*The Historic Architecture of Cabarrus County, North Carolina.* By Peter R. Kaplan. 1981.

*\*Historic Preservation in Rural North Carolina: Problems and Potentials.* By Kathleen Pepi Southern (edited by Ernest Wood). 1982.

*\*An Inventory of Historic Architecture, Sampson County, North Carolina.* By Tom Butchko. 1981.

*Investigating the Remains of the U.S.S. Monitor: A Final Report on 1979 Site Testing in the Monitor National Marine Sanctuary.* By Gordon P. Watts, Jr. 1982.

*Pamlico County Imagery: An Architectural Survey.* By Angela Barnett. 1980.

*\*Reidsville, North Carolina: An Inventory of Historic & Architectural Resources.* By Laura A. W. Phillips. 1981.

*U.S.S. Monitor Technical Report Series: Archival Sources.* Compiled by William N. Still, Jr. 1980.

*U.S.S. Monitor Technical Report Series: Environmental Data.* By Rockwell G. Tucker. 1981.

*U.S.S. Monitor Technical Report Series: Hull Plate Sample Analysis and Preservation.* Edited by Dina B. Hill. 1981.

*U.S.S. Monitor Technical Report Series: Preliminary Recovery Feasibility Study.* By D'Angelo, Schoenwaldt, and Associates. 1981.

*Underwater Archaeology in North Carolina.* By the Underwater Archaeology Branch. Pamphlet. 1980.

*\*Wilson County's Architectural Heritage.* By Kate Ohno. 1981.

*\*Wilson, North Carolina: Historic Buildings Inventory.* By Robert C. Bainbridge and Kate Ohno. 1980.

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL COUNCIL PUBLICATIONS

\*\*No. 1. *Anthropological Bibliography of North Carolina*. Edited by David Sutton Phelps. Reprint, 1981.

\*\*No. 14. *Addendum I: A Guide to Research Papers in the Archaeology of North Carolina on File with the Archaeology Branch of the North Carolina Division of Archives and History*. Compiled by Thomas H. Hargrove. 1981.

\*\*No. 15. *Archaeological Investigations at the Slipoff Branch Site, a Morrow Mountain Culture Campsite in Swain County, North Carolina, and Archaeological Reconnaissance and Test Excavations at the Marion Treatment Plant Site, McDowell County, North Carolina*. By Burton L. Purrington.

\*\*No. 16. *Archaeological Surveys of Four Watersheds in the North Carolina Coastal Plain*. By David S. Phelps. 1981.

\*\*No. 17. *Addendum II: A Guide to Research Papers in the Archaeology of North Carolina on File with the Archaeology Branch of the North Carolina Division of Archives and History*. Compiled by Catherine E. Bollinger. 1982.

\*\*No. 18. *Archaeological Predictive Models. A New Hanover County Test Case*. By Conran Hay and others. 1982.

\*Funded partly by a grant from the National Park Service

\*\*Published jointly with the North Carolina Archaeological Council

## APPENDIX XXIII

## NORTH CAROLINA MUSEUM OF HISTORY ACCESSIONS

- Abel, Alice, Antiques, Greensboro, set of flatware, purchase  
 Adams Antiques, Raleigh, two candlesticks, purchase  
 Allen, Mrs. William Marshall, Raleigh, collection of clothing, gift  
 American Red Cross, Raleigh, Red Cross flag, gift  
 Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section, Raleigh, pipe bowl; Indian costume; auger; knife fragment, transfer  
 Archives and Records Section, Raleigh, collection of North Carolina currency; printing plate; collection of advertisements; two bumper stickers; photograph; poster, transfer  
 Ashland, Buffalo, New York, collection of trade cards, purchase  
 Auman, Mr. William Thomas, Hyattsville, Maryland, bottle, gift
- Bailey, Mr. John W., Raleigh, collection of furniture, gift  
 Balcerak, Mr. Gerald L., Charlotte, two posters, purchase  
 Bason, Mrs. Hannah Ashe, Raleigh, grapeshot, gift  
 Battle, Mr. and Mrs. Larry W., Rocky Mount, collection of china, gift  
 Battle, Miss Martha E., Raleigh, credit card; bankbook; snuff; cigarettes; bank card; chewing tobacco; tin can; bus pass, gift  
 Battle, Mrs. Thomas B., Rocky Mount, evening dress, gift  
 Belton, Mr. Tom, Apex, bumper sticker; two badges; collection of tobacco memorabilia, gift  
 Bender, Ms. Leah, Mascoutah, Illinois, tobacco pouch, purchase  
 Bennett, Estate of Josie Doub, Rocky Mount, banner, gift  
 Bernhardt Industries, Lenoir, collection of furniture, gift  
 Billica, Mr. and Mrs. Harry, Greenville, sofa and chair, gift  
 Boone's Antiques, Wilson, two trunks; box; coffee caddy; three boxes; inkstand, purchase  
 Bradley, Mrs. Edythe B., Lumberton, quilt; shoe trees; darning egg; parasol, gift  
 Bray, Charles R., East Bangor, Pennsylvania, four collections of tobacco insert cards; two tin tags; booklet, purchase  
 Bright, Elizabeth, Antiques, Lexington, four chairs; quilt; kettle; two coverlets; colander, purchase  
 Broyhill Industries, Lenoir, collection of furniture, gift  
 Buford, Ms. Elizabeth F., Raleigh, collection of hats; three scrapbooks, gift  
 Burney, Mr. and Mrs. John J., Wilmington, plantation desk, gift  
 Butler, Mr. Earl H., Jr., Clinton, silver teaspoon, gift  
 Byerly's Antique Shop, Greensboro, basin and pitcher; bowl; corkscrew; magnifying glass, purchase
- Carraway, Miss Gertrude S., New Bern, two shawls; wedding gown; two pairs of shoes, gift  
 Carriage House Antiques, Henderson, tray, purchase  
 Cartwright, Mrs. R. L., Raleigh, certificate, gift  
 Cedar Creek Pottery, Creedmoor, vase, purchase  
 Central Leaf Tobacco Company, Durham, adding machine and calculator, gift  
 Cerwin, Dr. Robert A., Raleigh, secretary, gift  
 Chapel Hill Antiques, Durham, table, purchase  
 Clark, Mrs. Eliot, Charlottesville, Virginia, trinket holder, gift  
 Collins, Mr. Lawrence, Philo, Illinois, collection of labels, purchase  
 Colton, Marie, The Honorable, Asheville, paper doll, gift  
 Conrad Industries, Weaverville, twelve NASA arm patches, purchase  
 Cook, Mr. Arthur O., Greensboro, collection of furniture, gift  
 Cook, Mr. William Owen, Greensboro, collection of furniture, gift  
 Cordova, Mrs. Lallah Adler, Morehead City, collection of linens and clothing, gift  
 Cornick, Miss Mary B., Raleigh, formal gown, gift  
 Corrington, Ms. Rosemary S., Raleigh, medal, gift  
 Country Cupboard, Raleigh, Bachelder vase, purchase  
 Cox, Mrs. Mary Frances, Raleigh, electric iron; box; dimmer; globe lamp, gift

Cracker Barrel Antiques, Elm City, tin sign; oil can; barrel, purchase  
 Craig, Mr. Burlin B., Vale, pitcher and vase, purchase  
 Criswell's, Fort McCoy, Florida, North Carolina scrip; census, purchase  
 Crook, Mr. James A., Cary, North Carolina flag, gift  
 Crowe, Mrs. Alda, Lincolnton, ball gown, gift  
 Currie, Mr. and Mrs. James S., Raleigh, collection of phonograph records, gift

Daniels, Mr. Brockie, Raleigh, portable desk, gift  
 Daniels, Mr. and Mrs. Clarence P., Raleigh, portable desk, gift  
 Danielson, Arthur H., Art and Antiques, Ltd., Raleigh, three collections of  
     ceramics; three silver saltcellars; candlestick, purchase  
 Dasher, Mrs. J. Warren, Raleigh, dress and accessories, gift  
 Davis, Mrs. Malcom H., Midland, Texas, wrap, gift  
 De Turk, Mrs. John C., Chapel Hill, blouse; collection of laces, gift  
 Dixie Gun Works, Union City, Tennessee, two pistols, purchase  
 Dixon, Mr. Walter R., Jr., Charlotte, cupboard miniature, gift  
 Dority, Mrs. Iona, Hillsborough, blouse, gift  
 Dudley, Mr. Samuel, Gastonia, waving iron, gift  
 Duff, Mrs. Louisa R., Fayetteville, collection of photographs; campaign button,  
     gift  
 Duke University, Durham, powder horn; inkstand; photograph; lamp; bottle;  
     valise, gift  
 Dunlavy, Miss Doris E., Raleigh, camera, gift

Ellington, Mr. John D., Raleigh, color print, gift  
 Erickson, Mr. Jack C., Sanford, mirror; tablecloth, purchase  
 Erwin, Mrs. Thomas S., Raleigh, sofa, gift  
 Etheredge, Mrs. Stella Winston, Raleigh, quilt, gift  
 Eutaw Shopping Center, Fayetteville, farm wagon, gift

Fagan, William, Mount Clemens, Michigan, cruise lamp; lock; powder measure,  
     purchase  
 Farlow, Mr. and Mrs. Hayworth L., Skillman, New Jersey, map and two bronze heads,  
     gift  
 Fentress, Ms. Elizabeth C., Raleigh, dress, gift  
 Flayderman, Norm, and Company, Inc., New Milford, Connecticut, canteen, purchase  
 Flowers, Mr. John B., III, Durham, North Carolina map, gift  
 Ford, Mrs. Ellis Weddington, Forest City, suit, gift  
 Forrest, Mrs. M. E., Raleigh, steam cooker, gift  
 Fort Morgan Heritage Foundation, Fort Morgan, Colorado, postcard, gift  
 Fortenbery, Ms. Frankie, Claremont, seven corn shellers, purchase  
 Foscue, Miss Clara S., Maysville, quilt, gift

Garrison, Mrs. Betty Jane, Albemarle, collection of clothing, gift  
 Gatton, Mr. Frank, Raleigh, book, gift  
 Gignilliat, Mr. and Mrs. Charles N., Spartanburg, South Carolina, silver  
     tablespoon, gift  
 Glasco, Mr. Ray H., Wilson, postcard, purchase  
 Glenn, Mrs. Chalmers L., Winston-Salem, fan, gift  
 Governor's Office, Raleigh, seal; Iranian hostage flag; ring; African Methodist  
     Episcopal flag, transfer  
 Grandpa's Antiques, Troy, crock, purchase  
 Greene, Sara, Antiques, Raleigh, pair of andirons, purchase  
 Greensboro Historical Museum, Greensboro, dress, gift  
 Griffiths Antiques, Greensboro, collection of linens and household equipment;  
     two coverlets; blanket, purchase

Hadley, Miss Mary J., Raleigh, corset, gift  
 Halifax Restoration Association, Raleigh, card table, gift  
 Harris, Mr. Cleve Garrett, Pilot Mountain, Jugtown horse; whiskey jug;  
     manuscript, gift  
 Harvey, Philip and Susan, Antiques, Tyner, stool, purchase

Haswell, Mr. Mike, Raleigh, collection of household equipment, gift  
 Hatcher, Mr. William C., Kinston, trading card; cigar; three bumper stickers, gift  
 Hatcher, Mr. William C., Kinston, candy vending machine; collection of tins; soap, purchase  
 Havel, Mr. John, Raleigh, earphone; pocket calculator, gift  
 Heartt, Mrs. Charles I., Raleigh, two canes, gift  
 Hensley, Bea, and Son, Spruce Pine, fireset, purchase  
 Historic Halifax, Halifax, powder horn; fowler; three swords; pike, gift  
 Hobby Shop, The, Raleigh, collection of railroad memorabilia, purchase  
 Hoffman, Mr. Howard A., Easton, Pennsylvania, cartridge box, purchase  
 Homestead Antiques, Winston-Salem, whiskey jug, purchase  
 Hooks, Mrs. Nell B., Smithfield, three silver tablespoons, gift  
 Hubbard, Mr. and Mrs. A. L., Gloucester, drawing, gift  
 Hudson House Antiques, The, Rehobeth Beach, Delaware, carpet strip, purchase  
 Humbar, Mr. John L., Chapel Hill, etching, gift  
 Hunt, LeRoy, Red Wing, Minnesota, four leaflets, purchase  
 Hyman, Mrs. Lucile Harrington, Glendon, five tokens, gift

Industrial Revolution, Ltd., Chicago, Illinois, collection of tin cans, purchase

Jackson, Mrs. Bill, Raleigh, collection of household equipment, toys, radios, and clothing, gift  
 Japan Line (U.S.A.), Ltd., New York, New York, doll, gift  
 Jones, Dr. H. G., Chapel Hill, insulator, gift  
 Jones, Mrs. Wesley Barrett, Carrsville, Virginia, model locomotive and car, gift

Karastan Rug Mills, Eden, rug, gift  
 Keeping Room Antiques of Kentucky, The, Lebanon, Kentucky, syrup pitcher; saltcellar; crock, purchase  
 Kildaire Barn Antiques, Cary, doll and accessories; collection of kitchen and household equipment; child's sleigh; milk bottles; walker; toy rabbit, purchase  
 Knights Antiques, Rural Hall, castor set; pitcher, purchase  
 Kuraw, William and Teresa, Jackson Heights, New York, vegetable dish; wash basin, purchase  
 Kurz, Mrs. W. R., Stillwater, New Jersey, photograph, gift

Lambert, Dr. John R., Jr., Raleigh, collection of pottery, gift  
 Lancaster, Mrs. Joseph W., Rocky Mount, hat, gift  
 Langley, Mr. Wright, Key West, Florida, calling card; postcard; handbill, gift  
 Larkins, John D., Jr., The Honorable, Trenton, engraving, gift  
 Lee, Mrs. Jo Anne, Raleigh, two pairs of pants, gift  
 Lee, Mr. W. Osborne, Lumberton, Red Cross flag, gift  
 Library, D. H. Hill, Raleigh, three railroad locomotive models, gift  
 Linker, Mrs. Joe Burton, Chapel Hill, World War II uniform, gift  
 Little Johns Collectibles, Richmond, Virginia, bayonet, purchase  
 Lloyd, Mrs. Katie B., Chapel Hill, portrait, gift  
 London, Mr. George Elliot, Raleigh, two pairs of fireplace tongs, gift  
 Long, John L., Mineral, Virginia, carpet, purchase  
 Lynn, Mr. Harry J., Muskegon, Michigan, tobacco advertisement, purchase

McCain, Mrs. John L., Wilson, program, gift  
 McDade, Mrs. Marie, Henderson, six hat stands, gift  
 McEachern, Mr. D. C., Saint Pauls, collection of currency, gift  
 McFall, Mr. Frank, Durham, photograph, gift  
 McKenzie, Mrs. Margaret Hines, Chapel Hill, cane; two souvenir spoons; chamber pot, gift  
 MacMillan, Mr. J. D., Wilson, engraving plate, gift  
 Mallar, Mr. Eugene E., Raleigh, four collections of North Carolina pottery, gift

Marden, Richard G., Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, collection of ceramics, purchase  
 Mason, Mrs. Wylanta Rochelle, Raleigh, collection of clothing, gift  
 Massengill, Mr. Stephen E., Cary, collection of political buttons; matches;  
 two decals, gift  
 Matheson, Mr. H. D., Raleigh, newspaper, gift  
 Mavretic, Mrs. J. L., Tarboro, two crates; cocktail shaker, gift  
 Medlin, Mrs. Edith, Raleigh, two candlesticks; box, purchase  
 Merwin, Mr. George, Jacksonville, Florida, collection of railroad memorabilia,  
 purchase  
 Miller, Mr. Harvey, Reston, Virginia, collection of tobacco labels, purchase  
 Miller, Mrs. Josephine Jackson, Richmond, Virginia, chest of drawers, gift  
 Mitchell, Mr. James T., Raleigh, newspaper carrier, gift  
 Moore, Mrs. James O., Charlotte, doll, gift  
 Moore, Miss Marie D., Raleigh, two phonograph record sets; two glasses; movie  
 poster, gift  
 Moore County Historical Association, Southern Pines, silver punch ladle, gift  
 Morgensen, Mr. P. C., Raleigh, four dictaphones, gift  
 Moss, Mrs. Adele, Birmingham, Alabama, powder jar; vase, purchase  
 Museum of Historical Arms, Miami Beach, Florida, tinderbox; handgun, purchase

Nebraska State Historical Society, Lincoln, Nebraska, two books; twenty  
 postcards, gift  
 Needham, Mr. George F., III, Raleigh, collection of pottery, gift  
 Niedoaspial, Mrs. John, Whitehall, Pennsylvania, token, gift  
 Noell, Mr. Thomas E., Raleigh, Red Cross uniform, gift  
 North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources, Budget Office, Raleigh, two  
 dictaphones; adding machine, transfer  
 North Carolina Museum of History Associates, Inc., Raleigh, fourteen silver  
 spoons; silver ladle; silver christening cup; Southern State note; cotton  
 basket; doll; griddle; three collections of woodcarvings; toy truck;  
 matchlock; three quilts; dulcimer; chest of drawers; musket; two silver  
 salt shovels; four caddy labels, gift  
 North Carolina Museum of Life and Science, Durham, two machine guns, gift  
 North Carolina Museum of Natural History, Raleigh, Parrott shell; table;  
 collection of photography equipment, transfer  
 North Carolina Sports Hall of Fame, Raleigh, collection of material from the  
 North Carolina Sports Hall of Fame, gift  
 Nutty, Ruth S., Franklin, basin and pitcher set, purchase

Owen, Mr. Ben, Seagrove, collection of Ben Owen pottery, purchase  
 Owle, Mr. Dewey, Cherokee, woodcarving, purchase

P and S Sales, Tulsa, Oklahoma, combat kit, purchase  
 Page, Mrs. Thad S., Alexandria, Virginia, two silver spoons, gift  
 Parlato, Mr. John, Raleigh, railroad book, gift  
 Pee Jay's Antiques, Greensboro, collection of tins, purchase  
 Peterson, Mr. Curtiss E., Raleigh, Torpedo Effective Range Indicator, gift  
 Powers, Mr. Edward, Louisburg, shot belt, purchase  
 Presnell, Mrs. Cynthia, Banner Elk, hand-tied canopy, purchase  
 Price, Mr. Percy A., Williamston, Martin County flag, gift  
 Procter, Mrs. William I., Raleigh, saddle and bridle, gift

Qualla Arts and Crafts, Cherokee, woodcarving, purchase

Raleigh Junior Woman's Club, The, Raleigh, bench; two desks, gift  
 Raleigh Recreation Department, Raleigh, bench, gift  
 Reaves, Mr. and Mrs. Edwin, Grifton, blacksmith's bellows, gift  
 Rhyme's Corner Cupboard Antiques, Greensboro, table, purchase  
 R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Company, Winston-Salem, collection of tobacco advertisements,  
 gift  
 Rose, Mr. Ben Lacy, Richmond, Virginia, North Carolina colonial bill; stock  
 certificate, gift

Rourk, Mrs. Henderson, Shallotte, quilt, gift

- St. John's Art Gallery, Wilmington, drawing, purchase  
 Sanders, Mr. John L., Chapel Hill, etching, gift  
 Sanders, Mrs. John L., Chapel Hill, collection of kitchen equipment, gift  
 Sanders, Mr. and Mrs. John L., Chapel Hill, fireplace fender; inkstand; print; oil portrait; sugar bowl, gift  
 Sawyer, Mr. and Mrs. Phil G., Jr., Elizabeth City, wedding dress; dress, gift  
 Schild, Mr. Gary, Westbrook, Connecticut, collection of tobacco tins and memorabilia, purchase  
 Schild, Mr. Gary, Westbrook, Connecticut, collection of tobacco tin tags, gift via trade  
 Scott, Gov. Robert W., Haw River, collection of clothing worn by Sen. and Mrs. W. Kerr Scott, gift  
 Screened Porch Antiques, Raleigh, bowl; three towels; blanket, purchase  
 Scruggs, Mrs. Norman, Culver, Indiana, eleven postcards, gift  
 Sears, Roebuck and Company, Greensboro, pup tent, purchase  
 Senter, Mrs. Helen, Raleigh, booze bag, gift  
 Serra, Mrs. Anne, Cuba, New York, collection of ceramics; collection of glass; lantern; box; coffeepot; sugar bowl, purchase  
 1789 Questors, Inc., The, Raleigh, forty-nine candleholders, gift  
 Shamburger, Miss Elizabeth, Greensboro, tall case clock; collection of pottery, gift  
 Sherman, Mrs. W. D., Fayetteville, silver teaspoon, gift  
 Simmons, Mr. Gilbert, Milan, Illinois, cigarette holder; cigar/cigarette lighter, purchase  
 Sir Walter Cabinet, The, Raleigh, three collections of furniture; coal stove and accessories; two collections of fireplace accessories; basin and pitcher; two soap dishes; six pens; three wastebaskets; two buckets; nine boxes; shelf clock; candleholder; two pipe bowls; three trays; six sanders; water dipper; six crates; collection of jars; geologist's kit; engraving; microscope, gift  
 Slifkin, Ms. Naomi, Raleigh, collection of Equal Rights Amendment material, gift  
 Smith, Ms. Jo Anne, Raleigh, collection of political memorabilia, gift  
 Smith, Mrs. Margaret Ray, Fayetteville, collection of pottery, gift  
 Speal, Mr. Frank, Jr., Hilliard, Florida, collection of tin tags, gift via trade  
 Speal, Mr. Frank, Jr., Hilliard, Florida, collection of advertisements; two collections of tobacco tin cans; gas lamp; pull toy; gas pump; collection of tobacco tin tags; neon sign; two collections of store displays; gumball machine; catalog; jukebox remote; trade sign, purchase  
 Starr, Mrs. Nina Howell, New York, New York, oil painting, purchase  
 Stein's Antiques, Fayetteville, collection of bottles; jar; three glasses, purchase  
 Stewart, Mr. James Thomas, Rockwell, Confederate cutlass, purchase  
 Stone, Mr. John S., Cleveland, Ohio, collection of railroad memorabilia, purchase  
 Stoudemire, Mrs. Mary Arthur, Chapel Hill, collection of toys, gift  
 Stoudemire, Dr. Sterling, Chapel Hill, radio, gift  
 Stratford, Mrs. Thomas P., Richmond, Virginia, cake pan, gift  
 Strawn, Mr. Keith D., Raleigh, card; padlock; wristwatch, gift  
 Strudwick, Estate of Mr. Edmund, Jr., Richmond, Virginia, pocketwatch, gift  
 Sykes, Mrs. W. J., Raleigh, two dresses, gift
- Talley, Dr. and Mrs. Banks C., Jr., Raleigh, etching, gift  
 Talley, Mrs. Louise Wooten, Raleigh, collection of clothing, gift  
 Tar Heel Junior Historian Association, Raleigh, banner, gift  
 Templeman, Mrs. Eleanor Lee, Arlington, Virginia, silver cup; medal, gift  
 Terrell, Mr. Benjamin Park, Jr., Louisburg, Boy Scout uniform and accessories, gift  
 Terry's Furniture Company, Raleigh, collection of furniture, gift  
 Thies, Mr. Frank, Sr., Charlotte, balance and alcohol burner lamp, gift  
 Thornton, Pam and Tom, Antiques, Wake Forest, hand mirror, purchase  
 Tibbats, Miss Elizabeth C., Greenville, collection of clothing, gift  
 Tillinghast, Miss Mary Coit, Fayetteville, wedding dress, gift  
 Tipton, Mrs. Bertie B., Chapel Hill, portrait, gift

Tolbert, Mr. N. James, Chapel Hill, schoolmaster's desk; seven bottles, gift  
 Tom's Hoard House, Santa Barbara, California, collection of tin signs, purchase  
 Townsend, Mr. Samuel P., Raleigh, collection of Equal Rights Amendment  
 material, gift  
 Tranquil Corners Antiques, Durham, jar; collection of fireplace accessories,  
 purchase  
 Turn of the Century, New Brunswick, New Jersey, collection of tin cans,  
 purchase  
 Tyler, Mr. John E., Roxobel, collection of law books, gift  
 Tyson, Mrs. Betty O., Raleigh, collection of clothing, gift

United States Department of the Army, Rock Island, Illinois, submachine gun,  
 gift

Voorhees, Mr. David, Horseshoe, vase, purchase

Waggoner, Mrs. Mabel L., Hickory, longrifle, gift  
 Wake County Schools, Raleigh, storage lockers, gift  
 Walden Hill Country Store, Wadsworth, Ohio, print, purchase  
 Wallace, Mr. and Mrs. Charles H., Raleigh, two quilts, gift  
 Wallace, Miss Nancy F., Raleigh, formal gown, gift  
 Walters, Mr. Dennis A., Jr., Atlanta, Georgia, cigarettes; oil can; military  
 insignia; three medals, gift  
 Warrick, Mr. Les, Jr., Goldsboro, silver teaspoon; canopy; water cooler;  
 collection of furniture, purchase  
 Warrick, Mrs. Margaret J., Raleigh, bowl and pitcher set; three jars, gift  
 Westmoore Pottery, Seagrove, bowl, purchase  
 White, Mr. Bob, Burlington, Iowa, wedding gown, gift  
 Whitehall Antiques, Chapel Hill, chamberstick, purchase  
 Whitley, Ms. Ann, Enfield, basket, purchase  
 Wicklund, Miss Leone, Alexandria, Virginia, blouse, gift  
 Wilkinson, Mr. Ray, Raleigh, bank; game; scoop; turkey call, gift  
 Wilkinson, Mr. and Mrs. Ray, Raleigh, Cupboard and chair, gift  
 Wilson, Jane C., Antiques, Wilson, wash pitcher and basin; platter, purchase  
 Winters, Mr. Robert E., Jr., collection of clothing, gift  
 Wise, Mrs. Arline V., Athol, Massachusetts, vase, gift  
 Woodall, Mr. Edward L., Lyndhurst, Ohio, two Red Cross uniforms and accessories;  
 bathing costume; collection of clothing, gift  
 Woody's Chair Shop, Spruce Pine, rocking chair, purchase  
 World Golf Hall of Fame, Pinehurst, towel; pennant, gift  
 Worth, Mrs. Thomas, Raleigh, evening dress, gift

*Museum of the Albemarle*

Ahearn, Mrs. Matthew, Elizabeth City, flapper dress and embroidered shawl, gift  
 Ange, Mr. Paul, Elizabeth City, pair of World War I leggings, gift

Baker, Mr. Niles, Gatesville, Indian ax head, gift  
 Bray, Mr. Daniel, Camden, wine bottle; livestock muzzle, gift

Cooper, Mrs. James, Butner, copy of 1791 land transfer, gift  
 Crawford, Mrs. John, Hertford, maul; grooming brush, gift

Davis, Mrs. Robert K., Elizabeth City, nineteenth-century plate; pressed glass  
 candlestick; deep dish; two eighteenth-century decanters; four door knobs,  
 gift  
 Dixon, Mr. and Mrs. G. Potter, Elizabeth City, panoramic view of Elizabeth  
 City; two paperweights, gift

Fearing, Mrs. Doris, Elizabeth City, two quilts, gift

Hibbard, Mr. Don, Elizabeth City, four newspaper articles, gift

Jones, Mrs. D. M., Elizabeth City, scrapbook, gift

McPherson, Mrs. Alvin, Elizabeth City, original Potato Festival costume; doll buggy, gift

Meekins, Mrs. C. D., Elizabeth City, theatrical trunk, gift

Meissel, Mrs. William, Norfolk, Virginia, nineteen assorted books and newspapers, gift

Odom, Miss Mary Beth, Lumberton, three conch shells, gift

Pierce, Mr. and Mrs. Warren, Jr., Edenton, Kentucky longrifle, gift

Redding, Mrs. Marshall, Elizabeth City, man's wedding suit, gift

Romaine, Mr. Ralph, Elizabeth City, collection of artifacts from the battle of South Mills, loan

Sanders, Mr. Clarence Thorpe, Elizabeth City, patent, circa 1916, gift

Stone, Mrs. Sonny, Elizabeth City, dress; painting; hat; plume; safety pamphlet, gift

Turner, Mrs. Mildred Maie, Nags Head, collection of foreign textiles, dolls and carvings, gift

Ward, Mr. Elliott, Elizabeth City, Brownie Junior camera, gift

Weatherly, Mrs. Elwood, Elizabeth City, nineteenth-century trunk with period clothing, gift

White, Mrs. Celia M., New Milford, New Jersey, research papers on families of Hendricks, Herciks, Whites, Jacksons, Godfreys, Truebloods, Lancasters, and Nonas, gift

White, Mrs. Evangeline B., Elizabeth City, four pillows, gift

Williams, Mrs. Holland, Elizabeth City, shoe stretcher, gift

# Appendixes

221

## APPENDIX XXIV

### NORTH CAROLINA MUSEUM OF HISTORY

#### LEGISLATIVE GRANTS-IN-AID, 1980-1982

<u>Projects</u>	<u>Available State Funds 7-1-80</u>	<u>Unexpended State Funds 6-30-81</u>
<u>1980-1981</u>		
Cleveland County Historical Museum, Shelby, Cleveland County	\$ 2,500	597
Gaston County Art and History Museum, Dallas, Gaston County	1,935	0
Malcolm Blue Historical Society, Aberdeen, Moore County	5,000	0
North Carolina Museum of Life and Science, Durham, Durham County	100,000	0
Old Salem, Inc., Winston-Salem, Forsyth County	109,000	0
Schiele Museum of Natural History and Planetarium, Inc., Gastonia, Gaston County	<u>50,000</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL 1980-1981	<u>\$268,435</u>	<u>\$597</u>
<u>1981-1982</u>		
Cleveland County Historical Museum, Shelby, Cleveland County	\$ 10,597	\$10,000
Faison Historic Commission, Faison, Duplin County	3,000	3,000
Granville County Historical Museum, Oxford, Granville County	1,000	0
Historic Bethabara, Winston-Salem, Forsyth County	7,000	4,526
North Carolina Museum of Life and Science, Durham, Durham County	100,000	0
Old Salem, Inc., Winston-Salem, Forsyth County	129,000	0
Rural Life Museum, Mars Hill, Madison County	10,000	0
Schiele Museum of Natural History and Planetarium, Inc., Gastonia, Gaston County	<u>50,000</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL 1981-1982	<u>\$310,597</u>	<u>\$17,526</u>



3 3091 00794 5280

## Thirty-ninth Biennial Report

## APPENDIX XXV

## TRYON PALACE SECTION

## ATTENDANCE AND REVENUES

MONTH	<u>FY 1980-1981</u>		<u>FY 1981-1982</u>	
	VISITORS	ADMISSIONS	VISITORS	ADMISSIONS
July	5650	\$ 10,656.50	6144	\$ 21,174.00
August	6243	11,432.00	5730	19,412.00
September	2994	6,287.50	3187	12,373.00
October	4535	8,774.00	4442	16,237.00
November	2364	4,710.50	2550	8,478.00
December	7625	16,485.50	7674	22,156.00
January	736	1,440.50	731	2,620.00
February	1103	2,221.00	1276	4,653.00
March	2874	5,364.50	2926	10,043.00
April	7536	25,076.50	8345	25,839.00
May	6369	17,198.50	6109	18,167.00
June	<u>4321</u>	<u>14,895.00</u>	<u>4538</u>	<u>20,594.00</u>
TOTALS	52,350	\$124,542.00	53,652	\$181,746.00

Note: New admission rates went into effect in April, 1981

Date Due

[illegible]

